

April 17th—23rd, 1986, No. 15

75¢



THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

GENERAL
ENSE



HECK
HING
MER



TRO
ORE
OTS



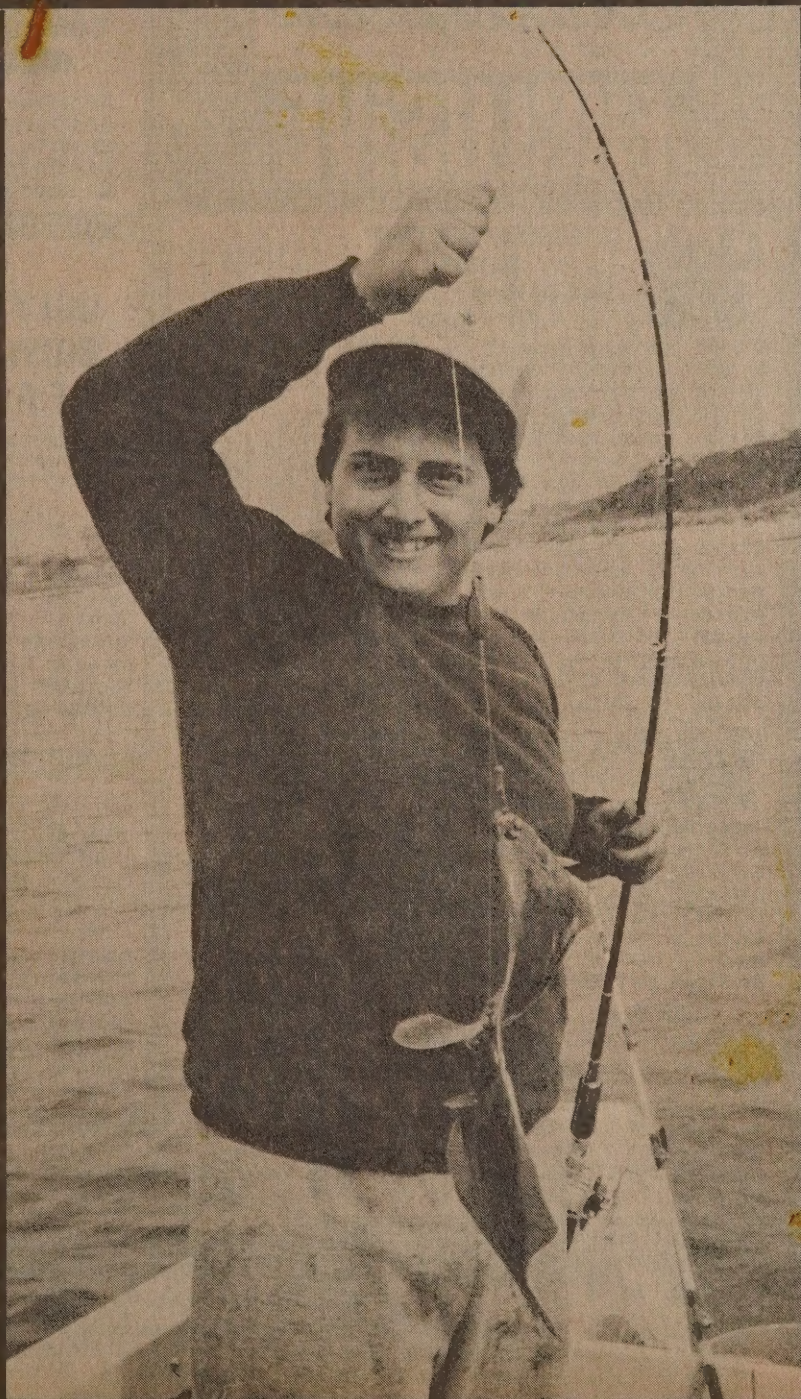
BLUEFISH
ON TOP



WONDER
WEAPON



ANTIQUE
TACKLE



AD GOOD TO
TUESDAY.
MUST BRING
THIS AD FOR
PRICES!
Prices Good While
Quantities Last!

EDELMAN'S

WORLD'S LARGEST GUN & TACKLE DEALER

**OPEN SUNDAY
OPEN LATE EVERY NIGHT**



**LONG
ISLAND'S
LARGEST
SUPPLY
OF**

Shakespeare

**Shakespeare
EXCLUSIVE**

NEW! alpha

**XSG
RODS**

**GRAPHITE
COMPOSITE RODS**

- Tubular graphite composite construction.
- Line-protecting ceramic guides.
- Ferrules design.
- Full selection of models and lengths.



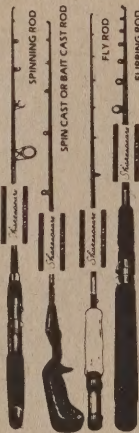
SP 1370 5'6" Light Spinning	Reg. \$24.99	\$17.99
SP 1370 6'6" Medium Spinning	\$24.99	\$17.99
SP 1370 8'3" Medium Light Downrigger	\$34.99	\$19.99
CA 1370 7'0" Medium Popping	\$24.99	\$17.99
CA 1350 7'0" Medium Popping	\$20.99	\$12.99

**Ugly
Stik**

**FRESHWATER
RODS**

**Bait Casting • Spinning
Fly • Pack**

SP1100	4'9" Spinning Heavy	\$27.88
SP1100	5'0" Spinning 1 Pc. Ultra Lt.	\$27.88
SP1102	5'0" Spinning 2 Pc. Ultra Lt.	\$27.88
SP1100	5'6" Spinning 1 Pc. Med.	\$30.88
SP1101	5'6" Spinning 2 Pc. Lt.	\$30.88
SP1100	5'10" Spinning 1 Pc. Med.	\$30.88
SP1102	5'10" Spinning 2 Pc. Med.	\$30.88
SP1100	6'0" Spinning 1 Pc. Heavy	\$30.88
SP1100	6'6" Spinning 2 P.C. Med.	\$30.88
SP1100	7'0" Spinning 2 Pc. Med.	\$30.88
STP1100	6'0" Spinning Telescopic	\$30.88
BC1100	5'6" Baitcast 1 Pc. Med.	\$30.88
BC1100	6'0" Baitcast 1 Pc. Med.	\$30.88
FY1100	7'6" Fly 2 Pc. 5- 6 Line	\$35.88
FY1100	8'0" Fly 2 Pc. 7- 8 Line	\$35.88
FY1100	8'6" Fly 2 Pc. 8 Line	\$35.88
PR1100	7'0" Fly/Spin 4 Pc. Pack	\$47.88



**UGLY STIK
BIGWATER
I.G.F.A. RODS**



Ugly Stik Howald Process
in a White Blank with Aftco
Unibutts and Aftco H.D. Guides, some with Fiji H.D.
Silicone Carbide Guides and a

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY

IGFA 2220	7'0" 20 lb. Class Fuji Sic Guides	\$105.99
IGFA 2230	7'0" 30 lb. Class Fuji Sic Guides	\$116.99
IGFA 2250	7'0" 50 lb. Class Fuji Sic Guides	\$129.99
IGFA 2250AR	7'0" 50 lb. Class HD Aftco Guides	\$148.99
IGFA 2280	7'0" 80 lb. Class Big Foot Aftco Guides	\$164.99
IGFA 2280B	7'0" 80 lb. Class Big Foot Aftco Guides Bent Butt	\$194.99
IGFA 22130B	7'0" 130 lb. Class Big Foot Aftco Guides Bent Butt	\$243.99

**Ugly
Stik**

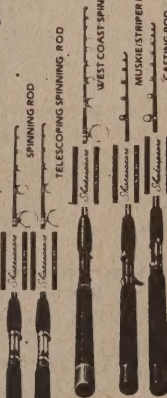
SALTWATER RODS

**Conventional Boat
Popping**

BWB1130	6'6" 1 Pc. 30 lb.	\$44.88
BWB1130	8'0" 1 Pc. Ex. Heavy	\$56.88
BWC1120	5'6" 1 Pc. Heavy	\$34.88
BWC1120	6'0" 1 Pc. Heavy	\$34.88
BWC1121	5'6" 1 Pc. Med./Lt.	\$34.88
BWC1120	7'0" 1 Pc. Med./Hvy.	\$34.88
BWS1104	7'0" 1 Pc. Med. Spin	\$44.88
BWS1146	6'6" 1 Pc. Med./Hvy.	\$56.88

Boat Spin - Jetty - Surf

BWS1100	6'0" 1 Pc. Medium	\$38.88
BWS1100	6'6" 2 Pc. Medium	\$38.88
BWS1100	7'0" 2 Pc. Medium	\$38.88
BWS1101	7'0" 1 Pc. Medium	\$38.88
BWS1102	7'0" 1 Pc. Heavy	\$38.88
BWS1100	8'0" 2 Pc. Medium	\$40.88
BWS1100	9'0" 2 Pc. Med./Hvy.	\$44.88
BWS1100	10'0" 2 Pc. Med./Hvy.	\$44.88



**SIGMA
SPINNING REELS**

2200 Series features:
ball bearings, internal bail trip,
right or left hand, high speed
up to 5.2 to one gear ratio.

2200-025	UL/FW	160 yds. 4 lb. line cap.	\$16.88
2200-030	UL/FW	180 yds. 6 lb. line cap.	\$17.88
2200-035	LT/FW	240 yds. 6 lb. line cap.	\$17.88
2200-040	MED/FW	230 yds. 8 lb. line cap.	\$18.88
2200-050	MED/ FW LT/SW	310 yds. 8 lb. line cap.	\$20.88
2200-060	HVY/FW M/SW	230 yds. 15 lb. line cap.	\$23.88
2200-080	HVY/SW	260 yds. 30 lb. line cap.	\$30.88



**SALT WATER LICENSE
EDELMAN'S SPORTING GOODS**

**FREE! BUMPER
STICKERS**

EDELMAN'S 75 SHERWOOD AVE.
FARMINGDALE, L.I.

JUST OFF RT. 110 at SEAMAN'S FURN., NORTH OF REPUBLIC AIRPORT
OPEN WEEKDAYS 9:30-9:30, SATURDAY 9:30-8 PM, SUNDAY 11 AM-5 PM

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED! PHONE: (516) 249-8080

JERSEY ANGLERS
Hours: Daily 10-9

RT. 46 WAYNE, NJ

Phone: (201) 256-2071

Sat. 9-5:30, Sun 11-5 Prices & Availability may vary at Wayne

DIRECTIONS

FROM SOUTHERN BLOCKS PKWAY, EXIT 32N
Take Route 110 two blocks north of Republic Airport
Edelman's is behind Seaman's Furniture on the right

FROM LONG ISLAND EXPRESSWAY, EXIT 49S
Take Route 110 south approximately 3 miles
We're behind Seaman's Furniture on the left side

GWB to 80 West off at Towne's Little Falls Exit 46 West
LINCOLN TUNNEL RT 3 West to RT 46 West 7 miles
VERUZANO BRIDGE Parkway North exit 153B 46 West 2 miles

**THE**

Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

Volume 21, Number 15

April 17th, 1986

FEATURES:

FEDERAL LICENSE BILL UNFAIR SFI Bulletin	34
WRECK FISHING PRIMER Part Two — by John Raguso	37
OF MONSTERS & SEA SERPENTS courtesy of Seaword Quarterly	40
FLY WITH A ONE-TWO PUNCH by Jim Capossela	42
LEARNING THE ROPES by Matt Ahern	44
"BIG THREE" OF THE METRO SHORE Part One — by Vincent Badame	47
ROD AND REEL STORAGE RACK by Jim White & John Jollie	50
MAKE A SPLASH WITH POPPERS by Carl Buxbaum	53
WONDER WEAPON by Paul Osmon	56
THE GOLDEN OLDIES OF FISHING TACKLE by Keith Walters	59
TUNE YOUR TACKLE FOR SPRING Part Two — by Pete Barrett	62
GREAT LAKES EARLY SEASON HOTSPOTS Part One — by Lou Truppi	64
THE FISHERMAN QUIZ by Fred Guardineer	68

DEPARTMENTS:

PASS IT ON	4	FISHING REPORTS	70
NEW PRODUCTS	20	FISHERMAN'S CLASSIFIED	92
BOATS FOR ANGLERS	30	HIGH TIDE TABLES	98
THE TACKLE DOCTOR	32	SOLUNAR TABLES	98

ABOUT THE COVER:

Phil Rizzo shows a double-header of flatties taken near Short Beach in Jones Inlet. Hundreds of flounder fans from Jones Inlet through Great South Bay will be vying for prizes in the Captree Flounder Derby, slated for this Saturday and Sunday. For more details and info on how you can share in the fun, see page 73. Cover photo by Pete Mikoleski.

Publisher: Richard Reina

Assistant to the Publisher: William A. Muller

Editor: Fred Golofaro

Contributing Editors: Pete Barrett,
Russ Wilson, Tim Coleman

Advertising Manager: Stu Miller

National Adv. Director: Gary Caputi

Director of Design: Richard S. Reina

Assist. Art Director: Carolyn Brewer

Production Staff: John Ciccariello,
Barbara Hill, Patricia Manning

Staff Photographer: Dick Mermon

The LONG ISLAND FISHERMAN is published weekly, except for two weeks in December by the L.I.F. Publishing Corporation, L.I.F. Building, Bridge Street, P.O. Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: 516-725-4200. Second Class Postage paid at Sag Harbor, New York. \$.75 per copy, back issues \$1. Subscriptions: 50 Issues, \$17.50; 100 Issues, \$33. Photographs and written contributions are welcomed. Unsolicited contributions become the property of The Long Island Fisherman. All contributions to be returned must be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. All consideration will be given to these requests, however, no responsibility on our part is assumed. Notice of change of address must include both new and old addresses and sent to the Main Office. Allow two to four weeks for change. USPS 588-160.

Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963



THE Fisherman show special

Discount Ticket

This ticket and \$5.00 admits

ONE ADULT

Reg. Admission \$6.00

Only 1 Discount Ticket may be
redeemed towards price of one ticket

GOOD ANY DAY

SPECIAL DISCOUNT TICKET

The New Jersey

Marine & Fishing Expo

April 23-27, 1986

Hours: Wednesday 12 noon to 6 PM

All other days 10 AM to 6 PM

Liberty State Park

Jersey City on the Hudson

Directions: Adjacent to exit 14B of the

New Jersey Turnpike

FREE PARKING — 7,500 CARS

5

Discount Ticket

This ticket and \$5.00 admits

ONE ADULT

Reg. Admission \$6.00

Only 1 Discount Ticket may be
redeemed towards price of one ticket

GOOD ANY DAY

SPECIAL DISCOUNT TICKET

The New Jersey

Marine & Fishing Expo

April 23-27, 1986

Hours: Wednesday 12 noon to 6 PM

All other days 10 AM to 6 PM

Liberty State Park

Jersey City on the Hudson

Directions: Adjacent to exit 14B of the

New Jersey Turnpike

FREE PARKING — 7,500 CARS

5

KAST MASTER

Long A Favorite... A Size
For Every Gamfish. Offers
The Most Built-In Action

- Quality Construction.
Solid Brass/Chrome Finish.
Will Not Corrode
- Stainless Steel
Split Rings
- Extra Strong
Mustad Hooks

Acme's famous
aerodynamic design.
Casts farther and
easier than
any other
lure of com-
parable weight.
Deadly action.
unparalleled
balance.



With and
without
bucktails,
in sizes
1/12 to 4 oz.

Send for FREE
Mini-Catalog.

acme
tackle company

69 Bucklin St., Providence, RI 02907

THERE'S ONLY ONE WAY TO FISH LAKE ONTARIO!

- **Complete charter packages:**
Everything included. One check
covers it all!
- **Brokerage Charters or
Lodging** or both: Hold your
reservation with a deposit now -
balance due upon completion.
- **No Extra Cost!**
- Over 100 certified vessels,
captains and river guides.
- Full range of package and
charter prices to all ports and
tributaries.

☆☆ SPECIAL OFFER! ☆☆ 1986 FISHING PLANNER

- Valuable trip planning tips!
- Monthly fishing calendars -
by port for all salmon and trout.
- The **Only** publication of its
kind! A must in planning a
successful trip!

**A \$4.95 value for just \$3.25
(plus .75¢ postage and handling)**

Call or write for more information.
Enclose \$4.00 for the 1986 Planner.

**LAKE ONTARIO
CHARTER BROKERAGE**

716 James St., Syracuse, NY 13203

(315) 478-7293

PASS IT ON

ATLANTIS ANGLERS APRIL 22ND MEETING

Guest speaker, Meteorologist Cliff
Crowley, in charge of the National
Weather Service Forecasting Office
will talk about—you guessed it,
WEATHER.

What to look for and how to forecast
it yourself, as well as how and why
weather affects fishing.

Meeting should be of great interest
to all fishermen. Mr. Crowley will also
introduce us to the May prep.
program in which fishermen would
call into the Bureau for on the spot
weather conditions. In doing so, this
information enables the Weather
Bureau to give more accurate fore-
casts.

Any fishermen interested in joining
a club are welcome. Meeting will be
held at the Salty Bay Yacht Club, 180
Westside Avenue, Freeport, NY,
8PM sharp. For additional informa-
tion, please call Jay Ebbet, (516) 766-
4381 or Ralph Horowitz, (516) 889-
0931, after 7PM. See you there.

AFTMA FUNDS SFI STUDY ON AQUATIC CONTAMINANTS

The Environmental Quality Commit-
tee of the American Fishing Tackle
Manufacturers Association (AFTMA)
recently awarded a grant to the Sport
Fishing Institute (SFI) to develop an
"Aquatic Contaminant Contingency
Plan." The plan, to be completed by
October 1, 1986, will evaluate and
describe the impacts of contaminants
on U.S. sport fisheries, and will re-
commend strategies for the sport
fishing industry to meet the
challenges posed by contaminants
through education, effective action
and industry concern.

"The negative impact of low level
contamination on sport fisheries is
one of the most serious environmen-
tal threats facing sport fishing today,"
states Steve Moyer, SFI's Coordinator
of the Aquatic Contaminant Contingency
Plan. "Contaminants damage
sport fisheries in two ways," he con-
tinued. "First, fish populations are af-
fected through outright fish kills or
reduced survival and reproduction.
Second, low level contamination may
have no discernible biological effect
on fish but may raise concerns about
the health hazards of consuming con-
taminated fish. Further, even if low
level contamination poses no real
human health hazard, sensationalized
fisheries contamination cases can
adversely affect human perception of
the health risk and thereby unneces-
sarily reduce fishing participation."

The list of contaminated sport
fisheries making front page news is a
long one. In 1976, sport fishing on
Lake Ontario was closed temporarily
because of mirex contamination in
fish. PCB contamination has caused

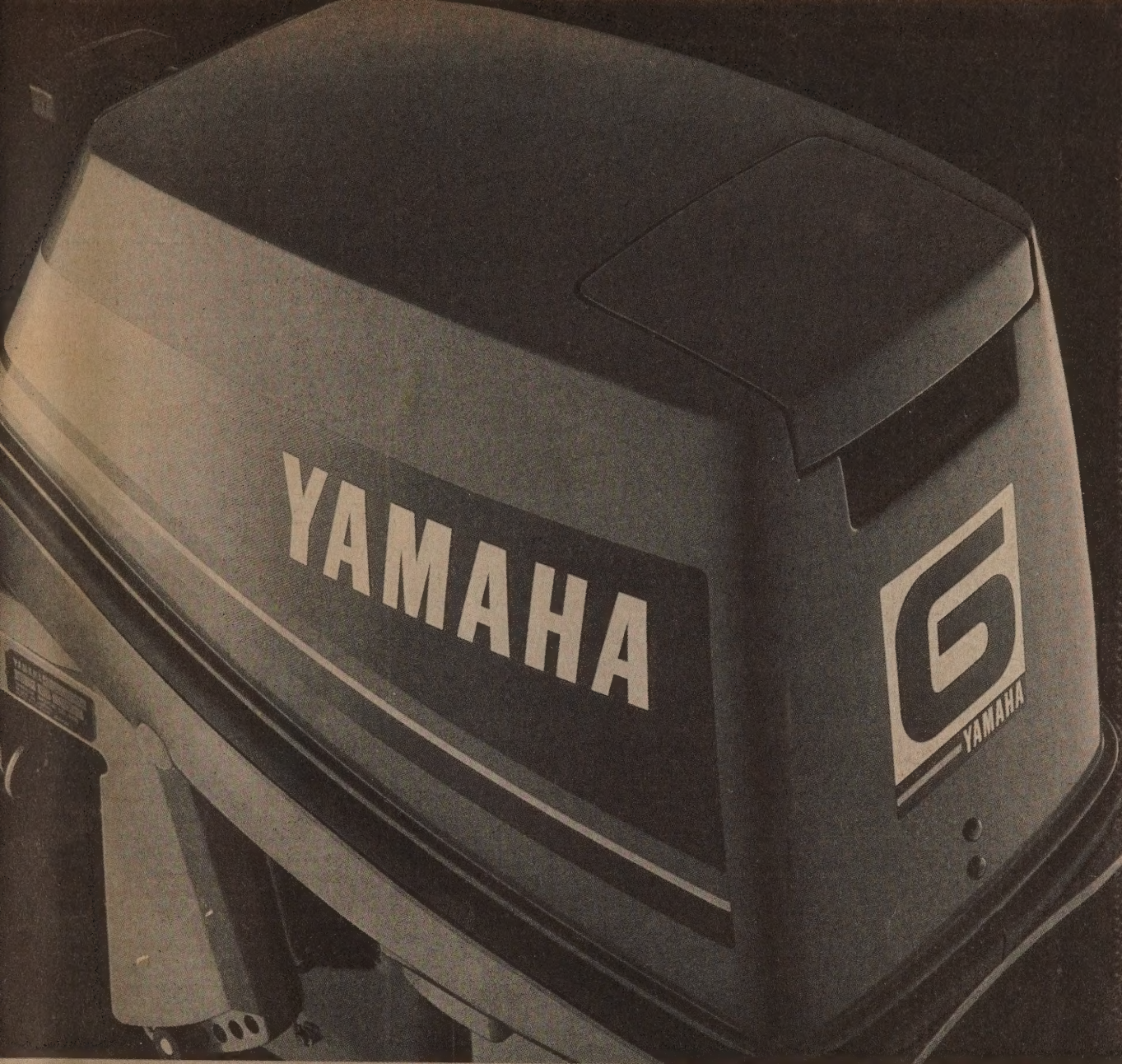
numerous bans and advisories on the
Great Lakes and Hudson River sport
fisheries. Front page news in 1985
trumpeted the problem of selenium
contamination of fish and wildlife on
the Kesterson National Wildlife
Refuge in California. These particular
examples, and the great media atten-
tion they have received, underscore
the potential damage of aquatic con-
taminants to sport fishing.

AFTMA and SFI recognize the
threat of contaminants to the re-
source and to the \$17 billion sport
fishing industry that provides goods
and services to our nation's 60 million
anglers. Together they are working as
partners to deal with the threat of
contamination. The SFI plan of action
will be divided into two parts: 1) an
evaluation of contaminant problems,
and 2) a contingency plan for industry
to deal with the problem.

The goal of the evaluation aspect is
to provide the sport fishing industry
with the information needed to make
informed decisions on contaminant
issues of importance to them. One ob-
jective will be to provide industry with
a fundamental background on the
aquatic contaminant problem, in-
cluding the types of substances in-
volved, impacts on fish populations,
impacts on public health and percep-
tions of eating contaminated fish and
the administrative and regulatory
framework employed by state and
federal governments to deal with
contaminant problems. A second part
of the evaluation will be a state by state
analysis of sport fisheries impacted
by contaminants. From this, industry
will be provided with current informa-
tion on present and potential con-
taminant "hotspots" where valuable
fisheries are or could be at risk.

Armed with this information, the
goal of the "Contingency Plan" will be
to identify the avenues for industry to
take to have a positive influence on
contaminant issues. SFI will gather a
comprehensive roster of key state
and federal agency personnel respon-
sible for contaminant regulation. This
roster will serve as part of the founda-
tion of industry action. Second, SFI
will identify mechanisms within the
contaminant regulatory process
where industry can influence govern-
ment decisions. Finally, SFI will
recommend actions for industry to
take to compensate for or mitigate
losses incurred by contamination of
sport fisheries.

The sport fishing industry must
face squarely the ominous threat of
aquatic contaminants to sport
fisheries. It is a potentially damaging
and exceedingly delicate problem be-
cause of the risk to human health.
AFTMA and SFI are aware of this and
have acted in a timely manner in com-
mencing this study. SFI will provide

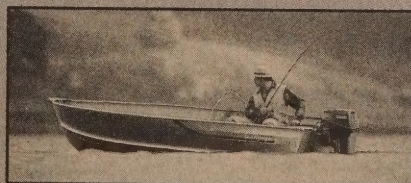


The new Yamaha 6. A product of some idle thinking.

Fishermen are willing to let the world pass them by.

That's why Yamaha outboard engineers are as concerned about going slow as going fast.

Our new 6-horse, twin-cylinder outboard and its big brother 8 are prime examples. Their incredibly smooth slow-speed characteristics will quickly make them favorites of fishermen who like to troll the day away.



The 6 and 8, like all Yamaha twins, come with a lot of extras that make them an extra-special value. Like 100:1 gas/oil ratio for clean running. An emergency safety lanyard you attach to your belt. A tool

kit for making minor adjustments or repairs. Electric starting is available on all Yamaha twins. Shallow-water drive, from the 25 on down.

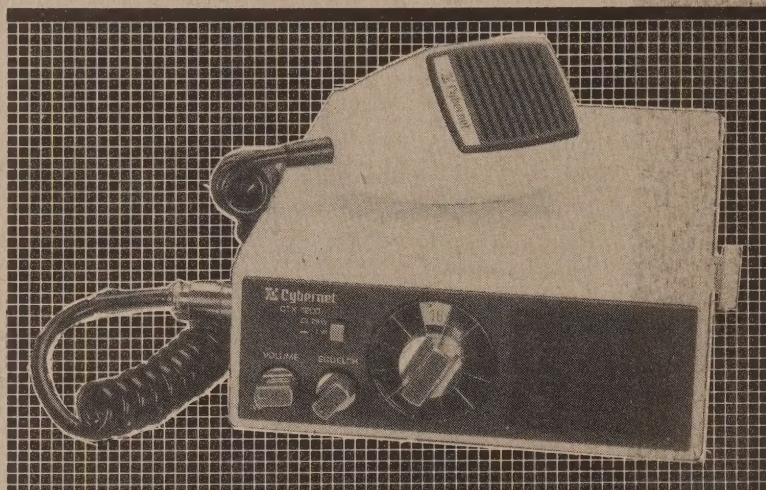
And, with every Yamaha, you get our 2-year limited warranty at no extra cost.

Your dealer can point out a lot more advantages of Yamaha's small outboards. Stop in when you have an idle moment.

YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™

CYBERNET

CTX-1200 Cruiser



**THE IDEAL LOW-COST VHF-FM RADIO-TELEPHONE
FOR LOCAL CRUISING.**

The ultra-compact CTX-1200 is the basic VHF-FM radiotelephone for boats that cruise on the lakes, rivers and ocean coasts. It has twelve most used marine channels for safety and communication (6, 16, 22A, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 68, 70, WX1 & 2) and is by far the easiest VHF to use. Just turn it on, rotate the dial to the channel and push to talk.

The CTX-1200 features crystal-locked tuning, a full 25 watts of transmitting power and a one watt switch setting for harbor communication. It is fully marineized, O-ring sealed and rugged constructed for long years of service at sea. It is the ideal VHF for small boats and the perfect back-up unit for larger craft.

\$159.

\$25. ANTENNA & LEXAN
MOUNT WITH PURCHASE
OF ANY VHF

AIREX ELECTRONICS



Your "Key"
To Service

106 WOODCLEFT AVE, FREEPORT,
NEW YORK 11520
(516) 623-8942

the sport fishing industry with the facts and the means to use the facts to minimize the damage of contaminants on sport fisheries.

IGFA WORLD RECORD UPDATE

Ever wondered what it takes to set a new world record in sport fishing? If you're like the average angler the chances are you have only a vague idea of what's involved. And you probably discount the need on the basis that your odds of catching a world record fish are one in a million.

WRONG!

Check the world record files at the International Game Fish Association headquarters in Fort Lauderdale, FL and you'll be shocked. Many records are still pending, but just over the short period from July 1, 1983 to September 15, 1985, a total of 1748 new world records were set by average anglers just like yourself. And here's the surprising part. Of those 1748 new records a total of 760 new records were not granted for monster fish. These were awarded on fish weighing less than 10 lbs. That's right, 43 percent of the records were granted to fish no bigger than the ones you probably caught and released; or maybe unknowingly took home and ate for dinner.

But there's more to the story.

Of those 1748 world record anglers, there were 1129 fishermen who also pocketed \$1000, thanks to smart pre-planning. No, they didn't win their thousand dollar bounty by competing in a tournament. They collected their rewards because they planned ahead and were using a monofilament fishing line that offered this world record bonus.

When Berkley in Spirit Lake, Iowa first put up their Trilene \$1000 world record offer they never dreamed so many fishermen were interested in becoming world record holders. Berkley budgeted a \$1/4 million pay-out the first year. Those funds were tapped out within four months. By the end of their first promotional year Berkley had paid out over half a million dollars and were still counting. Many applications were pending as IGFA headquarters were swamped. They processed an unprecedented 2000 plus applications.

Berkley's world record promotion has literally become a million dollar success story. To date, over \$1,129,000 has been paid out to Trilene World Record holders. And remember, those winners did not catch fish weighing a ton to pocket their fishing bonuses.

Too often anglers make the mistake of thinking they can't catch a world record fish in their local waters, be it saltwater or freshwater. Truth of the matter is the IGFA has categories for both freshwater and saltwater species. Some of these categories (determined by lb. test line class) remain wide open waiting for somebody to fill them.

Before you go rushing off with fishing rod in hand you need to do

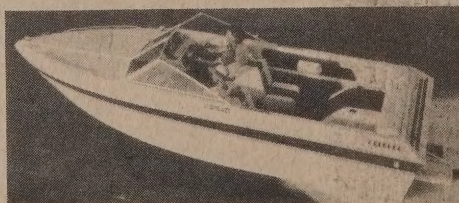
Chris Craft
at SPELLMAN'S MARINE

YOU KNOW THE NAME
NOW COME & SEE
THE BOATS.
FINANCING AVAILABLE

Chris Craft
THE AMERICAN LEGEND



SUMMER DOCKAGE
WINTER STORAGE



SPELLMAN'S MARINE

SALES - 1708 NORTH HWY. SOUTHAMPTON, N.Y. 516-283-7907
SERVICE - RAMPASTURE RD. (On Smith Creek)
HAMPTON BAYS, N.Y. 516-728-1341

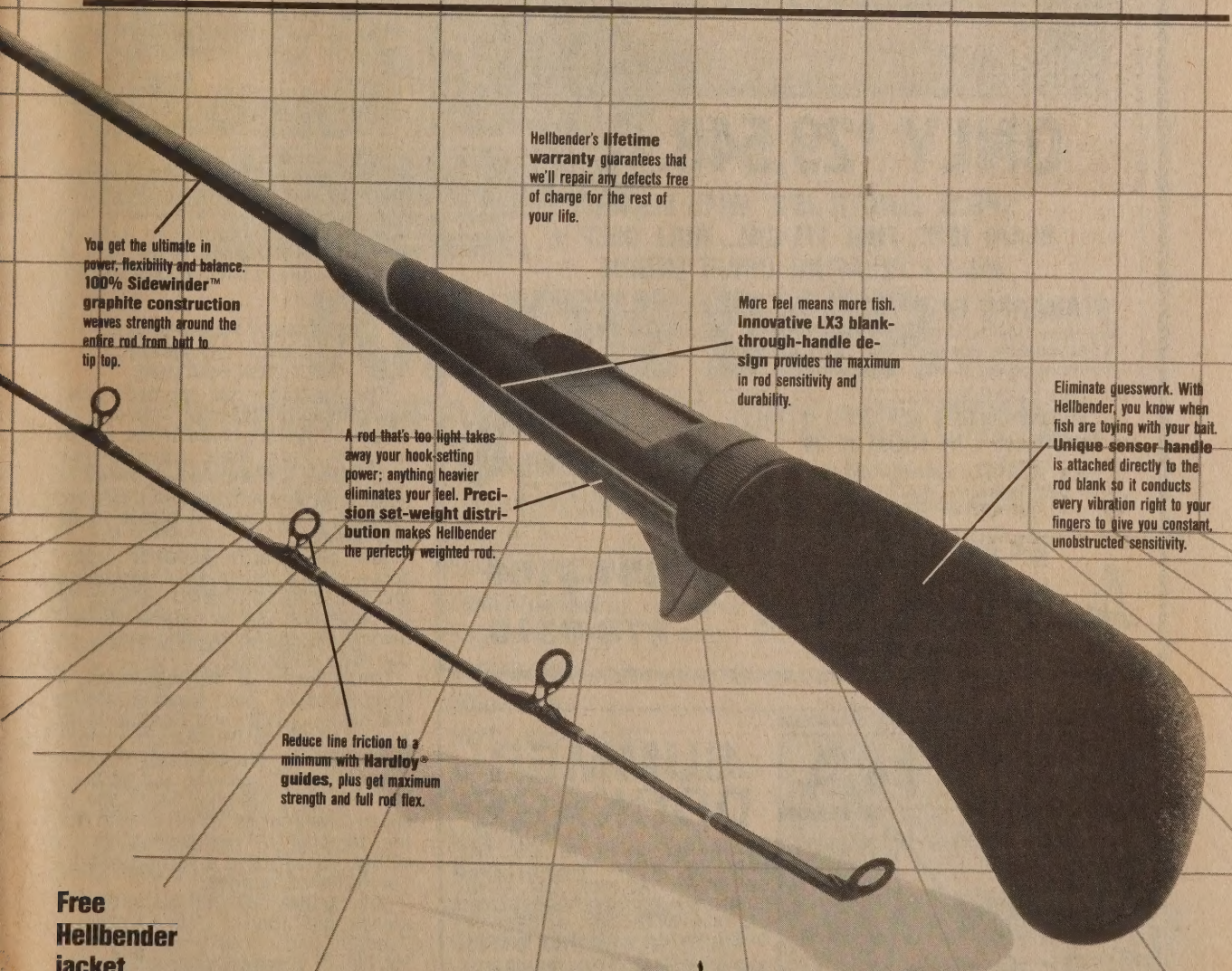
Hellbender.[®] Now you've got a weapon, not a wand.

You've seen enough lightweight tricks on flimsy rods. Now meet Conolon[®] Hellbender by Garcia.

Fish play before they strike. So you need more than a fragile toy. You need Garcia's Conolon Hellbender. So sensitive you feel every bump and line twitch. So powerful it strikes back when

the others break down. And engineered specially by Garcia so it's packed with performance.

Now you can fight back. When you need it most. With Conolon Hellbender by Garcia.



You get the ultimate in power, flexibility and balance. **100% Sidewinder[™] graphite construction** weaves strength around the entire rod from butt to tip top.

Hellbender's **lifetime warranty** guarantees that we'll repair any defects free of charge for the rest of your life.

More feel means more fish. **Innovative LX3 blank-through-handle design** provides the maximum in rod sensitivity and durability.

A rod that's too light takes away your hook-setting power; anything heavier eliminates your feel. **Precision set-weight distribution** makes Hellbender the perfectly weighted rod.

Eliminate guesswork. With Hellbender, you know when fish are toying with your bait. **Unique sensor handle** is attached directly to the rod blank so it conducts every vibration right to your fingers to give you constant, unobstructed sensitivity.

Reduce line friction to a minimum with **Hardloy[®] guides**, plus get maximum strength and full rod flex.

**Free
Hellbender
jacket**

Buy any Hellbender rod and get a \$49.95 Hellbender fishing jacket **Free!***

Performance you can depend on.

garcia[®]

21 Law Drive Fairfield, NJ 07006

Hardloy is a registered trademark of Fuji Kogyo Company, Ltd.
Hellbender is a registered trademark of Whopper Stopper, Inc.

*\$2.95 postage and handling charge not included.

Can A True 28 Ft. Offshore Fishing Machine Cost Under \$30,000?

Meet the BAHA "CANYON RUNNER"



ONLY \$29,548.

PLUS TAX
FREIGHT &
PREP

**SPECS: LENGTH 28'2" WITH PULPIT,
BEAM 10'6", FUEL 175 GAL., HULL DEEP V,
454 C.I. PLEASURE CRAFT ENGINE**

STANDARD EQUIPMENT built in bow pulpit, V berth with head compartment, head with holding tank, stainless steel bow rail, 2 auto bilge pumps, bilge blower, deluxe control & instruments, compass, self bailing cockpit, vented windshield, windshield wipers.

**STOP IN AND SEE OUR
COMPLETE LINE FROM 25'-33'**

NOW RENTING SUMMER HIGH &
DRY RACK STORAGE FOR
BOATS UP TO 21'

THE MOORINGS AT
PIER 66, Ltd.
Complete Marine Facilities



327 RIVER AVENUE, PATCHOGUE
(516) **654-3106**

333 MAIN ST., CENTER MORICHES
(516) **878-0515**

some homework. Check first with your local tackle dealer or marina. If they don't have a recent copy, contact IGFA headquarters and get your copy of the new rules and regulations along with an updated list of the existing records by species and line class.

If you hope to qualify for Berkley's \$1000 offer your reel must be filled with Trilene at the time you land that world record fish. A sample of this line must be forwarded to IGFA along with your record application form. They, in turn, forward a line sample to Berkley before granting the record as being set on Trilene. Because the chemistry of their Trilene lines are distinctly different, it is easy for Berkley to run a verification fingerprint on all submitted samples. But just in case there are questions of, shall we say veracity—well, Berkley reserves the right to administer a polygraph test.

Before you head out to the water you might want to hit the books, the fishing record books that it, and make a few notes. It could be a final exam that turns up A+ for you and pays off \$1000.

For more information write to: International Game Fish Association, 3000 Las Olas Blvd., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33316.

Full details of their world record line offer can be found in every package of Berkley Trilene monofilament line. For more information write to Berkley and Company, Spirit Lake, IA 51360 or call toll free 1-800-BERKLEY, ext. 309.

ASSEMBLY PASSES BILL TO CRACK DOWN ON DRUNKEN BOATERS

The Assembly has approved overwhelmingly, legislation making it illegal to operate a motorized vessel on New York State waters while intoxicated, and setting stiff penalties of up to \$1,000 in fines and imprisonment in some cases if convicted on such charges.

The bill's three Assembly sponsors—Patrick Halpin, Paul Harenberg and Bill Bianchi—hailed passage of the measure as "a significant step toward increasing boating safety on our state waterways."

Under terms of the legislation, a fine schedule for Boating While Intoxicated (BWI) and Boating With Ability Impaired (BWA) convictions is established, ranging from \$150 for the first BWA violation and \$250 for the first BWI violation to \$1,000 or seven days imprisonment, or both, for the third BWA or BWI violation within five years of a second conviction on those charges.

Among the bill's other provisions are the definition of "state waters," "vessel" and "drug"; the conditions for taking chemical tests of breath, blood, urine or saliva; and the admissibility of chemical tests as evidence in trials.

The legislation also would include BWA and BWI in the vehicular assault and vehicular manslaughter

MARINA



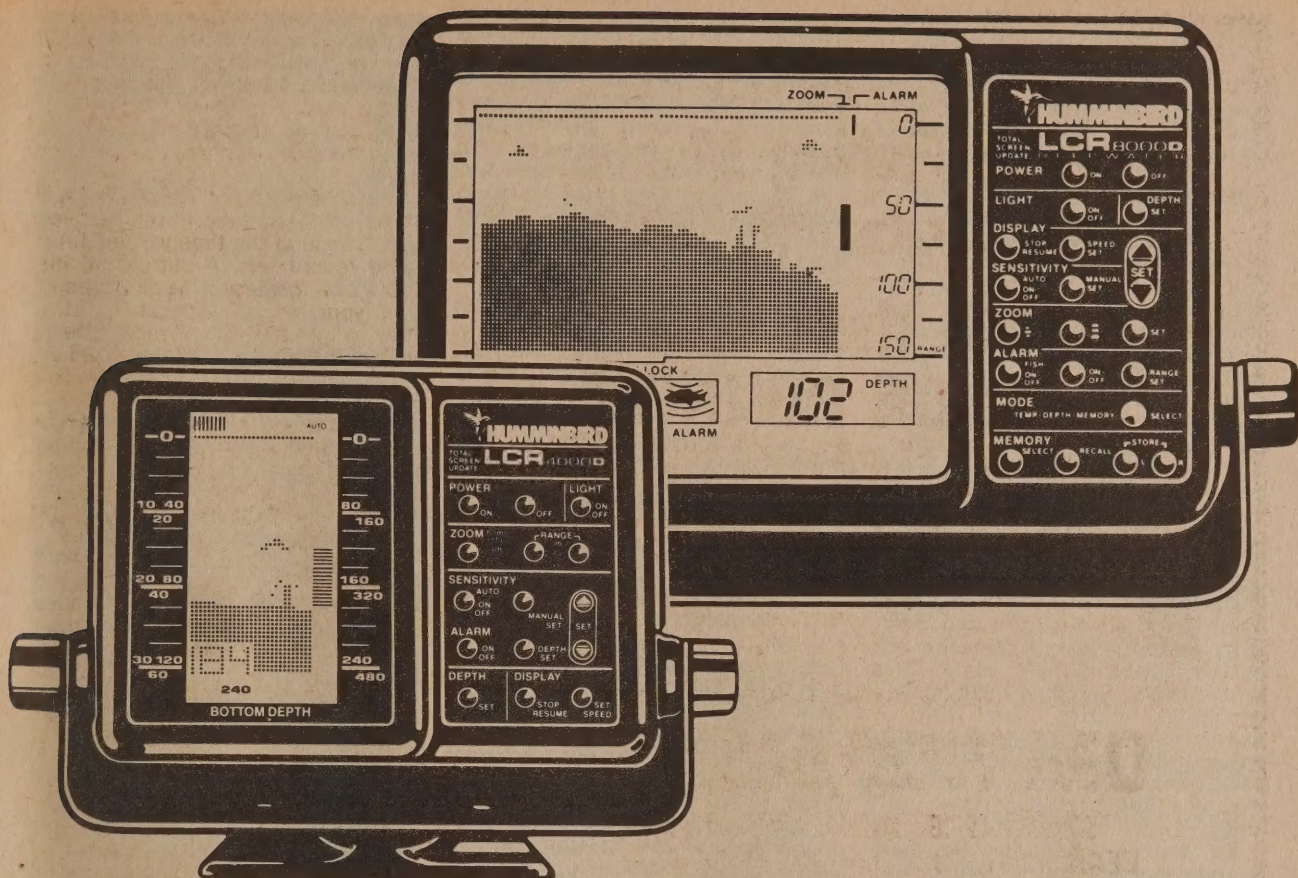
DEL MAR

SUMMER DOCKAGE

AVAILABLE IN ONE OF THE LARGEST, YEAR ROUND, FULL SERVICE MARINAS ON LONG ISLAND. • PRIVATE PROTECTED LAGOON WITH EASY ACCESS TO OPEN WATER VIA JONES INLET

★ ON-SITE MECHANICS FOR INBOARD & OUTBOARD SERVICE ★ GAS DOCK & BAIT STATION
★ SNACK BAR ★ CARPENTRY & FIBERGLASSING ★ CANVAS & LETTERING
★ OUR OWN SECURITY STAFF ★

S. SEAMAN'S NECK RD., SEAFORD
(516) **221-2880**



FOR THE DEEP.

LCR 8000D® DEEPWATER...LCR 4000D® DEEPWATER.

The LCR 8000D Deepwater and LCR 4000D Deepwater are designed with big water boating and fishing in mind. They're built tough and they're completely waterproof, so they can take anything the deep can dish out. Yet, they're streamlined and lightweight enough for easy mounting on any boat, even those with limited space. And, when it comes to performance, no other unit can measure up to them. Compare for yourself! Feature for feature . . . function for function . . . the LCR 8000D Deepwater and LCR 4000D Deepwater are truly deepwater wonders.

LCR 8000D® DEEPWATER

- Variable depth range with maximum depth of 1500'
- Wide display area (6" W x 4" D) with split-screen capability

- Total Screen Update™
- Split-screen zoom with resolution to 1½" per dot
- Split-screen bottom-lock
- Screen memory
- Fish alarm
- Bottom alarm
- Stop action
- Digital depth display
- Automatic or manual sensitivity
- Variable sweep speed
- Night light
- Swivel mount
- Angle-Lock™ connectors
- Optional surface temp. gauge
- Lifetime-Guaranteed Service Policy

LCR 4000D® DEEPWATER

- Five depth ranges (0-30', 0-60', 0-120', 0-240', 0-480')

- Total Screen Update™
- Zoom with resolution to 3" per dot
- Bottom-lock with contour indication
- Adjustable alarm
- Stop action
- Digital depth display
- Automatic or manual sensitivity
- Variable sweep speed
- Night light
- Swivel mount
- Angle-Lock™ connectors
- Lifetime-Guaranteed Service Policy



HUMMINBIRD®

#3 Humminbird Lane
Eufaula, AL 36027

BY TECHSONIC®

provisions of the state Penal Law.

"This bill cracks down on those who would spoil a wonderful form of recreation for others by operating boats while under the influence of alcohol or drugs," Halpin said.

SHINNECOCK MARLIN & TUNA CLUB BILLFISH AND TUNA TOURNAMENT

The Shinnecock Marlin and Tuna Club will host its 25th Annual Billfish/Tuna Tournament from Saturday, July 26th through Saturday, August 2nd at Jackson's Marina on Tepee Road in Hampton Bays. Cost is \$125 per boat, with no additional angler fees. Target species are blue marlin, white marlin, swordfish, albacore, yellowfin tuna, bluefin tuna and bigeye tuna. There will be trophies for overall tournament champion; first, second and third largest billfish; first, second and third largest tuna; and a light tackle award. Boats must choose **three** of the fishing days by dropping off a card at headquarters prior to 10AM each day. Slips will be available on a first come, first served basis. Captains meeting will be Friday evening, July 25th. A tournament lobster bake will be held on Saturday evening, August 2nd at additional cost. There will be crew meetings, raffles and door prizes each night.

For more information as well as a tournament application and brochure, contact Stan Landberg, P.O. Box 764, Valley Stream, NY 11582; (516) 825-8332.

FUEL HOSE HAZARD OF ALCOHOL-GASOLINE BLENDS

The Coast Guard is cautioning recreational boat owners with inboard, inboard/outdrive and jet drive gasoline engines to watch closely for damaged or leaking fuel hoses, which could cause a fire or explosion. The danger comes from alcohol-gasoline blends which have replaced leaded fuel. Alcohol, which increases octane ratings, also causes deterioration of rubber fuel hoses and eventually the fuel leaks through. On boats with enclosed engine compartments, such leaks create a fire and explosion hazard.

To help boaters solve this problem, a new alcohol-resistant fuel hose has been developed and the Coast Guard is permitting its use immediately, pending regulatory changes to the Coast Guard's Fuel System Standard. Alcohol-gasoline blends have become common since the Environmental Protection Agency ordered the lead in regular gasoline reduced to less than one-half of one percent by January 1, 1986. Technicians at the National Marine Manufacturers Association (NMMA) continue to recommend that power boaters use leaded gasoline in all engines, new or old.

Anticipating the effect of the alcohol-gasoline blends, the Coast Guard and its National Boating Safety Advisory Council last year requested industry to develop a new

standard. Prompt action by the Society of Automotive Engineers' Marine Technical Committee resulted in Standard SAE J1527DEC85. The new standard sets a permeation rate—which is one-sixth of that specified under the present standard. The lower rate is achieved by reducing the plasticizers (wax) in the hose.

Because of the deterioration hazard, the Coast Guard urges all owners of inboard, inboard/outdrive and jet drive gasoline-powered boats to inspect their fuel hoses frequently, especially near the engine where heat can accelerate deterioration. Damaged hoses may be dry and cracked or soft and mushy. A hose that has failed should be replaced immediately, preferably with one meeting the new standard. If that is not available, owners should use any hose marked "USCG Type A."

\$25,000 IN PRIZES LURE FISHERMEN TO SPRING TROUT DERBY

Cash and merchandise prizes totalling over \$25,000 will lure more than 2,500 fishermen to the Oswego County area for the Spring Trout Derby, May 2, 3 and 4. The three-day derby is sponsored by the Miller Brewing Company and Port City Sports in Oswego, in cooperation with the Oswego County Legislature, and coordinated by the Greater Oswego Chamber of Commerce, Inc.

The grand prize for the annual event is a \$10,000 cash prize going to the angler that lands the largest brown trout. Cash and merchandise prizes will be given to the fishermen who catch the top six fish in the lake trout, brown trout, rainbow/steelhead, and salmon categories.

Along with the cash and merchandise prizes, the anglers can win one of several trophies and plaques. The grand prize winner will take home the Mayor's Trophy, awarded by Oswego Mayor William Cahill for the largest brown trout caught.

Oswego County Legislator Hollis Iselin will award the Chairman's Trophy to the Oswego County fisherman with the largest entry; the Oswego Gun Supply Trophy will be presented to an angler 12 years old or younger who lands the largest fish; the Fuddy Chrisafulli Memorial Trophy will be given to the Oswego County resident who catches the largest lake trout.

WTVH-5 will award a trophy to the angler with the largest entry in any category. The Oswego County Sheriff's Department will give a trophy to an individual actively involved in law enforcement in Oswego County who catches the largest fish; and the Jim Quinta Memorial Plaque will be given by the Miller Brewing Company to the volunteer who has given unselfish service to the derby.

Anglers will also have the chance to win 500 merchandise prizes given away through blind drawings during the weekend. "There are a lot of great prizes to win," said Sanford Resnick,



See the aluminum boats that give you More Boat For The Buck at these Fisher Marine dealers:

MAINE

THOMASTON

Jeff's Marine

MARYLAND

FREDERICK

Mare, Inc.

HAGERSTOWN

Holloway's Marine

NEW JERSEY

METUCHEN

Metuchen Marine

WESTWOOD

Westwood Suzuki

NEW YORK

ENDICOTT

Paul J. Hanafin Inc.

PENNSYLVANIA

QUAKERTOWN

Highway Marine Service
YORK

Osborne Boat Sales

RHODE ISLAND

CHEPACHET

Inland Marine

VERMONT

SWANTON

Northern Cycle & Marine

VIRGINIA

PORTSMOUTH

Ron's Marine &
Equipment Inc.

RICHMOND

Sportsman Marine

WEST VIRGINIA

MORGANTOWN

Sunset Beach Marine

Call Fisher Marine at 601/494-1786 for the names of dealers not listed in these areas.

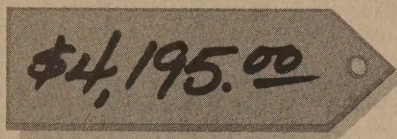
Pound-for-pound, no one makes a stronger bass boat than Fisher®. Our exclusive Unit-Frame™ construction builds in greater hull strength and longer life, without adding extra pounds or extra cost. No other bass boat, no matter how expensive, offers the security of Unit-Frame construction.

What's more, with Fisher's lightweight all-aluminum construction, you don't need a huge gas-guzzling outboard to power a winner.

Just as important, no other alu-

minum bass boat gives you the stability of Fisher's exclusive full-length Controlled-Vee™ hull. So you get a smoother riding, better handling bass boat.

And no other bass boat can give



you Fisher's features at Fisher's very affordable price. Like \$4,195*

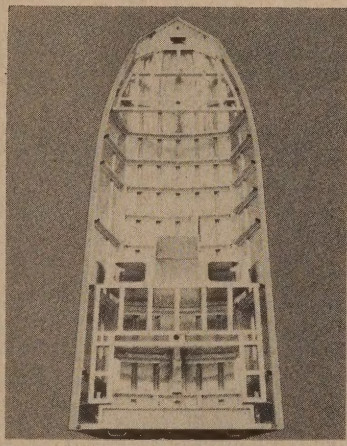
for a Hawk 3-V, complete with 25-HP motor and trailer.

Fisher makes 10 bass boats, from 15' to 17', all with tournament-tested pedestal seats double-mounted to the hull and frame for extra strength.

No one can give you a better deal on a bass fishing package—or better service, either—than your Fisher dealer. See him today.

*Average suggested sale price at surveyed Fisher Marine dealers. Does not include electric motor, freight, taxes, license and other extra charges. Actual price set by dealer, subject to change without notice.

How we added extra strength without adding extra weight. Or cost.

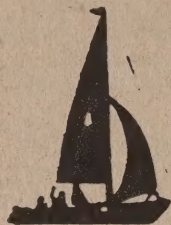


Fisher
marine

P.O. Box 1256, West Point, MS 39773
601-494-1786



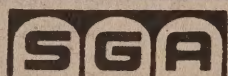
More boat for the buck.



BOAT INSURANCE SPECIALISTS



QUALIFIED DISCOUNTS



**STANDARD GROUP
AFFILIATES, INC.**

★ 3 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS ★

99 Hillside Avenue,
Williston Park, N.Y. 11596
(516) 746-1333

147 Woodcleft Ave., 182 Thunder Road,
Freeport, N.Y. 11520 Holbrook, N.Y. 11741
(516) 378-2008 (516) 472-9282

Including
USCG Licensed 6-Persons Charter Boats
(Less than 5 Years Old)

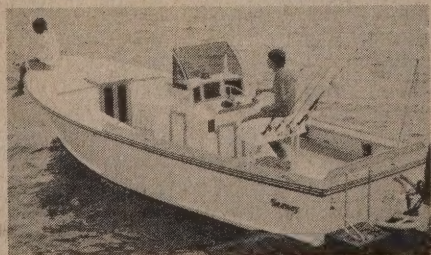
Also: IN HOUSE



**PROFESSIONAL
MARINE SURVEYORS**

SEAWAY

**MAINE BUILT BY MEN
WHO KNOW THE SEA**



★ LENGTH 25'11" ★ BEAM 10' ★ WT. 4500
LBS. ★ LARGE CENTER CONSOLE ★ HYDRAULIC
STEERING ★ 150 GAL FUEL TANK ★ SELF BAIL-
ING ★ AIREX CORE HULL ★ LOADS MORE STAND-
ARD EQUIPMENT!!
• RUGGED DURABILITY
• UNEQUALLED QUALITY
• TIMELESS DESIGN
• LASTING CONSTRUCTION
• EASY RIDE
• OTHER MODELS FROM 17'
• A GREAT INVESTMENT!



26' EXPLORER, from \$20,500. (BOAT ONLY)

ISLAND PARKWAY WEST
ISLAND PARK, N.Y. 11558

(516) 431-5061

AERO MARINE

executive director of the Greater Chamber of Commerce, "not to mention the chance to catch some of the largest trout available in the North-east!"

Entry fee for the derby is \$12. Children 12 and under can enter the derby free when accompanied by a parent or guardian who is a registered participant. A signed entry form must be completed for each child.

Mail and walk-in registrations will be accepted at the Greater Oswego Chamber of Commerce, 156 West Second Street, Oswego, NY 13126. Other retail outlets will also be designated as registration places for walk-in entrants.

SUNRISE MARINE AND SKI GRAND OPENING

Eric Klein of Sunrise Marine and Ski announces the opening of a new marine supply store on Long Island. Sunrise Marine and Ski will inventory a full selection of marine accessories including electronics, hardware, paints, trailer parts and water sports equipment. All available at low discount prices. If any clubs or groups are interested in group rates, call Eric at (516) 868-1345. Sunrise Marine and Ski is located in Merrick at 275 Sunrise Highway, 1 block east of Meadowbrook parkway.

CAPTREE SEAFEST

Fish Filleting demonstrations by members of the Captree Boatmen's Association will be a feature at the annual Captree Seafest slated for April 26th and 27th at Captree State Park. Other highlights include FREE musical entertainment, contests and prizes, nautical displays and demonstrations. Fun for all ages!

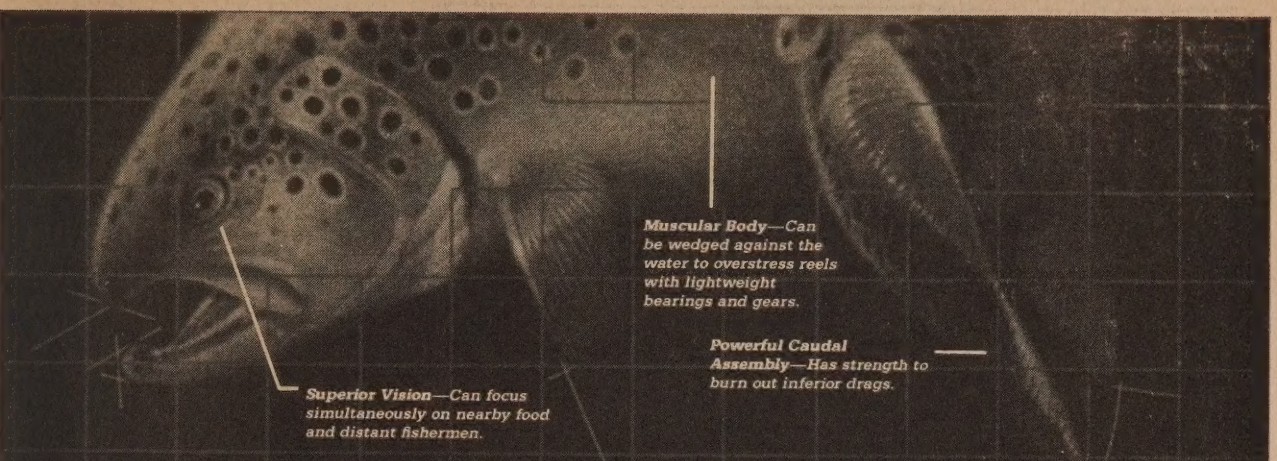
MURRAY BROTHERS MACKEREL AND SQUIDS

Giant tuna specialists, Murray Brothers Tackle of Palm Beach, has introduced several new artificial lures aimed directly at giant tuna fishermen. Their new soft bodied mackerel and squid look and feel just like the real thing and are perfect for rigging daisy chains and squid spreader rigs that have become so popular for giant tuna anglers from Massachusetts to the Bahamas.

According to Ed Murray, "These artificial baits can be rigged in a variety of ways depending on the fisherman's preference, but the important thing is that they look so lifelike and realistic."

The mackerel are full bodied and life sized iwth accurate body colors to exactly imitate a real mackerel. Molded in pockets make positioning hooks easy and sure so they are very simple to rig either as single lures or as a daisy chain.

The latest version of the Murray squids are also life sized and colored to represent a live squid. The hues of pink, purple and natural pearl colors are an amazingly accurate rendition of natural squids when trolled as single lures, on daisy chains or



Muscular Body—Can be wedged against the water to overstress reels with lightweight bearings and gears.

Superior Vision—Can focus simultaneously on nearby food and distant fishermen.

Powerful Caudal Assembly—Has strength to burn out inferior drags.

Even the World's Most Innovative Tackle Has Never Been a Match for Mother Nature's Best...

UNTIL NOW.

The All New 100% Browning Reels.

Nothing comes close to the look and feel of the all new 100% Browning Reels. 100% Browning quality. 100% Browning durability. 100% better than anything you've ever seen or used before. One look and you can see that the future of fishing is here now.

The difference is Browning Quality.
The entire line of Browning spinning,

spincasting and fly reels have all the features found on the world's best reels—plus something no other reels have—

traditional Browning craftsmanship and attention to detail. The Browning name is your assurance of quality. It's part of our century-old commitment to give you an edge over mother nature's best.

Graphite Body and Spool—The perfect blend of lightness and strength.

Three Stainless Steel Ball Bearings and All Brass Gears—The smoothness of ball bearings and the strength of machine cut brass gears.

BROWNING

CONVENTIONAL

Triple The Drag Surface—Browning gives you a superior drag to smoothly brake fish without breaking line.

Ultra-Fast, 5.4/1 Retrieve—For hopping, skipping and jumping lures to entice the most finicky fish.



BROWNING
It's not luck, it's Browning.®

STAR ISLAND YACHT CLUB

ANNUAL

SHARK TOURNAMENT

"MONTAUK'S BEST"

JUNE 21nd & 22nd

TUNE UP WITH
THE BEST
OF THEM ALL



ITCHIN' TO
GET FISHIN'

More
Boats

Bigger
Prizes

CASH ☆ CASH ☆ CASH

For more information call: (516)668-5052

Star Island Yacht Club
P.O. Box 2180, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
ANNUAL SHARK TOURNAMENT

BOAT NAME _____
CAPTAIN _____
ADDRESS _____
PHONE _____

ENCLOSED FIND MY ENTRANCE FEE OF
\$200.00 FOR YOUR TOURNAMENT.

☐ I WILL NEED A SLIP
☐ I WILL NOT NEED A SLIP

FOR (DATES) _____

MY BOAT HAS A LENGTH OF _____
AND BEAM OF _____

mounted on squid spreader rigs.

The mackerel and squid lures are available at selected tackle shops along the Atlantic Coast. For more information, write to Murray Brothers, 207 East Blue Heron Blvd., Riviera Beach, FL 33404.

MARINE PHOTOGRAPHY TIPS

Photographers and would-be photographers can have fun right along with the boaters, skiers and swimmers in the family this summer. Don't let the fear of getting your camera wet keep you from taking some great pictures.

Here are some tips from Starcraft Marine on how to begin:

- Pack your camera (with a neck strap) and film supply in a ziplock plastic bag and place it in a styro-foam cooler. This keeps your equipment dry and protected from the heat until you're ready to use it.

- Because of the confined nature of a boat, it's a good idea to use a wide angle lens if you have one.

- It's very convenient to take pictures from an open-bow boat such as Starcraft's CSS 160 B. You're able to move freely and easily from bow to stern through the walkthrough windshield, and the padded, upholstered sides and seats provide comfort while you're shooting.

- Using a lens filter helps, but isn't necessary. If you do use one, a polarized filter is best. It gives you more control over reflections (glare), making colors look richer.

- While most boating activities are done in very good light, the best light for marine photography is early morning or early evening. If you want reflections, go early in the morning when the water is most tranquil; this will enhance the beauty of the boating scene.

- Since there is plenty of light, don't be afraid to use slower speed film with an ASA of 25 or 64. This type of film tends to have great color resolution and is known for rich, true to life colors.

- Use the lowest shutter speed possible of one setting over the length of your lens. For instance, if your lens is 50 or 35 mm, set the shutter speed at 60, and adjust the aperture according to the light meter. Matching the shutter speed to the lens length will give you maximum sharpness.

- Look for backgrounds. Many scenes that never appear from land, such as a city skyline from the water, autumn foliage with water in the foreground and wildlife can be breathtaking.

- If your camera has a lens opening of 2.8 or wider (1.8 or 1.4), you will have no trouble using a higher shutter speed and freezing high action shots, provided the light is strong enough.

- The alternative is a high speed film that stops the action. For clear, fast action prints or slides, use high speed film with an ASA of 400. Even higher speed film can be used, but as you increase the film speed, the grain

DIXIE

BLUEFIN 521

Special

\$12,995

INCL.
FREIGHT
& MAKE
READY

- 21' CUDDY POWERED BY 140 HP MERCURISER
- 60 GAL. FISH BOX
- TOP W/6' HEADROOM
- 50 GAL FUEL TANK
- FULL GAUGES
- SELF BAILING

- FIBERGLASS INNERLINER
- LIVE BAIT WELLS
- DEEP-V HULL
- S/S BOW RAILS
- FOAM FLOATATION
- COMFORTABLE CUDDY

ALSO AVAIL. IN
WALKAROUND

—AVAIL. I/O OR BRACKET O/B

★ FINANCING AVAIL. ★

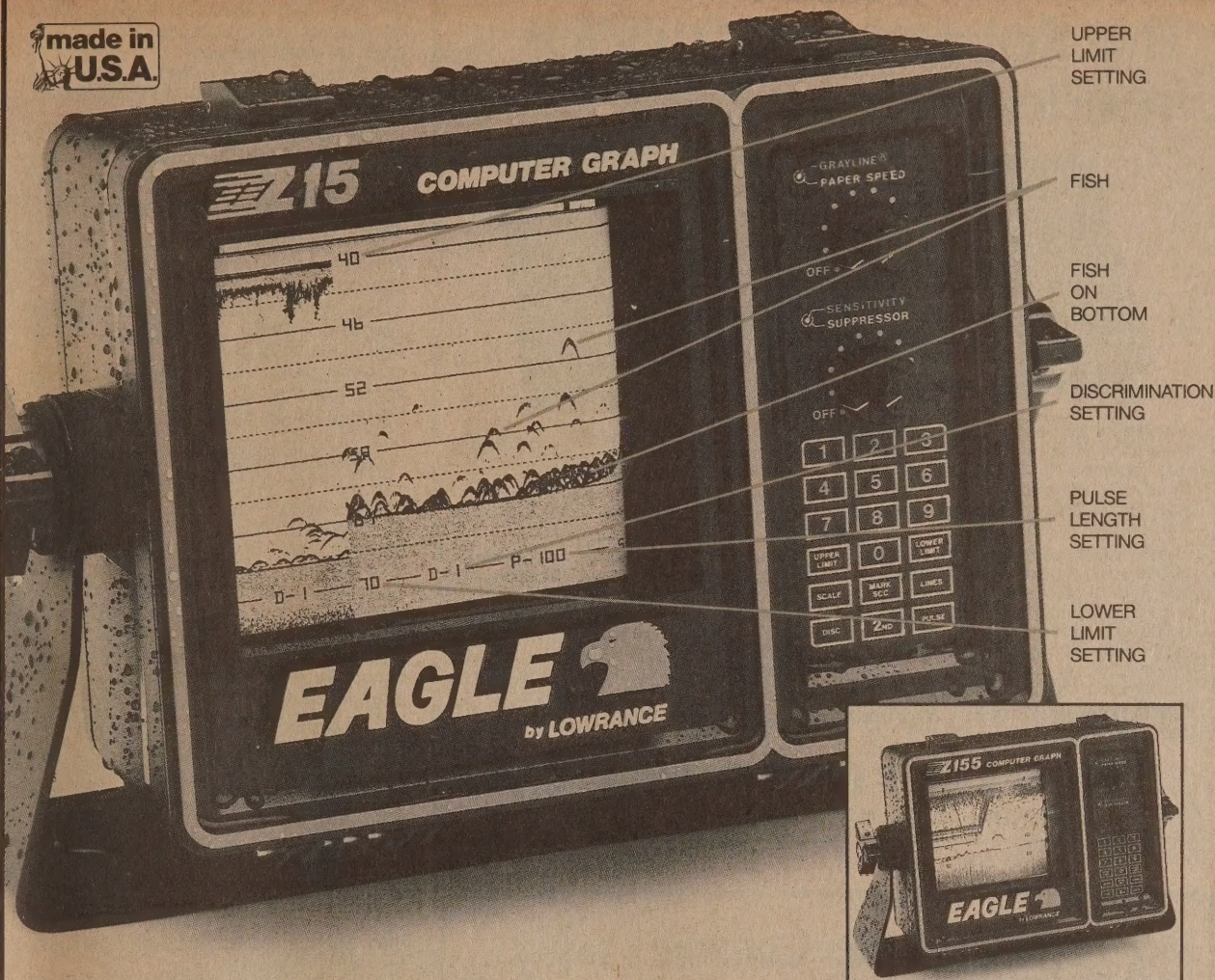
N.Y. STATE EXCLUSIVE DIXIE DEALER

VILLAGE MARINE

BAY AVE., MATTITUCK, N.Y. (516)298-5800



**made in
U.S.A.**



Z-155 (50 kHz model)

The Eagle Touch.

The new Eagle Z-15 Computer Graph puts the most incredible underwater detail you've ever seen at your fingertips.

Add a new dimension to your sportfishing enjoyment with a full-featured computer graph recorder that offers you the incredible value and reliability you expect from all Eagle products. With a mere touch of the membrane keyboard, the Eagle Z-15 gives you access to more than 32,000 depth ranges so you can virtually pinpoint any underwater area with amazing definition and clarity even in deep water.

The Z-15 has 1,600 watts of peak-to-peak power (200 watts RMS). This amazing Eagle unit is also equipped with a

sophisticated discrimination feature that eliminates undesirable signals, even those emitted by other sonars.

The Z-15 prints operating functions and depth scales (in feet, fathoms, or meters) directly on the graph paper for later reference. And for greater depth penetration the Eagle Z-155 50kHz unit offers the same features and precision accuracy as the Z-15.

Mail in the coupon today for more information on the Eagle Z-15 and Eagle Z-155.

I want to know more about the Eagle Z-15 and Eagle Z-155.

Name

Address

City

State/Province

DEPT. 0899046

Mail to: EAGLE ELECTRONICS
P.O. Box 669
Catoosa, Oklahoma 74015

EAGLE
A DIVISION OF LOWRANCE ELECTRONICS

© 1985 LOWRANCE

The Robertson AP100DL freedom on the seas.



We live on the North Sea. And we build our autopilots to live there too. Meeting the needs of some of the world's most demanding people—professional sailors and fishermen—is a way of life at Robertson. We've earned our reputation by building products with the features that users want and by building them to work under the harshest conditions there are. The AP100DL continues this great tradition. It's an autopilot you can depend on.

The AP100DL is designed to take the work out of boating. Sail or power, inshore or deep water, the AP100DL has the features you need to enjoy everything your boat has to offer. Push-button power steering, dodging and interface to Loran C are all standard. Its micro-computer provides simple operation and high reliability. Built-in automatic self-test and liquid crystal displays let you know what is happening all the time. And its clean modern design will fit perfectly in the wheelhouse of every yacht. The AP100DL gives you true freedom on the seas; the freedom to relax because you can rely completely on your equipment.

The Robertson AP100DL...A professional's autopilot for the yachtsman who demands the best.

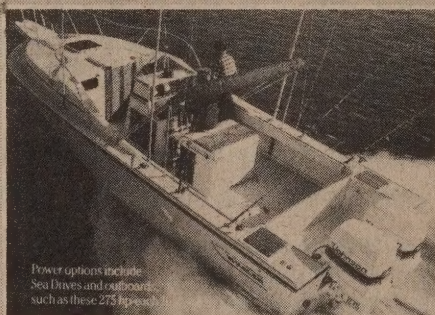
PORT MARINE ELECTRONICS, INC.

8 MANORHAVEN BLVD., PORT WASHINGTON, NEW YORK 11050 • (516) 944-6900

Whaler 27 Center Console Cuddy. The offshore predator.

The Whaler 27
Center Console Cuddy
is Boston's Whaler's
ultimate
fishing machine.

**BOSTON
WHALER**



Power options include
Sea Dives and outboards
such as these 275 hp each.

Its wide-beam, center-console design allows us to build it with an enormous one hundred and fifteen square feet of fishing cockpit. Yet there's still room for live-bait wells, our new Super Console, and a cuddy forward for shelter and lockable storage.

SEE THEM AT THE FOLLOWING BOSTON WHALER DEALERS:

WESTIN'S BOAT SHOP

RIVER ROAD, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11782 ★ (516) 589-1526
— JOHNSON, EVINRUDE, MERCURY —

ULRICH MARINE

MAIN ROAD, ROUTE 25, SOUTHOLD, NEW YORK 11971 ★ (516) 765-3131
— JOHNSON DEALER —

RAYNOR & MITCHELL

401 MONTAUK HWY., WESTHAMPTON BEACH, N.Y. 11978 ★ (516) 288-1357
— JOHNSON DEALER —

13 POST PLACE
BABYLON, N.Y. 11705
(516) 669-6060

OUTBOARD BARN

— JOHNSON DEALER —

259 MONTAUK HWY.,
ISLIP, N.Y.
(516) 581-2424

The film also increases. Your photos will not be as sharp or as suitable for enlargement.

EASTERN ANGLERS SEEK NEW MEMBERS

The Eastern Anglers Fishing Club of Long Island is seeking new members. If you are a fisherman and want to fish more often, now is your chance.

Our club needs more fishermen; our boats are leaving the dock with fishing space to spare.

For more information, call Peter Lemiszki, (516) 354-5480 or Frank Rizzo, (516) 781-6544.

Come to our next meeting on April 29th, 8PM at the John Burns Park, Merrick Road, Massapequa.

YOUNG BOATERS COURSE

If you are under 16 years old, you must have a New York State Operator's certificate to operate a motor boat by yourself.

Flotilla 12-2 of the U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary will teach a four-lesson New York State Young Boaters Safety Course, at IS-74 210th Street and the Long Island Expressway, Bayside, New York, starting April 19th, from 9:30AM to 11:30AM.

The course will teach young boaters boating safety, rules of the road, compass and the do's and don'ts of boating. For information, contact Maurice Edkiss at (516) 667-7103.

BERKLEY TACKLE GETS S'MORE FISHERMEN

Cereal lovers have a unique opportunity to receive a fishing tackle box and an assortment of fishing tackle by eating breakfast.

To promote fishing involvement, Berkley, Plano and 5 other fishing manufacturers are offering a starter kit for kids that will put fishing opportunity into two million households. The offer will run on packages of General Mills S'mores Crunch cereal during February and March.

This promotion is a first in the fishing tackle industry and shows the commitment by fishing tackle manufacturers to support and expand sport fishing. According to Tom Bedell, Berkley president, "Fishing is a fun and healthful sport. We hope, through this special promotion, to encourage fishing enthusiasm nationwide, particularly among America's youth."

The starter kit includes a Plano tackle box, a spool of Trilene fishing line, a \$3 discount coupon on a Berkley Grayfite rod, a Lindy/Little Joe stringer, a Luhr-Jensen Tech Report, Tom Manns Jelly Worms, a Tom Mann Outdoors Magazine, Plastilite bobbers, Water Gremlin sinkers, Berkley Steelon leaders and a "how-to" fishing booklet by the Berkley Future Fishing Foundation. Total retail value for the kit is \$16.95.

To participate, watch for special announcement on S'mores Crunch cereal. You'll be required to send \$2.95 plus proof of purchase from a S'mores Crunch box and proof of pur-

chase from any size spool of Trilene fishing line to: Berkley Tackle Offer, P.O. Box 5005, Dept. 484, Minneapolis, MN 55460.

YAMAHA GRAND NATIONAL TOURNAMENT CONTINUES

The road to the second annual Yamaha/Military Bass Grand National Tournament Circuit continues April 27, 1986, just outside Scranton, PA, on Lake Wallenpaupack.

The one-day tournament will be held from the State Landing launch ramp. Fishermen wishing to participate must be pre-registered by April 16th and check in before the tournament meeting to be held April 26th, 6:30 PM sharp at the Silver Birches Motel. Tournament officials will discuss rules, point system and conduct a partners' drawing.

The tournament is open to non-boaters and boaters alike. All fishermen are welcome to join in. The registration office will open at the Silver Birches Motel from 4 to 6PM, April 26th to accept new member and 1986 renewal applications for the tournament and answer questions about the circuit. Entry fee is \$75 with the top 17 sharing over \$7,500 in a 150 person event. In a 41-person event the top six share a \$2,000 purse. A late registration fee of \$10 applies to all who do not pre-register by the deadline. A 48-hour notification for no-show will transfer the entry fee to the next tournament.

The Grand National Tournament Circuit is designed for the weekend bass fisherman. It consists of 118 one-day tournaments throughout the United States. In the states of New York, Pennsylvania, Connecticut and Massachusetts there are 8 state qualifying tournaments remaining. Anglers may fish any of the state level tournaments, with their "three best" finishes counting toward the national point standing.

Here is the remaining four-state schedule: May 18 Connecticut River, Chicopee, MA; June 15 Lake Champlain, Fort Henry, NY; June 29 Thousand River, Turner Falls, MA; July 20 Lake Cayuga, Ithaca, NY; July 27 Hudson River, Hudson, NY.

In addition to these tournaments, member anglers can also fish any of the 118 tournaments scheduled.

A final National qualifying tournament will be held September 21st through the 27th at a site to be announced in August. Then, on October 26th through November 1, 1986, 175 of the circuit's top bass fishermen from across America will be invited to compete in the Annual Yamaha Grand Nationals. Based on 1985 participation levels contestants will compete for \$102,000 in cash and prizes. And all 175 anglers will receive cash awards. In a 150 person average for 1986 tournaments, contestants will compete for \$175,000 in cash and prizes.

Last year's Yamaha Grand Nationals at Hot Springs, AR, saw 186

anglers splitting a purse of \$160,000 in cash and \$48,000 in prizes.

The tournament circuit is conducted by Bassing America Corporation of Dallas, TX and sponsored by Yamaha Outboards, Ranger Boats, Garcia reels and rods, Lowrance and Eagle electronics, Stren and Prime fishing line, and Byrd trolling motors.

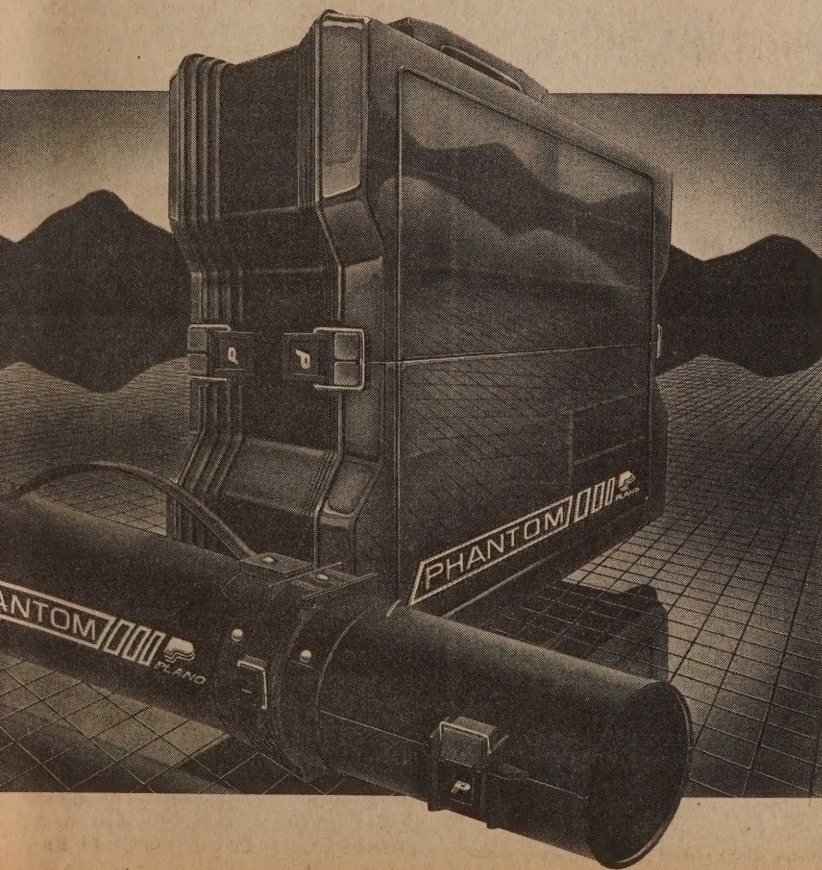
For more information on the tournament circuit call Bassing America at (214) 380-2656. For more information on the local tournaments call Bassing America or the tournament director, Bruce Goodbred at (607) 756-6851.

EXPLORE LONG ISLAND'S SUNKEN TREASURES!

The history and legend of fifty-eight shipwrecks, all located just off Long Island's south shore are explored in the new book, "Wreck Valley," just published by Aqua Explorers, Inc.

Dan Berg, a professional SCUBA instructor and avid diver, has combed many of the ships himself. He's combined his own discoveries with extensive research and illustrated the 84 page, softcover book with six useful maps, fifty-one modern and historic photographs and fourteen drawings of the wrecks as they rest now on the ocean floor.

Copies are available for \$9.95, plus \$2.00 postage and handling, direct from: Aqua Explorers, Inc., 22 Maiden Lane, Lybrook, NY 11563. The publisher offers a moneyback guarantee.



Catch one before they disappear.

The new Phantoms from Plano won't be around for long. Because once fishermen see their distinctive graphite look, nothing else will do.

You'll agree, and you'll have to have a new Phantom. The Phantom tackle box has sunscreened lids, 68 wormproof compartments, and extra-large capacity for all-sized tackle.

The Phantom rod case is also unrivaled. Its sleek design extends to hold rods up to 6 feet long. Plus superior non-collapsing construction gives your rod and reel the ultimate protection.

See the new Phantoms from Plano. Before they disappear.



A Tradition
in Innovation

Plano Molding Co., 431 E. South St., Plano, IL 60545

CAPITOL

SALE STARTS TODAY AND ENDS SUNDAY, APRIL 27

FISHING TACKLE

218 WEST 23 STREET, N.Y. CITY
PHONE: 212-929-6132

STORE HOURS: 8:00-6:00PM MON.-FRI.:
9:00-4:00PM SATURDAY & SUNDAY.
OPEN SUNDAY FOR THIS SALE ONLY

Established 1897 — It's Our Birthday! — 89 Years of Serving You!

WOW!

DAIWA REEL RIOT!

Daiwa

SEALINE SERIES
HIGH SPEED OCEAN TROLLING,
JIGGING & CASTING REEL

- One-piece anodized die-cast aluminum frame
- Oversized, supersmooth six-disc drag system
- High-speed retrieve
- Three screw quick take down
- No conversions needed
- Stainless steel ball bearings

Your Choice

50H • 27H • 47H

\$30.99

While They Last

Reg. \$38.99 on these models



NOBODY BEATS CAPITOL'S

Great Savings!

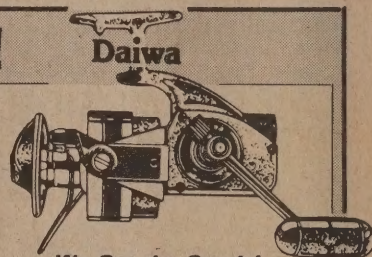
**7000C
4000C
2600**

Heavy Surf
Med. Hvy.
Lt. Surf

Reg. \$40.00
Reg. \$35.00
Reg. \$27.50

We Got the Goods!

**Now! \$33.50
Now! \$27.99
Now! \$19.99**

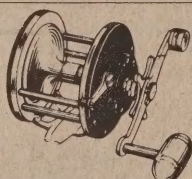


PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED — WE SHIP U.P.S. — C.O.D. — (212) 929-6132

PENN REELS

**160M
BEACHMASTER**

GREAT FOR FLUKE & FLOUNDER



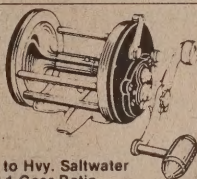
Light to Medium Saltwater
3-1 Gear Ratio • Holds 200 yds. 30 lb.

\$17.99 ea.

PENN REELS

**200M
SURFMASTER**

One Screw Take Apart
GREAT FOR BLACKS & BLUES



Med. to Hvy. Saltwater
3-1 Gear Ratio
Holds 300 yds. - 30 lb.

\$24.99 ea.

SAVE BIG!



**NOW IN STOCK
FANTASTIC SALE PRICES!**

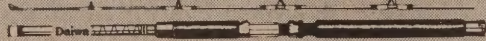
NEWELL

SABRE
Fishing Rods

SAVE 10%

OFF OUR LOW, LOW PRICES
ON ALL SABRE RODS
IN STOCK — WHILE THEY LAST!

FAMOUS BRAND ROD RIOT!



Garcia • Zebco • Daiwa • Shakespeare & More!

Values to \$20.00

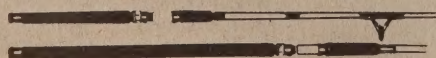
ALL ONE LOW PRICE!

Now! \$4.99

each

SAVE BIG!

SILSTAR ROD RIOT!!!

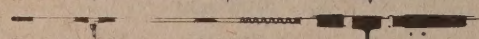


20% OFF

ALL PRICES MARKED
ON ALL SILSTAR RODS
IN STOCK
FOR THIS SALE ONLY!

SILSTAR

**ROD & REEL
COMBO!!!**



Great for Kids!

HEAVY FRESH • LIGHT SALT

Two Pc. Glass to Glass Ferrule Fuji Guide Rod plus a Skirted Spool Reel

Wow! \$14.99 per outfit **While They Last!**

RELIABLE GAIT CO.

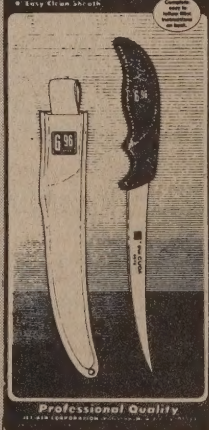
FOR THIS
SALE ONLY!!!



SAVE 20%

OFF ALL PRICES MARKED ON GAFFS
AND ACCESSORIES

**MARINER
FILLET KNIFE**



Professional Quality

Sale \$4.99 each

bagley's

Value
\$6.00 ea.

**"TRU-LIFE"
BALSA LURES**



One-piece body
construction of
choice balsa
with a life-like
photo finish that is absolutely unbelievable.
Years ahead in design, detail & action. Combin-
ing quality workmanship with the magical fish
attracting action that only balsa wood provides.

**Buy Now and
Save Now!**

3 for \$4.99
or \$1.99 each

OUT-THY-GO!

**BUCKTAILS CATCH
MORE FISH!**



**Now!
99c** each

Values up to \$2.50
5 sizes 3/8 oz. to 2 oz.

YES, REAL BUCKTAIL

REMEMBER... "THE BEST FOR LESS IS AT CAPITOL!"



MASTERCARD AND VISA GLADLY ACCEPTED



CAPITOL

SALE STARTS TODAY AND ENDS SUNDAY, APRIL 27

FISHING TACKLE

218 WEST 23 STREET, N.Y. CITY
PHONE: 212-929-6132

STORE HOURS: 8:00-6:00PM MON.-FRI.:
9:00-4:00PM SATURDAY & SUNDAY:
OPEN SUNDAY FOR THIS SALE ONLY

PARDON OUR APPEARANCE CAPITOL IS OPEN FOR BUSINESS WHILE CONSTRUCTION IS TAKING PLACE IN FRONT OF THE STORE.

Hi-Seas[®] Regal[™], the premium monofilament fishing line.

Fresh Fishline Hi-Seas REGAL

Packaged fresh to stay fresh because air and sunlight age all monofilaments. Aging causes monofilament to lose its resiliency and elasticity, even before it's used. Without strength and stretch, a mono is no longer premium quality.

Hi-Seas Regal is West German engineered and made in Portugal, where all production is computer controlled. The result is a superior quality monofilament with the smallest possible uniform diameter, high impact strength, greater flexibility and limpness, controlled stretch and superior knot strength.

A superior mono deserves superior packaging. Hi-Seas Regal is a superior quality mono packaged to preserve its premium quality 'til it's spooled on your reel. Ask your dealer or contact Hi-Seas Industries, 325 Spring Street, New York, New York 10013-1388.



1/4 SPOOL

10 TO 100 LB.
THE LINE THAT
COMES SEALED
FRESH IN A CAN

Now! **\$4.99**
per spool

1 LB. CAN

NOW IN STOCK

\$17.99

CLEAR OR
PINK



HS 250-3 HAND TOOL - CRIMPS AND CUTS SINGLE AND DOUBLE SLEEVE HEAVY DUTY COMMERCIAL TOOL



SALE
\$14.95

Hi-Seas

OTHER HI-SEAS PRODUCTS
IN STOCK!

2 LB. SPOOLS & LARGER

CATCH MORE FISH WITH

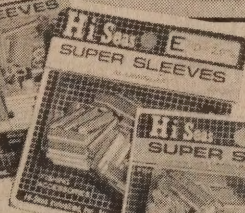
HI-SEAS
LUMINESCENT
BEADS **\$1.99** per pkg.

FLORESCENT FISH RATTLES

HEAVY DUTY CRANE SWIVELS

HI-SEAS TUNA LINKS

So many other Hi-Seas Products
in stock, we just can't mention it all!



NOW AT CAPITOL!

Prices
start at **\$7.99** per 100
BUY NOW AND SAVE!

ALSO IN STOCK
BLACK DOUBLE SLEEVES Prices
start at **\$6.99** per 100

NOW IN STOCK!

100 yds.
Coils of Black &
Clear Leader Material
100-400 lb. test

\$9⁹⁹ to \$10⁹⁹ per coil

SUPER SOFT

NOW YOU CAN BUY THE
LINE COMMERCIAL
FISHERMEN HAVE BEEN
USING WITH GREAT SUCCESS
FOR YEARS!

Hi-Seas Quality Commercial Fishing Line



REMEMBER ... "THE BEST FOR LESS IS AT CAPITOL!"

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED — WE SHIP U.P.S. — C.O.D. — (212) 929-6132

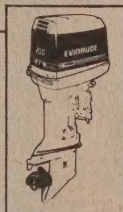
★ **FEATURING** ★
HYDRA-SPORTS
18' to 25'
CENTER CONSOLES,
CUDDYS AND
WALKAROUNDS!



EXCLUSIVELY POWERED BY:
EVINRUDE
 outboards

COME IN AND CHECK
 OUT OUR QUALITY
 AND OUR PRICES!

Exclusive L.I.
hydra-sports
 Hydra-Sports Dealer



SUFFOLK MARINE
 45 WILLOW STREET, BABYLON, NEW YORK
 (516) 669-0907
 — ALSO DEALERS FOR TOPAZ —

BOAT INSURANCE

FOR BOATS OVER 26', WE
 OFFER CREDIT DISCOUNTS
 FOR: EXPERIENCE, DIESEL,
 POWER SQUADRON, COAST
 GUARD AUXIL., CAPTAIN'S
 LICENSE, HALON FIRE
 EXTINGUISHING SYSTEMS,
 NO PRIOR LOSSES.

LOW RATES!

Call for a Premium Quotation!



**FRANK
 BRADFORD
 AGENCY, INC.**
 294 W. Merrick Rd., Freeport, N.Y.
 (516) FR8-0908

NEW PRODUCTS

STARCRAFT IMPROVES '86 BASS BOATS WITH FISHERMAN IN MIND

Starcraft will greet '86 with a completely revamped Bass Boss 160, a new hull on the Bass Boss 150 and more useable storage space in the Bass V 170. And, Starcraft managed to make all the improvements without raising any prices.

The Bass Boss 160 is a completely new boat.

"We've added a front livewell and made the front casting platform four inches wider and three inches higher," said Milton Causey, sales manager at the company's Delhi, LA plant. The new BB 160 also features folding seats in the cockpit and marine grade carpeting over an all aluminum floor—which obviously means bassers will never have problems with rotting or rust.

The BB 160 also sports a whole new hull. Not only has it been lengthened from 15 to 16 feet, it is also dressed with a longer bow rake, which, with the new 5-degree vee hull design, means the boat will better slice through rough waters. The '86 hull also features "U" corrugations that replace the "V" corrugations and make the boat stronger. Another strengthening measure is .125 gauge coined ribs that replace the old hull's extrusion ribs. And, all of the aluminum is .72 gauge, .5052 marine alloy, which is 30 percent stronger than the .5005 alloy used by most other aluminum boat makers, Causey said.

The '86 Bass Boss 150 remains the same 16 foot shallow draft economy model on the interior, but has the same hull strengthening improvements as the BB 160.

The changes for the top-of-the-line Starcraft Bass V 170 include a new rod box that will easily accommodate 6½ rods. Along with the livewell up front, there are a couple of lockable storage boxes with plenty of room for the trolling motor battery. There's also more storage under the stern fishing platform, with three lockers surrounding the livewell. Plus, there are compartments under the cockpit seats.

"We feel that any basser, whether he's buying his first boat or changing bass boats would be pleased with the quality, fishability and economy of any of our bass boats," said Starcraft Vice President of Sales and Marketing Jeff Olson. And, when it comes to comparing different brands of aluminum boats, Starcraft wants people to know that it was the first company to use aluminum for building watercraft, and consistently has been improving on the manufacturing techniques.

"We have more tooling equipment than the competition for forming the

hull—and making a hull that will last a lifetime," Olson said. "It's not just a stamp and a bend operation. We make hulls that truly give high performance with less horsepower."

HELP FOR CORRODED FITTINGS

Chrome and Metal Polish, a new formula by Boaters Choice, provides a helpful tool to the boater who wants to restore or maintain the optimum appearance of his boat.

This compound works especially well on disaster cases of corrosion on older fittings. Chrome and Metal Polish removes corrosion oxidation and rust from marine fittings and hardware to restore a smooth finish.

It works equally well on stainless steel and aluminum. This polish is great in salt water environments where corrosion from weathering is a major problem.

A 12 ounce can of Boaters Choice Chrome and Metal Polish retails for \$7.50.

From Boaters Choice, P.O. Box 700398, Miami, FL 33170.

TEMPERATURE AND LIGHT INTENSITY METER WITH DIGITAL DEPTH READ-OUT ON FISH HAWK 530

Simultaneous measurements of underwater temperatures and light availability at depths to 100 feet is possible with the Fish Hawk Digital Depth/Temperature-Light Intensity-Lure Color Analyzer.

With the meter, the Fish Hawk 530, anglers can locate depth of the water temperature preferred by a particular species, then, with the same instrument and no waste of time, establish which color lures will be visible to fish in their depth range.

The unit incorporates a temperature chart showing known environmental ranges for each species.

Light intensity readings, according to the manufacturer, help fishermen supplement their personal talents in the "art" of lure selection with scientific knowledge of lure color visibility, light availability, and water clarity. It is known that fish discern colors and, in fact, often prefer "warm" lure colors such as red, orange and yellow. These colors, however, tend to lose their intensity in relatively shallow depths while blue lures and the metallics are visible to fish in their deeper waters.

The new meter tells anglers which colors fish should be able to see at a particular depth—on that particular day with its particular conditions of sunlight, water clarity and turbulence.

In addition to the two water condition sensors, the product has a digital counter that can be set to zero when the probe is at the water surface, then

Comes With Just One String Attached.

Graphite
push-button
spool.

Graphite rotor
and body.

Ball bearing
action.

Convenient,
calibrated rear drag.

Left/right
convertible
folding handle.

Choose from
10 models.
(MGT reels feature
Touch 'N Trip™.)

The Super Reel Deal \$10.00 Rebate October 12, 1985-June 30, 1986.

Once again, Ryobi is repeating its great offer on the MGT/MG Graphite Reel Series. Just buy any MGT or MG reel and Ryobi will send you \$10.00.

To receive your \$10.00 rebate, fill out

this order form. (No photocopies accepted.)
Make sure to attach the UPC code from the reel box and the dated sales receipt with the reel price circled. Then mail this form to the address below.

Allow eight weeks for delivery.

Mail to Ryobi Rebate, P. O.
Box 7505, Wheeling, IL 60090.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

17-3

Rebate requests must be postmarked by July 15, 1986. This Ryobi Rebate offer good on the MGT/MG Graphite Reel Series only. Requests not valid if not accompanied by dated sales receipt and UPC code. Offer void where taxed, restricted or prohibited. Offer good in the U.S.A. only. Offer good between October 12, 1985 and June 30, 1986.

RYOBI

We make fishing tackle
people swear by.
Not at.

Official reels of the Red Man Tournament Trail.

©1985 Ryobi

Buy a Whaler 27 Get a Sport 13 FREE!

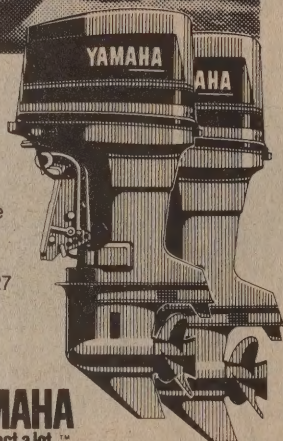


When you buy a
Whaler 27 from
Falmouth Harbor

Yacht Sales by May 1, you'll get the legendary Boston Whaler Sport 13 FREE! The Whaler 27 is an awesome tournament sportfisherman with the performance, durability and safety found only in a Boston Whaler.

And you'll want to power your new Whaler 27 with the precision performance of the Yamaha counter-rotation dual engine system for the best value combination in quality boating today.

To learn more about the Whaler 27, free Sport 13, and Yamaha outboards, call today or visit us on Falmouth Harbor.



YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™

FALMOUTH HARBOR YACHT SALES

53 Falmouth Heights Rd., Falmouth, MA 02540
(617) 548-5567

the counter automatically records the length of cable lowered into the water.

Other features of the meter include solid state electronics throughout, a weighted probe for ease in lowering the line, sensors open to water flow for fast readings but protected from damage and fast lowering and retrieve with a large easy-wind reel.

For full information on the Fish Hawk Digital Depth/Temperature-Light Intensity-Lure Color Analyzer, contact Fish Hawk Electronics Corporation, P.O. Box 340, Crystal Lake, IL 60014.

SAMPO TUBING CONNECTORS

For use with a trolling snubber in salmon fishing, these super strong tubing connectors are designed to provide top performance while completely eliminating line twist. Manufactured by Sampo, America's leading producer of quality fishing accessories and terminal tackle, two styles of connector are available, both with 300 lb. test strength.

The X6S is a single-lipped style of connector and the S62S is double-lipped. They have a welded stainless steel ring, special lipped attachment for securing surgical tubing, and ball bearing swivel. The swivel features Sampo's exclusive quality construction that includes: "funnel" design, tapered raceways and high-polished stainless steel balls—all to help reduce friction—along with unique tapering that allows rings to swing freely and pull from the center for perfect alignment. There is a choice of nickel or black finish. Twelve connectors are packaged in a handy zip-lip bag. For further information on Sampo's complete product line, contact: Sampo, Dept. P, Barneveld, NY 13304. Telephone: (315) 869-2606.

LOWRANCE BOASTS NEW, POWERFUL TRANSDUCER

A new super-tough high speed transducer, designed to fit all models of its popular sonar units, has been announced by Lowrance Electronics, Inc., of Tulsa.

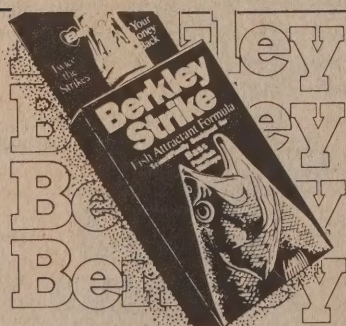
Company officials said the new double end unit is lighter, yet stronger than large bronze and brass transducers previously used in most large boats and yachts.

Made of nylon, the new transducer has been tested by an independent laboratory at two-and-one-half times the sheer strength of bronze units, Lowrance design engineers said.

"With its double end design it will work at faster speeds than the older units, and water flow is much better," said Ron Weber, Lowrance vice president of design and engineering.

"It also eliminates the problem of electrolysis (a chemical reaction between different metals) which bronze and brass transducers caused on metal boats," Weber said.

Weber said the new unit can be installed easily on any boat. It comes with a special bracket for transom mounting, and a structural foam spat



**Berkley Strike
Fish Attractant**

\$5 REBATE

April 1 thru May 18, 1986

8 oz. Pkg. Sale Price	\$6.99
Less Mfr. Rebate	- 5.00
Your Net Cost	\$1.99

Berkley

GARAN'S TACKLE

1708A SUNRISE HWY., MERRICK, N.Y.

(516) 378-9251

1 Block E. of Meadowbrook Parkway

CAYMAN ISLANDS WAHOO!

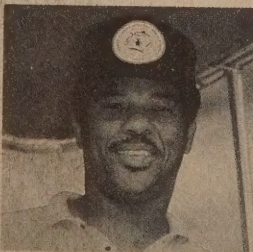


**Set Your Sights Now On The Cayman Islands'
Million \$ Month International Fishing Tournament
With Cash Prizes Guaranteed!
June 1-30**

Photo by Forest Johnson

"Those who know us, love us."

Those who know the pleasures of fishing The Cayman Islands know that blue marlin, white marlin, yellowfin tuna, dolphin, and wahoo abound in our Caribbean waters all year round. If you haven't discovered us yet, join us this coming June, for our annual MILLION DOLLAR MONTH! Come fish in this exciting, month-long international tournament, and vie for a grand prize of one million dollars cash, a luxury condominium, a new Sportsfisherman, a 1986 Nissan 300 ZX, and a lifetime pass on Cayman Airways.



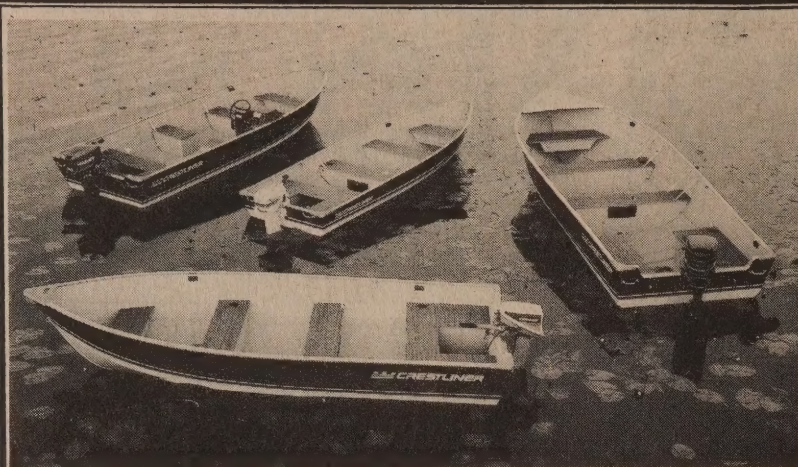
Other prizes include cash in amounts up to \$100,000! Getting to our beautiful Islands is easy. We're just over an hour south of Miami, two and a half hours from Houston via comfortable 727 jet service flights on Cayman Airways. Special handling will be given to your personal tackle, should you choose to bring your own. For full tournament information and registration form, write Tournament Committee, Million Dollar Month, P.O. Box 878, West Wind Building, Grand Cayman, BWI. Or call (809) 949-5587.

CAYMAN ISLANDS



Department of Tourism Sales Offices: Miami/Houston/Los Angeles/New York/Chicago/Dallas/Atlanta/Toronto/London

NORDIC CRESTLINER

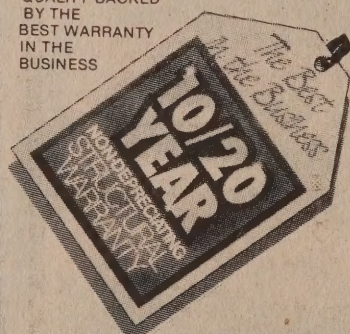


ELITE & ENSIGN SERIES ALUMINUM FISHING BOATS THE BEST!!!

Available 12' to 18'

- Welded — No rivets to ever leak or pop

QUALITY BACKED
BY THE
BEST WARRANTY
IN THE
BUSINESS



- Crestliner quality throughout
- Many standard & optional features to suit your needs

14' from **\$965.**

16' from **\$1350.**

COMMACK HARBOR MARINE INC.

341 COMMACK ROAD, COMMACK,
N.Y. 11725 ★ (516) 499-5314

MARINER
OUTBOARDS



for installation on the deadrise (slope) of any hull.

The new transducer is being offered in three models. Two are for 192 kilohertz (high frequency) sonar units, with 8 degree and 20 degree cone angles, and the other is for 50 kilohertz (low frequency) units, with a 45 degree cone angle.

Weber said the new units are about one-half the price of the older and heavier bronze and brass transducers.

For more information, contact the Public Relations Department, Lowrance Electronics, Inc., 12000 E. Skelly Drive, Tulsa, OK 74128.

SMALL DOWNRIGGERS CAN BE MOUNTED IN ROD HOLDER WITH NEW ACCESSORY

Invader Downriggers has introduced a new Flush Mount Pole Holder Adapter. The adapter is inserted in a flush mounted pole holder to provide a base plate for Invader downriggers with booms three feet or shorter. It is simply inserted into a flush mounted pole holder. No drilling or tapping is needed. The device is held firmly in place by two doughnuts that expand by tightening a knob at the top.

With the use of an optional Universal Base Plate, any make of downrigger can be mounted. The new mounting device can also be used with Invader's Top Troller planer board mast and Teaser Troller kite mast.

The Flush Mount Pole Holder Adapter is stainless steel for corrosion free performance in fresh or salt water. For more information, call Dave Brouwer at (616) 396-3564.

CRABCLAW FLUKE-STYLE ANCHOR

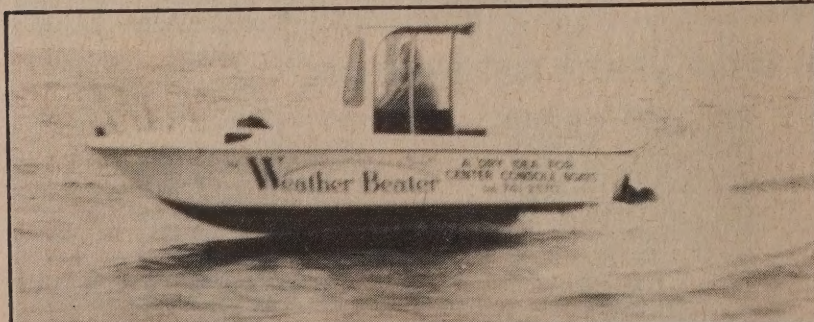
CrabClaw Marine has introduced a line of fluke-style anchors called "Super Grabber," the first phase of expansion and diversification for the manufacturer of the innovative CrabClaw anchor.

John MacLean, general manager, expects the Super Grabber to quickly become a leading contender among the marine industry's traditional fluke-style anchors. "To begin with," MacLean says, "this is a top quality anchor. Its galvanizing and welding processes are superior to any other in the industry." The welds are performed in an envelope of inert Argon gas, to shield the automatic wire welder. This provides a smoother, stronger weld.

Hot double-tipped galvanizing insures longlasting protection against the elements. "Cold rolled" steel, rather than standard "hot rolled" steel is used because it is stronger and allows a smoother finish. As a result the galvanization forms a better bond and the anchor is more resistant to rusting.

MacLean also points out that Super Grabber anchors are made in the United States. This eliminates any delivery problems such as those common to many foreign-made anchors.

The Super Grabber's high quality construction is enhanced by proven



★ A FIBERGLASS T-TOP ★
THAT PROTECTS YOU & YOUR ELECTRONICS
THE WEATHER BEATER Box 7193 Garden City N.Y. 11530 **516-741-2570**

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY

**AT CHALL
WE'VE
GOT IT
ALL!**

PROPS!

ROPE LINE!



**STANDARD
EXPLORER VHF**

\$177⁹⁵

**WE'RE FLOODED
WITH
BILGE PUMPS!**

CONTROLS!

IGLOOS!

GENERATORS!

BATTERIES!

**MARINE
ELECTRONICS!**



**HAND
HELD LIGHT**

300,000 C.P.

\$19⁹⁹

TELESCOPE



**World Famous "Telescope"
Directors Chairs**

The Original! A varnished hardwood frame with heavy duty corrosion resistant braces makes this chair not only handsome but durable. Your choice of slip on seat and back cover colors. Folds for easy stowage.

List \$49.00

Ship Wt. 13lbs

(Complete with cover) Regular Price \$32.95

\$29⁹⁵

**Telescope Folding
Aluminum Chair**

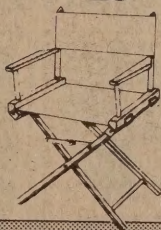
Our Best Seller! Here's why — constructed of heavy duty 1" aluminum tubing. Walnut stained hardwood arms with protective finish. Corrosion resistant zinc plated hardware. Strong, canvas covers. Folds compact for easy stowage. Available in either blue or new sand color cover.

List \$55.00

Ship Wt. 8lbs

Regular Price \$32.95

\$31⁹⁵



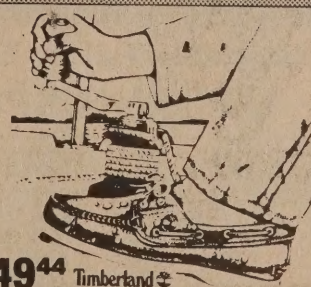
**DISCOUNTS
UP TO
50%**

LOWRANCE

X-3

Liquid Crystal
Graph Recorder

\$259.



\$49⁴⁴ Timberland

(AS SHOWN)

**AT LAST, A BOAT SHOE THAT
PERFORMS AS WELL AS YOUR BOAT.**

**OILS &
LUBES!**

40% OFF

**ANCHORS!
CHAINS!**

**ALL
DANFORTH
COMPASSES**

Limited to Store Stock



LIGHTS!

**CLEANERS &
WAXES!**

**BOTTOM
PAINT!**

**C.G. SAFETY
PACKAGES!**

CHARGES!

NAUTICEX!

ALL HARDWARE!

COMPASSES!

**ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS • WATER SKIES • MARINE HEADS • TRAILER PARTS
SERVICE MANUALS • WINDLASSES • MORE!**

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY

5 Atlantic Plaza, Freeport

(Corner of Atlantic Ave., & So. Main St.) (516) 868-0177

Open 7 Days • HOURS

Mon. - Thurs. & Sat., 8 A.M. - 6 P.M.

Fri. 8 A.M. - 9 P.M.

Sun. 9 A.M. - 5 P.M.

PRICES GOOD THRU 5-1-86

design capabilities. The flukes are strong and sharp for quick, effective penetration. The crown is designed to maximize stabilization of the anchor.

The Super Grabber is available in 4, 8, 13, 18, 22 and 40 pound sizes. Suggested retail price range is from \$16 to \$142.

From CrabClaw Marine, 21750 Doral Road, Waukesha, WI 53186.

GRAPHITE—1000 RODS FROM CORTLAND

"Cortland's graphite fly rod sells for a mere \$40, but has all the properties of graphites selling for twice to three times that amount." These unsolicited words of praise were written by one of America's top fishermen and tackle experts.

The Cortland Graphite-1000 is a "Hot Rod", and a couple of new versions have recently been added. In the fly rod series, two new 9' models are now available—for 6/7 and 8/9 lines. This completes the earlier series offering of 7½', 8' and 8½' models.

And—now for the spin fishermen, Cortland offers three brand new graphite spinning rods. Designed as the GRS-1000, the new versions are a 4½ ultra-light, a 5' 3" ultra-light, and a 6' medium-light.

Every Cortland Graphite-1000 rod is American-made, lightweight, responsive, and all graphite—providing superb casting and fishing performance. Best of all, Cortland's

Graphite-1000 rods are affordable. Suggested retail prices range from \$39.95 to \$49.95.

Available nationwide through Cortland's network of Authorized Dealers and Pro Shops, Graphite-1000 rods are another example of the company's dedication to providing American fishermen with the best value in fishing equipment. "When you fish with Cortland, you fish with confidence."

For further information, contact Cortland Line Co., Inc., P.O. Box 5588, Cortland, NY 13045. Phone: (607) 756-2851.

SEAWAY'S 19' SEAFARER

One of a kind, describes the 19' Seafarer from Seaway Boats of Winthrop, Maine. One of a kind... 19 feet with overnight sleeping accommodations for two adults.

The Seafarer has a round chine at the stern changing to a semi vee hull forward. This combination of hull bottoms produces an exceptionally smooth ride. Low horsepower requirements and savings on fuel result from this design also.

Standard equipment on the 19' Seafarer includes two berths with cushions, interior lights, two screened port lights, lights, wiring, cleats, chocks, bow eye, windshield, bi-fold teak louvered door, teak cabin trim, teak cabin hand rails, steering, s.s. steering wheel, bilge pump with automatic switch, 44 gallon fuel tank,

fuel gauge, U.S. Coast Guard approved flotation, self-bailing cockpit, outboard well and molded black waterline with red stripe. For more information, contact: Seaway Boats, Inc., P.O. Box 338, Winthrop, Maine 04364, (207) 377-2267.

PENN PREMIERS TWO NEW ELECTRIC DOWNRIGGERS

Penn this year is introducing the Electric Fathom-Master models 800 and 820, two new downriggers that combine the rugged reliability of Penn's famous Fathom-Masters with the convenience and speed of motorized power.

Both the 800 (with 24" boom and fixed base) and the 820 (48" boom and new Adjustable Swivel-Matic base) feature today's fastest, most powerful 12-volt D.C. electric downrigger motor. And unlike other makes which utilize automobile components converted for downrigger use, Penn's motor and gears are designed specifically for downrigger fishing.

The motor housing and gear box on the 800 and 820 are moisture proof, thanks to specially designed and tested seals at all points of entry. That means the Electric Fathom-Master, like all Penn products, is equally at home in fresh or saltwater.

And these units won't burn up after just a season or two. A unique internal cooling system and fan help dissipate heat build up and ensure long motor life. What's more, a circuit

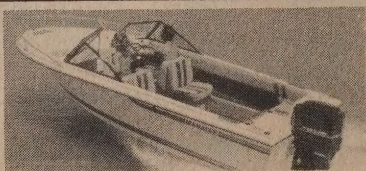
MANATEE

Affordable Family Fishing Boats ★ Powered by Mercury Outboard SPRING SPECIALS!! — SPRING SPECIALS!!



182 VC w/75 H.P. Merc.
\$10,300⁰⁰

Includes: Freight, Prep & C.G.
Safety Package



182 VBR w/75 H.P. Merc.
\$9,500⁰⁰

Includes: Freight, Prep & C.G.
Safety Package



1710 VC w/50 H.P. Merc.
\$7,882⁰⁰

Includes: Freight, Prep & C.G.
Safety Package

- All Hand Lay-Up • Full Foam Flotation • Nautilex or Fiberglass Interiors • Non Fading Gliddon Gelcoat • Models 17' tp 22"
- Center Consoles, Bowriders, Cuddy Cabins

— Dollar For Dollar The Toughest Boat On The Water —



**MERCURY
OUTBOARDS**

OSM SERVICE CENTER, INC.

GARY'S MARINE SERVICE

Ft. of Bayberry Ave., Merrick, N.Y. 11566 • (516) 223-0033

breaker prevents internal damage from a short or overload.

The Penn 800 and 820 are a cinch to operate. A special patented three-way toggle switch operates the unit with "up" and "down" operating modes and an "off" (hesitation switch) in the middle to prevent internal damage.

Penn's Electric Fathom-Master models also feature adjustable automatic shut-off, allowing you to pre-program the unit to stop the cable retrieve anywhere down to 20 feet.

With heavy duty, high strength components inside and out, the new 800 and 820 will easily adapt to any boat presently equipped with Penn manual Fathom-Master downrigger bases. All you need to do is connect the wiring, which Penn supplies.

For more information on Penn's new Electric Fathom-Master, write: Penn Fishing Tackle Mfg. Co., 3028 W. Hunting Park Avenue, Dept. P, Philadelphia, PA 19132.

THE ULTIMATE IN PORTABLE EMERGENCY RESCUE EQUIPMENT

The new *Buoy Launcher* features fast loading and landing with pinpoint accuracy up to 200'. Answers the need for an effective and lightweight lifesaving unit for the rescue of a swimmer in distress, man overboard, people stranded by flood waters or in a high place. The strong 150 lb. test line is capable of hauling in a floating person or object. In more difficult rescue attempts a stronger line should be attached to the launcher line after Buoy has hit target. An excellent auxiliary lifesaving unit for private boats, lifeguards, police and fire department rescue squads, public works departments. Also makes an excellent aid in sharpening the retrieving skills of hunting and show dogs.

For further information contact: T.E.A. of Florida, Inc., P.O. Box 3117, Palm Beach, FL 33840. U.S.A.

EAGLE OFFERS TOP FLASHER UNIT WITH Z-15 GRAPH SALE

An ideal sonar combination for fishing or pleasure boat is being offered in a special "rebate" by Eagle Electronics of Catoosa, OK.

A special Eagle promotion provides a top-of-the-line Silent Thirty II flasher unit free with the purchase of a Z-15 Computer Graph, in a program extending through May 31, 1986.

In the United States, purchasers of the Z-15 must send the warranty card, copy of sales receipt and \$5 for shipping and handling fees to Eagle Electronics, P.O. Box 669, Catoosa, OK 74015, to claim the Silent Thirty II flasher unit.

Company officials said the flasher, with ranges of 0-30 and 0-60 feet, has a \$199 retail value.

The Z-15 is a straight-line chart recorder. It has virtually unlimited depth ranges, measuring in 10 foot increments and has the ability to separate targets (fish) as little as one inch apart or one inch off the bottom. It also has several steps of paper speed, surface clarity control and



FENWICK QUALITY, COAST-TO-COAST

Off any coast, you'll have more success with the fighting power built into every Fenwick® saltwater rod.

Like the East Coast Fenwick Atlanticstik®. It is stronger, more powerful and 60% lighter than other rods in its class. Aluminum oxide guides are hand-wrapped to the blank for better integrity. Guide wraps are "flamed" before finishing to remove burrs and frays.

Consider the rod that revolutionized West Coast offshore fishing—our Pacificstik®. The classic stand-up fighting rod, the Pacificstik® features Fenglass construction for greater strength without extra weight, Handhugger® grips for all-day comfort, stainless steel guides, and carboloy tip tops. Medium to heavy models have gimballs under detachable butt caps, and heavy-duty roller tips and stripper guides.

With HMG® Graphite in the butt and a Fenglass blank, the Pacificstik Royale is the finest saltwater rod you can buy. Graphite butt means better lifting power. Fenglass means superior butt-to-tip strength, and unequalled sensitivity. Available in light to heavy powers, with stainless steel guides and a fast-action tip.

See your dealer or write Woodstream Corporation, Lititz, PA 17543.

Wwoodstream
CORPORATION

ATTENTION

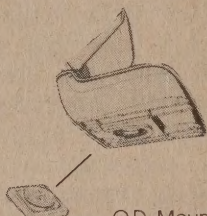
WAHOO, WHALER & ALUM. SKIFF OWNERS

FISH-ON!® QUICK-DISCONNECT SEAT SYSTEM



- Pushbutton Installation or Removal
- Absorbs Shock and Reduces Seating Fatigue
- Corrosion Free, Weatherproof Construction
- 360° Swivel, Fold Down Back
- ACCESSORIES: Removable Deluxe Cushions
- Sport Pads • Extra QD Mounts • Trim Tracks

\$44⁹⁵



Q.D. Mount

★ PEDESTAL MODELS ALSO AVAILABLE ★

Patent Pending

GARAN'S TACKLE (516) 378-9251

1708A Sunrise Hwy., Merrick, N.Y.

1 Block East of
Meadowbrook Pkwy.

FOR TOP MARINE LUMBER

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.

HAVING
PROBLEMS?



BOAT LUMBER—

- OAK
- TEAK
- MAHOGANY
- MARINE PLYWOOD
(4'x 8' to 4'x 20')
- FIBERGLASS
CLOTH & RESIN
- MARINE GLUE
SEALANTS &
FASTENERS

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.

100 BENNINGTON AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y.
(OFF SUNRISE HWY.)

(516) FR8-2612

signal discrimination (elimination of interference).

Eagle units can be obtained at leading mass merchandise and sporting goods stores, catalog outlets and boat and marine dealerships throughout the nation.

NEW FISH ATTRACTANT FROM BERKLEY

Berkley and Company of Spirit Lake, Iowa, a premium producer of fishing equipment and accessories, recently launched Berkley Strike, a new line of fish attractant products. A state-of-the-art package and product container were designed by Sidjakov Berman and Gomez, a leading San Francisco design communications firm.

According to Jerry Berman, creative director and principal for Sidjakov Berman and Gomez, "we had to communicate a sense of visual excitement and set the tone for what the customer could expect from the product in the way of performance. So, we created an entirely new look for the package and product container that is remarkably different from its competition."

"The container itself, designed for Berkley Strike is without a doubt the most innovative in its category," states Berman. "The flask is easy to handle and contours to a pocket shape more readily than a bulky round bottle. The product comes with an optional belt clip and," Berman adds, "rather than using a pump dispenser which often emits the product in a stream, we recommended a pop-up cap for controlled dispensing."

Jeff Iverson, vice president, creative services, also emphasized the close attention that was paid to the product's claim of, "twice the strikes or your money back." "That's the kind of product guarantee that many companies would hesitate to make," comments Iverson.

"However, the Berkley company has conducted thousands of laboratory and underwater research tests to develop a fish attractant that does work, and they want the consumer to know the level of their confidence," Iverson explains. Sidjakov Berman and Gomez further enhanced the product's performance aspects by using the words 'scientific' and 'formula' on both the package and container.

A dark green color was utilized for the package and the container because, Berman says, "fishing waters tend to take on a greenish color and this green is just dark enough to take a neutral position which allows the visuals to be the hero. This color also stood out against the competition."

To convey brand quality with brand recognition, Sidjakov Berman and Gomez recommended that the Berkley name be made part of the brand name. Because the Berkley name is well-known for producing high quality, reliable products, the Berkley name strengthens the real value of the product. Berman states, "It's that type of recognized value by

the consumer that will bring long term dividends back to the company."

Dave Ohlaug, product manager for Berkley says, "We have already exceeded our forecast by two and one half times. The reaction to the new package design has been quite favorable and complimentary."

There are seven Berkley Strike formulas targeted at a cross section of fishing regions throughout the country including bass, walleye, northern musky, trout, catfish and saltwater fish. Each package portrays a large colorful presentation of a species in a ready-to-strike position to convey the successful results fishermen can expect when using these products. The specific name of the fish is color coded in the jaws of the open-mouthed fish for easy selection.

Founded in 1981, Sidjakov Berman and Gomez specializes in package design, corporate identification and retail planning. They have recently handled package design projects for such companies as Frito-Lay, General Mills, Hills Bros. and Quaker Oats.

NEW DENTIST'S TOOL INTRODUCED: SHARPENS KNIVES AND FISHHOOKS OF ALL TYPES

Temrex, a division of The Interstate Dental Company, Inc., in Freeport, New York, has introduced a sharpener for the outdoorsman who is serious about preserving the edges on his fishing and hunting knives and other blades. Originally designed for dental use, the Neivert Whittler sharpens blades of all steels, sizes, configurations and thicknesses, plus fishhooks of all types. It has recently received the North American Hunting Club's Seal of Approval as an effective alternative to the customary "grinding away" on steels and the mess of oilstones.

The "Whittler," as it is commonly referred to, sports a five-faceted sharpening tip of tungsten carbide steel, with 90 percent of the cutting power of a diamond. With a few quick and easy strokes, fishing, hunting and kitchen knives, scissors, shears, nail clippers, lawn mower blades, chisels, etc., can be restored to their original sharp edges without removing excessive steel. The built-in burnisher is then applied to remove the wire-edge and to make the edge last. The Whittler also sharpens ice skates, scribes metal and glass and keeps the grooves of stainless steel golf clubs gameworthy.

This highly versatile sharpener is compact (5 1/4 inches in length), so it can be carried in a pocket, tackle box or backpack for quick sharpening jobs any time. It sells for \$29.95, including postage and handling and comes with a 30-day money back guarantee.

For ordering or more information, write: Temrex, Department P, P.O. Box 182, Freeport, NY 11520. Readers may also call 1-800-645-1226 (from outside New York) or (516) 868-6221 (from inside New York area). Dealer inquiries are welcomed.

IT GLOWS IN THE DARK!

Now you can go after the night feeders with the Black Eagle Night Stick, the rod that's luminous from its tip to the second guide. A one-inch fluorescent stripe on the base of the rod extends a foot out from where the line leaves your reel. Rechargeable from any light source — flashlight or whatever.



Eagle Claw Fishing Tackle, P.O. Box 16011, Denver, CO 80216-0011

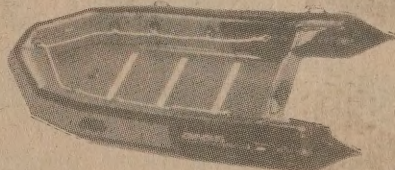
GRAND OPENING MONTH!! COMPASS ROSE BOAT WORKS MARINE SUPPLIES

Your L.I. Center
For Tohatsu & Dynous Inflatables!



TOHATSU U.S.A.

If you want a tough outboard, try Tohatsu. Fourteen Models from 2.5 to 70 HP. Electric Start available on 9.9 and up.



DYNOUS INFLATABLE BOATS

Dynous — the Ultimate performance inflatable.

Custom Teak Products	Weekly Specials	Fiberglass Supplies	C.G. Packages
Canvas Work	Specialty Marine Supplies	Props. Recond.	

FREE PROFESSIONAL ADVICE ON BOAT MAINTENANCE

3787 Merrick Rd., Seaford, N.Y.

Across from Seaford Marine,
One Block East of Seaford/Oyster Bay Expwy.

Open 7 Days

Mon.- Sat. 9 A.M.-5:30 P.M.
Sun. 10 A.M.-2 P.M.

SEE THE NEW GRADY-WHITE 20' OVERNIGHTER

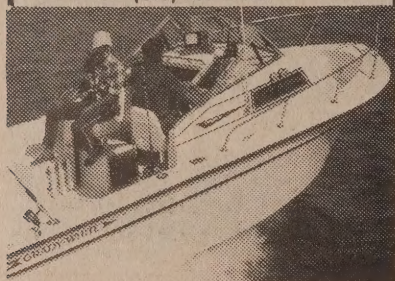
AT PORT OF EGYPT

**New and Improved -
the famous walkaround
cabin fishing boat!**

With a cabin for overnighting, a full windshield and canvas to protect you, and 360 degree fishing! Plus 325 quarts of over-board draining fish box capacity, storage for 10 or more rods and tackle drawers, lockable storage, and self-bailing cockpits. Easily trailerable and powered by Johnson Outboards or your choice of I/O's.

OPEN 7 DAYS

On-the Bay in Southold, L.I., N.Y. 11971
(516) 765-2445



GO ON A *Rampage*



RAMPAGE 24

24' - 28' - 31'

A rugged, no nonsense sportfishing machine.
Designed for the fishermen by a fisherman.

QUALITY! STABILITY! PERFORMANCE! SPEED!

That's what these boats are all about!
DEMO RIDES AVAILABLE!



A FULL SERVICE MARINA



LIBRARY AVENUE,
WESTHAMPTON BEACH, NEW YORK
(516) 288-2400

BOATS FOR ANGLERS:

CHAPARRAL 204 CUDDY

by Pete Barrett

Chaparral is an "old-timer" in the fiberglass boat manufacturing business with over 20 years of experience under its belt. Many readers are familiar with the extensive line of Chaparral ski and sport boats seen on most coastal waterways, but sport fishermen haven't been forgotten and the company has been rounding out its selection of fishing boats.

The company now has a complete line-up of sport fishing boats from 19 to 24 feet, including a walk-through model with lots of forward room for fishermen, two walkaround cuddy cabin models and two traditional full cuddy cabin models. They all have several things in common: plenty of open fishing space, lots of freeboard and all are nicely finished.

The 204 Chaparral Walkaround Cuddy Cabin model is typical of the series and combines a lot of features that make it an ideal family boat able to take Dad fishing in the early morning hours for fluke or trout and then later in the day take the kids and Mom water skiing.

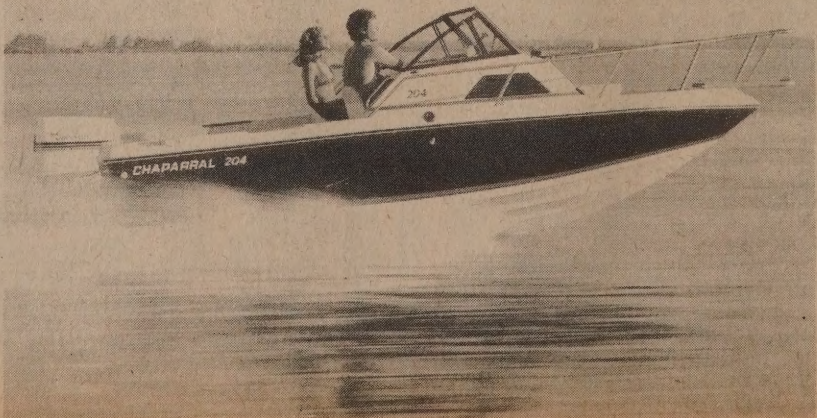
The hull is a deep vee with three steps and once on plane it will skim the water riding on the bottom-most vee with little water drag and a soft ride derived from the depth of the vee that slices through rough water and

also from the cushion of air the hull rides on. The steps throw spray away from the hull for a dry ride. The 204 tracks well while running at high speed. Like all deep vees there is a slight tendency to lean under hard throttle which can easily be corrected with trim tabs. At rest the step-chines keep the 204 stable and steady. The 204 that I ran was able to neatly cut through severe wakes from other boats but was pleasant to fish from while drifting for fluke.

There's a feeling of spaciousness due to the full 8 foot beam. The cabin is adequate for an overnight stay, and the cockpit is roomy and wide open. The walkaround area on the bow is limited, yet Chaparral has laid out the deck and passageway for safe footing and there is room to stand while casting from the bow. For a 20 foot boat the 204 offers a lot of space and three fishermen can easily fish together.

The bow rail is welded stainless and has a teak bow pulpit as an integral part of the railing. The anchor locker is large enough to hold the anchor and at least 200 feet of rode. A padded cushion ahead of the windshield makes seating comfortable.

The cabin is naturally narrow due to the walkaround passages on both



sides, but the light gray interior color eliminates that closed-in feeling. There's a cushion vee berth, shelf storage, a portable marine head, cabin lights and an easy to clean choice of interior fabrics. The entrance is a lockable, louvered bi-fold teak door.

The helm is done nicely. A black sloping panel eliminates glare from the sun and positions all gauges, instruments and tach so they are easy to see and read. The tilted wheel is stainless. Below it is a small cabinet for the radio, safety gear and dry storage of charts and binoculars. A wide, flat panel that forms part of the cabin overhead will accommodate a lot of electronics from LCD recorders to small Iorans. All electronics are mounted just below eye level so as not to interfere with navigating possibility yet are still easy to read. The windshield is black framed aluminum with a pleasing rake angle that doesn't reflect glare off the bow deck or helm.

Fishboxes are built into the aft end of the walkaround passages positioned at either side of the helm and they will hold inshore fish like blues, dolphin, fluke and sea trout. They are insulated so a block of ice will keep the catch fresh all day.

At each transom corne Chaparral has built in compartments to hold batteries, pumps, switches and to route some of the engine controls and wiring. Batteries are therefore above the waterline and wiring is relatively dry and trouble free, yet service is handy and uncramped. A pyro gasketed cover seals the bilge from deck water and provides access into the bilge for mounting and servicing the bilge pump and washdown pump.

A large teak fold-down transom splash door is standard. So is a fold down canvas bimini style top that is high enough to allow the crew to stand at full height.

The gun's are relatively narrow which adds to the available deck space but mounting flush rod holders and outriggers will be tight. Downrigger mount pads can be fitted at each transom corner. Teak rod racks under the gun's are sized to hold spinning and conventional tackle. Additional rod storage could be added with angler installed vertical rod holders at the rear of the fish boxes.

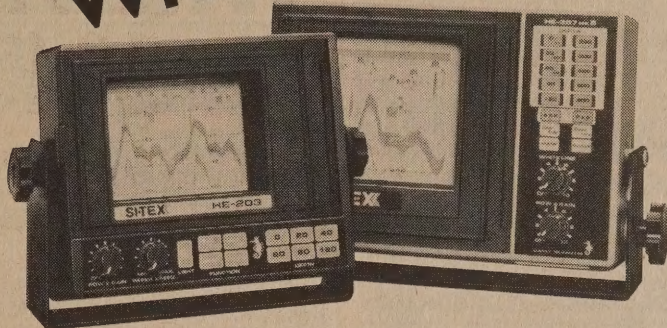
The Chaparral is proof that a fisherman doesn't have to give up fishability to please the family. The 204 will satisfy anyone looking for a run-about style boat that must be fast, roomy, stable and economical to run.

SPECIFICATIONS

Length.....20'2"
Beam.....8'
Hull Weight.....2000 pounds
Maximum Horsepower.....200
Fuel Capacity.....47 gallons

Manufactured by: Chaparral Boats, Inc., Industrial Park Boulevard, Post Office Drawer 928, Nashville, Georgia 31639, (912) 686-7484.

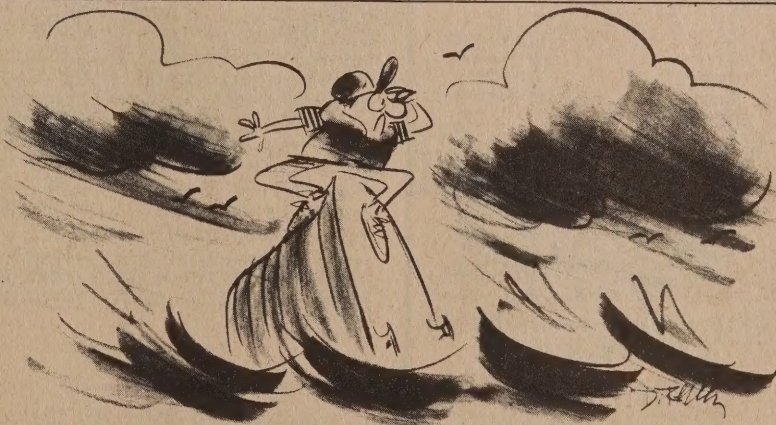
Charts with smarts.



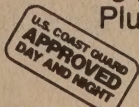
Our HE-203 MK II and HE-357 MK III are both smart chart recorders. The HE-203 MK II is mini in size but maxi in features such as computer keypad. The HE-357 MK III brings you triple scale expansion plus fast, easy range selection. If you fish mostly in 300' or less, the HE-203 MK II is your best value. But if you're a big water sportsman who wants the best,

the HE-357 MK III penetrates down to 800' in a 50° cone angle. Both recorders give you cassette loading, scale expansion and many more smart features. For brochure, write SI-TEX, P.O. Box 6700, Clearwater, FL 33518.

SI-TEX
...Leading the way



DON'T WAIT UNTIL IT'S TOO LATE! BUY OLIN MARINE SIGNALS NOW!



Buy now and get a FREE Orange Distress Flag (\$13 value) and a safe boating guide.

Plus, \$1 and \$2 rebates on spares. Ask for the bright orange cannister, it's Olin's.

Olin

THE BRIGHTEST NAME IN SAFETY

OLIN SIGNAL PRODUCTS, EAST ALTON, IL 62024

TWO FAMOUS NAMES IN
FAMILY FISHING BOATS

GRADY-WHITE
AND
SPELLMAN'S



**FULL LINE OF GRADY-WHITE
BOATS FROM 19'-25'**



JOHNSON OUTBOARDS TO POWER ANY SIZE
GRADY-WHITE

WE ARE THE EXPERTS!

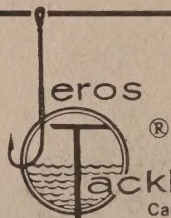
FINANCING AVAILABLE

**SPELLMAN'S
MARINE**

• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.
Southampton, N.Y.
516-283-7907

• SERVICE •
23 Rumpstone Rd.
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
516-728-1341

SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE



Over 37 years
of service
to the
sports fisherman

Tackle Co., Inc.
Carteret, N.J. 07008

Use **J.T.**

Imported from West Germany

**SUPER SOFT
HANDY
TOURNAMENT**
Pink • Clear • Green
MONO LINE

**FLOUNDER
BLACKFISH
&
MACKEREL
RIGS**



"For River, Bay or Sea, Use J.T."

Mustad Snelled Hooks
Rigs • Jigs • Swivels • Sinks
Crab Traps • Nets

THE TACKLE DOCTOR

by Russ Wilson

Dear Doc,

Yesterday I picked up an issue of The Fisherman for the first time. While reading the Tackle Doctor column I noticed that one of your readers is having trouble finding the builder of his Viking fish pole that has broken. Well, I just happen to have one and all the information provided on the pole itself is "Viking," "St. Croix" and the words "of Park Falls Ltd., Wis. U.S.A."

You can stop your frantic search for a small custom builder in Park Falls, Wisconsin and head straight down to your local Benny's Home and Auto Store. My Viking fish pole has served its purpose well, but frankly when I break 8 inches off the tip I won't bother writing to the manufacturer; I'd head back to Benny's and drop another \$19 on a brand new one! Please pass this information on to your reader Clifford Hahn who is faced with such a dilemma. Dann Finn

Dear Dan,

Thanks for the info. We have tried for several months to locate the manufacturer of Viking rods and come up empty.

Clifford mentioned only the Viking name and not the St. Croix, which would have tipped us off to the fact that the rod is made by that well known manufacturer of fresh and salt water rods.

We, too, agree that at \$19 a pop, it just doesn't make sense to repair and is better to simply replace the broken rod.

Dear Doc,

I have an old Penn 200 that I've been using for many, many years. I know it is not an expensive reel, but I've gotten so used to it that I really do not want to go through the hassle of buying a new one. My problem is a broken side plate. I don't know how it got damaged, but the plastic plate has a crack that runs from one side to the other.

I'd like to get the part replaced, but do not know where to send it for repair. Any help you can offer is deeply appreciated. Stanley Haskins.

Dear Stan,

There are a couple of options. You can ship the reel directly to Penn and they will replace any parts that you want repaired and ship the reel back to you as good as new.

Unfortunately, you are going to have to wait for the necessary repairs. Right now Penn is loaded with repairs. You, like most of us fishermen, have waited until the busy season to have your tackle repaired. Everyone wants their tackle fixed "yesterday" and as a result, the mechanics/service personnel at Penn are running a little behind in repairs.

A second option, and one we usually suggest, is to visit a local tackle shop that handles Penn reels. As a rule, they will do some repair work at the store.

Personally, I'd try a local shop first and if I did not come up with a reputable repair person, I'd then ship the reel to Penn.

The address for Penn is: Penn Fishing Tackle Mfg. Co., 3028 West Hunting Park Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19132. Address your correspondence to the attention of the Service Department and describe exactly what you want fixed on the reel.

Dear Doc,

I have been saltwater fishing for the past couple of years now and being a rod builder, I find George Sanderson's articles informative and enjoyable.

His recent article "Ultimate Popping Rod" raises a question I haven't been able to get a satisfactory answer for. What exactly is a popping rod? I have heard of rods from 6 feet to a little over the 8 to 8½ foot rods Sanderson and Burnley call jetty rods described as popping rods and to add to my confusion, they have also been described with tips ranging from extra fast to moderate.

I'd appreciate any clarification you can offer. Keep up the good work. Your articles are very helpful.

Len Sodrosky.

Dear Len,

A popping rod, actually a word coined back in the late sixties (for saltwater usage) takes in a lot of geography. We consider the 6 to 7 foot plug casting rod (with or without the trigger below the reel seat) to be a popping type rod. It is used with conventional type casting reels for a variety of inshore or offshore situations where fish can be taken on lures of moderate weight.

We have used popping rods that had a stiffish tip action and others that were a softer, parabolic, action.

For various uses, each had its strong and weak points. For day in, day out use, we tend to go with the stiffer action blanks since they do allow us to impart more action to the lures. This is necessary when working a top-water lure such as the pencil type poppers or the darters and stick type offerings.

The popping rods we currently have in our arsenal include models from Shakespeare (tiger sticks), Sabre, Shimano and a couple of "custom" built 6½ footers on Shakespeare blanks. None measure more than 7 feet from tip to butt and none are less than 6 feet overall. This will give you some guidelines to follow when selecting a popping rod for general purpose use when fishing inshore waters for bass, blues, weakfish, fluke, tog, sea bass and summer species like the bonito and false albacore (little tunny) or skipjacks.

The popping rods we have are extremely versatile and will cover more situations than will the majority of "off the wall" rods for saltwater fishing.

* * *

Dear Doc,

You recommended the use of "quill" type floats for "spooky" weakfish in the March 6-12 Issue of The Fisherman.

Fishing for sea trout with a float sounds like fun, but I cannot recall any fishing conditions which would permit me to use a light float. I must be missing something. Can you clarify?
Bob Strobell.

Dear Bob,

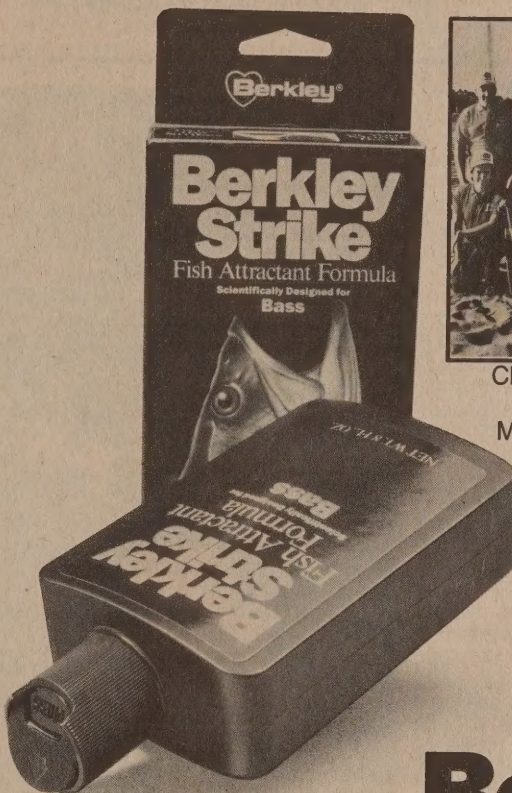
The "float" technique is used extensively throughout the South and does have some application on the Northeastern Seaboard. Weakfishermen who probe the estuaries will often use a float to carry grass shrimp, sea worms on small live baits to spots that harbor weakfish.

We've used the float and live bait method when fishing Great Bay, Shark and Manasquan Rivers and also when working the channel edges of the Navesink River at Rumson. It is a very effective method for presenting a bait to fish that are inhabiting shallow waters or are living in heavily trafficked areas of the river or bay system.

The Snapper Snatcher also works on the same basic principal and anyone who has used it can attest to its effectiveness when fishing for those ill-tempered little blues.

Incidentally, for more years than we care to count, we have also used a float when fishing the flats for fluke. A live killie, rigged to swim just off bottom and drifted free style with a float can be pure murder on fluke that are feeding on the flats or along channel edges. It puts the bait out of the main current where boat traffic is usually a deterrent to catching fish while still allowing the angler an opportunity to present his bait in a near natural fashion.

Berkley Strikes —again!



*Twice the Strikes or
Your Money Back!*



Chalk up another victory for Berkley research as the Massachusetts State Team fished Berkley Strike, the scientifically formulated fish attractant to win the 1985 B.A.S.S. Federation Eastern Divisional Championship.

Berkley Strike™

Fish Attractant Formula

For a recorded message about Berkley Strike call Toll-Free **1-800-874-5363**

SEA OX

ALL MODELS IN STOCK!
18' • 20' • 23' • 26'



**15 YEARS
FINANCING AVAILABLE
TRADES ACCEPTED**

**FISHING
UNLIMITED
A FULL SALTWATER
TACKLE PRO-SHOP**

N.Y.C.'s Exclusive
Yamaha Outboard Dealer

OUTBOARDS by

YAMAHA



CROSS BAY MARINE

158-25 Cross Bay Blvd., Howard Beach, NY 11414
(718) 845-0486

FEDERAL LICENSE BILL UNFAIR

SFI Bulletin

When President Reagan released his fiscal year 1987 budget on February 5, 1986, the nation focused its attention on a variety of domestic programs and military spending cuts in relation to meeting Gramm-Rudman-Hollings mandated guidelines. But squirreled away in a document, "Major Policy Initiative, FY 1987" [S/N 041-001-00306] accompanying the budget, is a surprise for marine sport fishermen. On page 83-84, a federal sport fishing license is proposed. The proposal is terse and shows little understanding of one of the most contentious issues in the marine sport fishing community: the mandatory licensing of saltwater sport fishermen.

The following is the Administration proposal: "The Administration proposes to initiate an ocean federal sport fishing license of \$10 minimum per angler.

- Each coastal state would issue the license in conjunction with its freshwater fishing (or other) license program.

- Each coastal state participating in the program would provide \$5 of the license fee to the federal government and could assess an additional amount to recoup the costs of administering the license program and to recover costs of fishery management by the state.

- States would provide the federal government with information on the number of licenses issued.

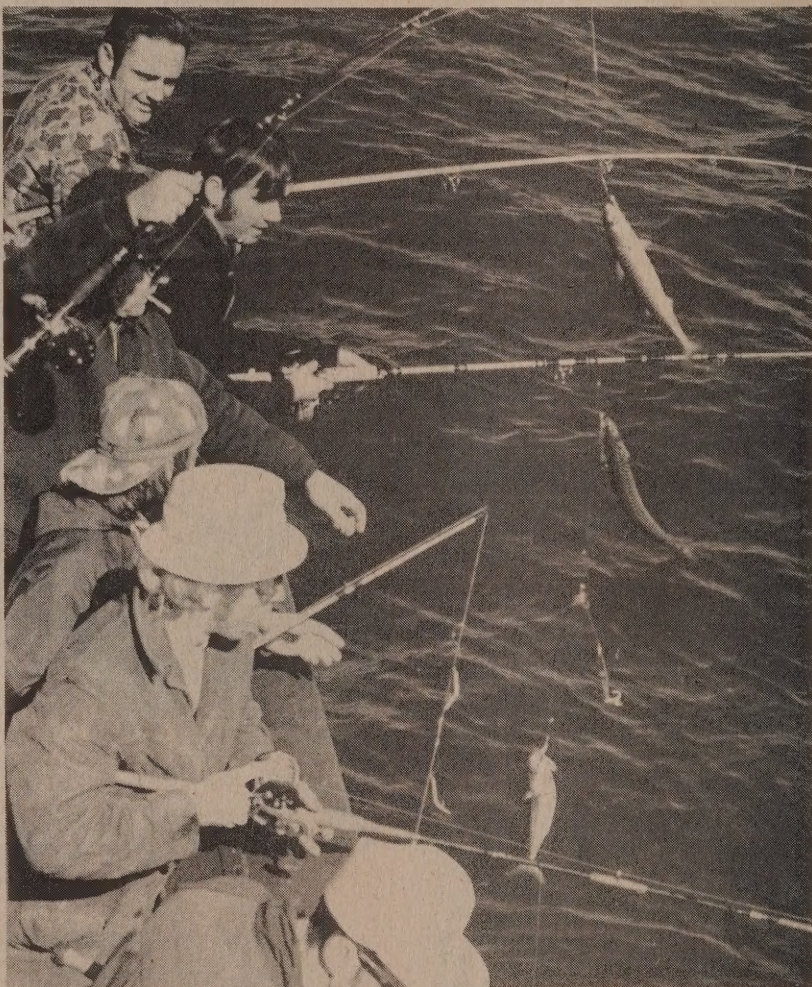
- The federal marine license would be transferable between states.

The exploitation of ocean fisheries for recreational purposes should result in a return to the general taxpayer who provides the financial support and is interested in conserving this resource for the use of future generations.

- This is consistent with other user fee proposals that would ask identifiable recipients who receive special benefits from federal services above those that accrue to the general public to pay more of the costs.

- A few states; e.g., California, Texas and Maryland, already assess a fee for saltwater angling. The proposal would extend this principle to all coastal states.

- There is every reason to believe that those who can afford bait, tackle and boat transportation would be willing to pay a small fee for the privilege of fishing in federal waters.



Most recreational anglers are vehemently opposed to the marine license as proposed by the Federal Government.

Shortly, the administration will transmit proposed legislation to authorize this initiative.

The Sport Fishing Institute unequivocally states that this proposal, emanating from the Federal Office of Management and Budget, is the product of cloistered minds who have no concept of the nature of the marine sport fishing community.

In summary, the President's initiative would require a \$10 federal sport fishing license for each angler in addition to any current license fees. The 23 marine coastal states would

issue the license. Out of every \$10 collected, \$5 would be sent to the U.S. Treasury. According to the President's initiative, "There is ample evidence that sport fishermen place a high value on conservation of marine fisheries. The administration believes that sport fishermen can support this proposal as modest, fair and reasonable."

Fair? Modest? Reasonable? Sorry, Mr. President, none of the above.

If as the proposal states "The exploitation of ocean fisheries for recreational purposes should result in

a return to the general taxpayer ..." then what about exploitation for commercial purposes? In the section of the initiative titled, "Program History and Current Status," it is stated, "The marine recreational fishing catch is equivalent to around 30 percent of the commercial fishing catch." Yet there is no concomitant initiative to impose a federal fishing license on commercial fishermen.

The President's federal ocean sport fishing license initiative projects a yield of \$20 million to the federal treasury. Thus, it would collect \$40 million from sport fishermen (remember the states keep half). If this license initiative is also applied to the commercial fishermen and they catch 70 percent of the fish, a fair federal commercial license should cost them \$93.3 million and yield \$46.6 million to the treasury (the states keep half, right?).

In addition to incurring the wrath of sport fishermen, it can be safely predicted that the 23 marine coastal states will loudly and vociferously oppose this initiative. Undoubtedly, they will see this as a contradiction of the Reagan "New Federalism" policy, for this initiative usurps a passionately held state prerogative: the licensing of fishermen. New Federalism called for a declining federal involvement in matters considered the domain of the individual states. Federal fishery agencies (National Marine Fisheries Service and the Fish and Wildlife Service) have freely invoked New Federalism in trashing federal fishery programs on the grounds that the federal government should not provide funds for programs that (in their minds) are the responsibility of the state. It seems that the feds want to get the states off their backs, while picking their pockets.

Picking their pockets is not a trite statement; the states would face a loss of income, if the federal license becomes a reality. This was the crux of the opposition by many states the last time a federal fishing license was proposed in legislation offered by Congressman George P. Miller of California in the Eighty-Sixth U.S. Congress (H.R. 111410—A Federal Fish Stamp). Carl D. Shoemaker, Counsel for the International Association of Game, Fish, and Conservation Commissioners (now the International Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies), testified at a hearing on H.R. 11410 on June 1, 1960 that, "H.R. 11410 is a revolutionary concept which required the closest scrutiny, not only from the viewpoint of a states' right to jurisdiction over sport fisheries but must be considered from the financial aspect as well."

The Sport Fishing Institute, testifying on that same date, reported that a survey of the states indicated that one of their principle concerns was that it would "...cause a loss of revenue which would damage their [state] programs." To this date, the states

are painfully aware that increases in the cost of fishing licenses generally result in decreased license sales. Even small increases may "price-out" the occasional fisherman, and it can take one to three years to get them back.

There are currently eight marine coastal states which have some form of licensing for their marine sport fishermen. The Administration's proposal incorrectly lists only three. Those eight states are: Alaska, Alabama, California, Louisiana, Maryland, Oregon, Texas and Washington. The pricing of fishing licenses is a very complex issue and appears to be treated in a very cavalier manner by the Administration in their sport fishing license initiative. These states would be required to add the \$10 federal license fee **on top** of current fees! For those fishery administrators who have fought the battle of pushing through a fishing license increase over the years, one can hear a loud, collective moan. The Administration is about to learn that a federal fishing license, will extract a cost beyond its economic worth. A federal saltwater license for the fifteen states that currently do not require a license to fish in saltwater is a political quagmire. Suggesting a saltwater license as a debt reduction measure, is incomprehensible.

What is the right approach to protecting the future of our ocean fisheries? That is difficult to say, but surely a more modest, fair and reasonable approach could be offered.

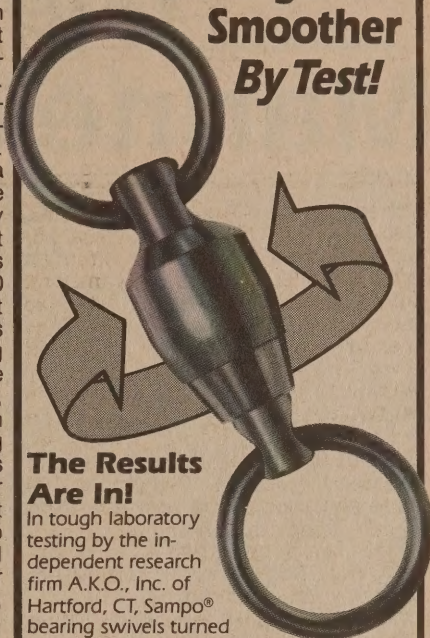
We see benefits from sport fishery programs that accrue to a greater segment of society than sport fishermen alone. Therefore, a portion of sport fishery programs should be supported by general tax revenues. That responsibility is rejected in the Administration proposal. Sport fishermen invest more than \$400 million annually in the Nation's fishery resources through fishing licenses and user pay taxes (such as the Dingell/Johnson tax). That \$400 million investment generates sales in excess of \$25 billion annually by sport fishermen. Surely it is not difficult to see the broad impact to society from \$25 billion in sales.

The Administration is on the wrong track. Expenditures from the treasury on fishery resources is a governmental responsibility. Government (state or federal depending on jurisdiction) has a clear-cut responsibility to manage and conserve the common property fishery resource akin to the responsibility to provide for our common defense. The expenditures by government represent an investment in a resource that generates recreation, food and jobs. If the government provides special benefits to a particular user group, then that group should pay. But the costs to carry out the stewardship responsibilities of the federal government, which benefit all Americans, are legitimate costs incurred by the government.

SAMPO

BALL BEARING SWIVELS

Stronger & Smoother By Test!



The Results Are In!

In tough laboratory testing by the independent research firm A.K.O., Inc. of Hartford, CT, Sampo® bearing swivels turned 200% better on average than our leading competitor.

Under as much as 300 lbs. of pulling pressure, Sampo swivels were consistently smoother and stronger, while our competitor's often failed to turn or simply broke under similar loads.

Don't Let Cheap Swivels Ruin Your Fishing

Don't be fooled by imported copies that can twist your line and lose fish. Whether working a spinner bait or trolling a marlin jig, Sampo ball bearing swivels make the difference!

Find out more about Sampo's patented five-point difference. Write today for your FREE copy of "Facts About Swivels."



The Last Word In Terminal Tackle!
Sampo
Div. of Rome Specialty Co., Inc.
Dept. F-4, Barneveld, NY 13304

It's New and Exciting!

The New Jersey Marine & Fishing Expo

at Liberty State Park

JERSEY CITY ON THE HUDSON

April 23-27

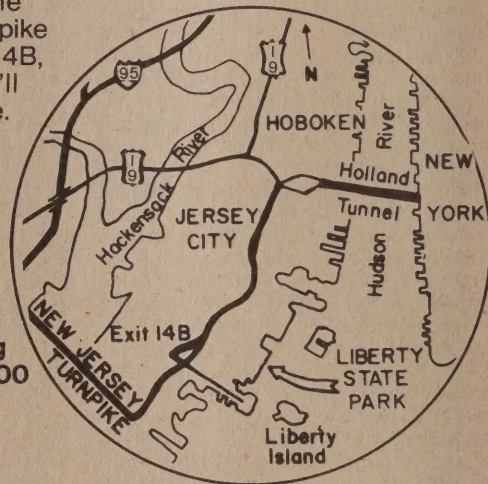
See all that's new in fresh and saltwater boats, motors, electronics, tackle and fishing supplies. And see it all in the best setting, opposite the Statue of Liberty, at Liberty State Park.

Here, amid green lawn, shrubs and trees, surrounded on three sides by water, you'll see boats of every description, displayed indoors and out, plus the latest in saltwater, freshwater tackle and complete marine accessories.

There will be demonstrations, seminars and tips from fishing and boating experts. See the complete range of boats for every budget. Learn the best spots for catching trout, salmon, pickerel and others.

And if you get hungry or thirsty, there are refreshments on hand throughout the show, plus a spectacular Seafood Festival at the new Harborlights Restaurant.

Plan for a great day — April 23-27. We're just 10 minutes from New York City. If you're driving, just follow the N.J. Turnpike to exit 14B, and you'll be there.



**Free
parking
for 7,500
cars.**



**Admission: \$6.00 for
adults; \$3.00 for
children under 12.**

**Beginning Wednesday,
April 23, 12 noon to
6 PM; all other days
10 AM to 6 PM.**



WRECK FISHING PRIMER

Part Two — by John Raguso

Having the proper ground tackle is vital to maintaining position over a productive wreck.

Last week, we covered choosing a boat layout, the importance of accurate wreck data and the type of electronics you'll need to consistently find the wrecks. This week we'll pick it up with a discussion on ground tackle, the key to holding your position over your favorite wreck.

Ground Tackle: Since Montauk's Captain John DeMaio published such a comprehensive article on anchoring in the February 13th issue of *The Fisherman* (Long Island, Metro New York edition), I'll not belabor the topic of technique here. It makes sense though, that if you set up your boat with all sorts of electronic gadgets to find the wrecks, you shouldn't be a cheapskate when purchasing the ground tackle to keep you strategically positioned over these fish havens once you get there.

Although I keep a length of 250 feet by 3/8 inch anchor line on my Grady for emergencies, this is far too short a rode for effective offshore anchoring. For holding a spot over a wreck for depths up to 150 to 160 feet, I use a single length of 600 feet by 3/8 inch nylon line with an 8 lb. anchor for calm days and a 13 lb. oversized anchor when it gets a little snotty. For really deep water work I attach an additional 400 feet by 3/8 inch piece of line onto the original for a total rode of 1,000 feet. This would be enough for many of the far away wrecks such as the Coimbra, Texas Tower, Maiden Creek, Bacardi, Bidevind and many others that lie in depths greater than 180 feet.

All this line is stored neatly in a circular cannister constructed of 1/8 inch white polypropylene, similar to many of the 15 to 25 gallon baitwells on the marketplace. In fact, my anchor line box is a "reject" baitwell that I cut the top off to make returning line back into it just a little bit easier. I also cut about a dozen 1/2 inch drain holes in the base of the tub to facilitate water draining from the wet line that is returned to the box at day's end.

You might wonder if I get a sore back trying to retrieve that much line into the boat, but there's a much easier way to skin this cat. The invention of the stainless steel slip ring and anchor ball combo has done wonders to prevent many anglers from becoming charter members at the chiropractor's clinic. To retrieve your anchor line, simply slip the ring and ball over the line, tie it to a stern



Clockwise from top left: marker buoy and line, anchor line tub, line, anchor, Norwegian float and sash weight.

cleat and head uptide/upwind from your original position, moving at a slight side angle to preclude you from running over the line. As you proceed past the spot where the anchor was embedded in the ocean bottom, the flotation provided from the ball will "pop" the anchor from its resting place and float it to the surface. This allows you or your mate to retrieve the anchor and line in an almost weightless state, thereby making this formerly frightful job a piece of cake.

Jerry Schnur of Reliable Gaffs manufactures a high quality stainless steel slip ring which is sold at many local tackle shops for about \$20. There are many floats that can do the job, but most fishermen I know use the Norwegian type red/orange plastic balls. Don't forget to bring both a standard and oversized anchor with you, and attach this to at least six feet of 1/4 inch chain.

Buoys and Markers: Presuming that you've arrived at your favorite wreck and its image jumps up on your

recording depthfinder, what do you do next? The second step is to throw over some sort of marker device that will allow you to see it from a few hundred feet away in a rolling sea. This will greatly assist your ability to ascertain the precise spot to drop your anchor upwind/uptide of the marker, so that you'll be able to back down on your anchor line to position yourself over an exact piece of productive structure.

Some everyday items that you can employ to accomplish this task are any of the ubiquitous one gallon jugs or plastic bottles attached to some old fishing line, tied to some form of anchor like a sash weight or a small piece of lead pipe. I've tried using white bleach jugs, but they have a tendency to blend in and get lost in the whitecaps of a 3 to 4 foot chop. If you insist on using this form of flotation marker, paint a red or orange stripe on the outside of the jug to improve its contrast with the environ-

(Continued on next page.)

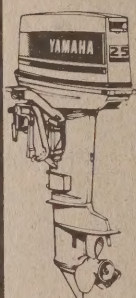
SeaCraft

A FISHING LEGEND!

27' CONSOLE CUDDY
23' CENTER CONSOLE
23' WALKAROUND
20' MASTER ANGLER

In Stock For Spring Delivery!

POWERED BY SINGLE OR
TWIN COUNTER-ROTATING
YAMAHA OUTBOARDS



OUTBOARDS by
YAMAHA
NOTHING PERFORMS
LIKE A
SEACRAFT!
K&K
OUTBOARDS

3875 Long Beach Rd., Island Park, N.Y.
(516) 431-1865/68

LORAN NUMBERS The Fishing Chart Series

By Capt. Vic Gaigano

—New Edition—

* New York / New Jersey Bright *

Moriches thru Sandy Hook to Beach Haven out to the Hudson Canyon-260 LORAN "C" coordinates of wrecks, fishing grounds, aids to navigation and inlets printed on back. ALSO INCLUDES: 12 page "Guide to Wreck Fishing" by Capt. Bob Wallenstein.

\$14.00 + 84 N.J. Sales Tax + 75 Handling
TOTAL \$15.59 (N.J.) \$14.75 (N.Y.)

—New Chart—

* Montauk / Block Island Sound *

West of Montauk to east of Block Island, Butterfish Hole to C.T.R.I. Shore including the race and Nebraska Shoals. LORAN CHAINS. 9960-W & 9960-Y ONLY Loran TD's for Wrecks, Buys. Fishing Locations, course and distance from Montauk to various key locations printed on back. ALSO INCLUDES: A Guide to Fishing Montauk/Block Island Sound" by Capt. Al Ristori, SHERRI BERRI - with sections on Local Knowledge: Fishing the Point, South Shore, North Side, East of the Point, Offshore and Getting Along.

\$14.00 + 84 N.J. Sales Tax + 75 Handling
TOTAL \$15.59 (N.J.) \$14.75 (N.Y.)

* Sandy Hook / Raritan Bays *

Entire Bay area from Verrazano Bridge to "Between the Channels". Commuter chart listing LATLON ONLY printed on back. ALSO INCLUDES: A Guide to Fishing New York Harbor" by Capt. Bob Wallenstein.

\$14.00 + 84 N.J. Sales Tax + 75 Handling
TOTAL \$15.59 (N.J.) \$14.75 (N.Y.)

—New Edition—

* Hudson Canyon (Canyon Chart #1) *

Covers Chicken Canyon, Texas Tower, Hudson Canyon to Carteret Canyon and area wrecks (enlargement of portion of NOAA Chart 12300). Canyon contour chart with Loran TD's magnetic courses and distances in Nautical Miles to and from inlets and key locations.

\$9.00 + 54 N.J. Sales Tax + 75 Handling
TOTAL \$10.29 (N.J.) \$9.75 (N.Y.)

Other Available Charts:

Baltimore/Wilmington Canyons \$10.29(N.J.) \$9.75(N.Y.)
Delaware Bay \$10.29(N.J.) \$9.75(N.Y.)

DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

At your local dealer - or mail order from

Capt. Vic Enterprises

8 Iris Court, Milltown, N.J. 08850
(201) 821-8810

ment, or better yet, paint the entire bottle. Some enterprising anglers I've talked to take a clear one gallon jug, similar to the automotive windshield washer solution bottles, and pour a few ounces of day-glow paint inside to coat the interior lining of the container. The bright color is easily seen through the clear plastic skin of the bottle, and there's no paint on the outside to stain or mar the deck of your boat.

My favorite marker is a red or yellow one gallon anti-freeze jug, to which I attach a length of used 80 or 130 lb. dacron fishing line to the handle. If I know that I'm going to fish a wreck at a certain depth, I'll use a marker buoy that has about 15 feet more line than needed to reach bottom to allow for wave action and uncharted aberrations in the sea bed configuration. I normally keep about a half dozen of these floats stored on board my Grady, with different lengths of line attached, just in case I'm forced to select an alternate target for the day. Typically, jugs with 75, 100, 125, 150, 175 and 200 feet of line will cover about 90 percent of your offshore wreck fishing scenarios. I keep the line wrapped around each jug and secured with a large rubber band so it won't pop free and tangle itself. To the bitter end I usually attach a large offshore snap swivel, so that I can use the same sash weight for whatever marker buoy I select.

When choosing an anchor for your float, don't assume that a few 4 or 6 ounce sinkers bunched together will be enough to have your float hold its position under the typical circumstances you're likely to encounter offshore. I've had many jugs literally "walk away" from my anchored boat because they were too light to hold the bottom effectively. I've designed some corrosion resistant sash weights from 1' O.D. hollow anodized aluminum tubes like those found in boat hooks and small craft emergency oars. I cut off about a 10 to 12 inch length and epoxy a rubber crutch cap to one end of the tube. I slide in anywhere from 3 to 5 battered and unusable 8 ounce sinkers down the opposite opening and then pour in about 3 ounces of epoxy resin to cement things together. The final step is to drill a small hole near the top of the tube's open end attaching a short loop of 200 to 300 pound mono, to which you clip your marker float's snap swivel. It's a simple system that works well, doesn't leave rust stains on your deck and is fairly inexpensive to make using parts you might already have sitting in your garage.

You can also use a bottle of light vegetable or baby oil to leave a slick where the wreck appears on your recorder, but this is tough to see from any great distance away from your boat. If the area you're fishing is crowded and you don't want anyone to home-in on a marker float, this could be a viable option. I've also observed some anglers using a hollowed-out styrofoam float, through

which a 3 to 4 foot section of fiberglass rod has been inserted, with a weight on one end and a small flag on the other. The weight keeps that end of the rod underwater and positions the flag end on the topwater side, which increases effective visibility a great deal. The principle is similar to the punching bag we all had as kids: every time you knocked it down it always bounced back up due to its weighted bottom. Optimum results are achieved with this flag/float by attaching it to an appropriate length of line and a sufficient weight to hold bottom. Many of the lobster pot markers that we see offshore are designed like this, but the trouble is you'll give your position away from the greatest distance.

Tackle and Bait: The best advice I can give to anyone who ventures even remotely offshore in search of his favorite wreck is to be prepared for anything. From an outfitting standpoint, you should have at least two 50 lb. class trolling rods, a few 30 lb. rods which can be used for drift fishing and a couple of sticks suitable for bottom fishing. You should also carry the terminal tackle like mono and wire leaders, snap swivels, sinkers, etc., to make these diverse outfits work, and it would probably be a good idea to have them rigged and ready to go in case of sudden unforeseen opportunities.

From a bait standpoint, always try to bring a small cooler of bait and chum, even if you have no original intentions of using it; you never know when something will change your mind. I can think of an instance a few years ago where that lesson was reinforced in spades and lost opportunity was the result.

We planned a shark trip to the Virginia wreck (about 36 nautical miles SSE of F.I. Inlet) in mid-June and brought along the appropriate drifting tackle and bait. We even went so far as to plan for some early season tuna and stored away a few trolling outfits rigged with high speed lures as well. When we arrived at the wreck in the early AM to begin our drift for the toothy critters, we spotted a charter boat that was already anchored over a piece of the Virginia. Posing no threat to our plans to drift the perimeter of the wreck, we went over out of curiosity to investigate what this captain was doing anchored in 165 feet of water in the middle of June. He cordially responded that he was cod-fishing and had a number of large cod and pollock already on board to verify his claim. The few additional fish his fares caught while we were in the neighborhood merely punctuated this learning experience. In retrospect, our shark expedition produced only one small blue shark, but if we had the foresight to bring some frozen clam bellies, a few bottom fishing rods and the necessary terminal tackle, we could have made an unexpected score with some shirt-sleeved cod and pollock when it became obvious that the shark fishing was

going to be slow.

This lesson has been reinforced by additional trips to other deep water wrecks since then and this year standard tackle on my boat for any type of offshore wreck fishing will include two each of the following: 30 lb. class aluminum butt trolling rods; 50 lb. class aluminum butt trolling rods; Sabre Stroker rods for drift fishing or chumming; and Fenwick Pacificstiks for bottom fishing and jigging.

Also to be included on each journey is a small 48 qt. Igloo cooler filled with a half dozen mackerel, a one gallon plastic container of chum, a few bags of frozen clam bellies and a couple of bags of sand eels or spearing. If the cooler isn't left open in the middle of July, this bait can usually be put back in the freezer at day's end if it's unused. Even if we have to discard it, it's only about a \$15 investment, but provides a tremendous "insurance policy" should we run into anything that was not on the original agenda.

Before we highlight some of the wrecks we're going to cover in this season's Atlantic Wreck Series, I'd like to thank many of the folks who have offered their help to make this second installment even better than last year's. Some of the East Coast's most prominent divers and wreck historians have shared their data files with me, and that only adds to the depth of coverage and accuracy of information for you, The Fisherman's readership. This group is not put in any special order of preference, and I'd like to extend my sincere gratitude to the following: Frank Cerbini, Bill Kost, Dan Berg, Bob Glick, Bill Toohey, Ruth Dougherty, Eric Garay, the Atlantic Wreck Divers, Jean Haviland, Laura Brown, Ted Bingham, and Peter Nawrocky.

As I mentioned last week, this year's Atlantic Wreck Series is going to shed some light on many of the New York Bight's most consistent and sought-after underwater fish havens. Popular wrecks like the Yankee, Pinta, Arundo, Roda, Acara, Drumelzier, Panther, Hylton Castle, Iberia, Black Warrior, Maurice Tracy, San Jose, Persephone, and many others will be covered in great detail, including their coordinates in both Loran C TDs and Lat/Long. We'll also find out the real identities of our more mysterious wrecks like the Virginia, G and D, Linda, Junior and the mud hole west's Oil Wreck. We'll also have a piece on Long Island's artificial reefs and a few wrecks in the Long Island Sound and Block Island area to boot. It's going to be a dynamite season, so stay tuned and don't miss a single wreck. There's talk of putting together a Wreck Seminar for mid-May, so keep your eyes open for ads in The Fisherman for more details.

For our first wreck of '86, next week we're going back in time to the First World Conflict to see how the USCG Revenue Cutter Mohawk was lost during convoy escort duty S/E of Ambrose Lightship.

MAXIMA *Isn't For Everyone!*

Choice Of Top Anglers

Maxima® is for the fisherman who knows quality, and wants the very best. Whether you're an ultralight buff or big game angler, Maxima's your top choice!

Why Settle For Less?

Yes, Maxima costs more. But once you've hooked that prized fish, the last thing you want to worry about is your line. That's why settling for anything less doesn't make sense.

The Record Setter

When it comes to records, Maxima is a leader, having set

IGFA marks worldwide, in both fresh and salt water.

Make Your Selection

From bulk spools to leader wheels, there's a Maxima line perfect for your needs. From 1 to 180 lb.; leader line up to 528 lb. In CLEAR, ULTRAGREEN & CHAMELEON.

Write today for a FREE color catalog on the entire Maxima selection.

Maxima®

... For The Ultimate Test!

Jatra International
5 Chrysler St., Dept. F-4
Irvine, CA 92718



Maxima Fishing Line ... For Fishermen Who Want The Very Best.

NORTHEAST SPORTFISHING announces

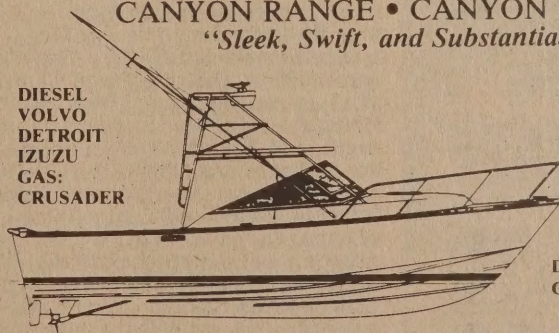
BLACK WATCH 30

Starting at \$67,500.

CANYON RANGE • CANYON READY

"Sleek, Swift, and Substantial"

DIESEL
VOLVO
DETROIT
IZUZO
GAS:
CRUSADER



LOA 30'
Beam 11'
Disp 8900 lbs.
Speed Over 30 kt.
Modified Deep 'V'

Designed by
C. Raymond Hunt Associates

WE DARE YOU TO COMPARE ANY OTHER
SPORTFISHING BOAT
QUALITY • PRICE • FUEL EFFICIENCY

FISHING BOATS BY FISHING PEOPLE

NORTHEAST SPORTFISHING

Financing ★ Insurance

Trade-Ins Accepted ★ Documentation ★ Expert Rigging

Located at: HOFFMANS ANCHORAGE, 602 Green Street, Brielle, New Jersey

(201) 223-6464

Johnson
— A GREAT TEAM —
GRADY-WHITE & JOHNSON



**Time To Invest
In A Grady-White!
We Take The Time To:**

1. Show You The Boat You're Interested In . . .
2. Explain the Boat In All Its Details & the Grady-White Philosophy That Puts the Angler & Boater First . . .
3. Take the Mystery Out of Boat Ownership, Should You Be A First Time Boater . . .



Why???

BECAUSE WE CARE!!!



EDDIE'S MARINE

210 Beach 2nd St., Lawrence • 718-327-3168

"On Reynold's Channel, Lawrence—
At the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge



**Trilene®
Filler Spools**

\$2 REBATE

April 1 thru May 18, 1986

Trilene® Filler Spool . . . **\$5.99**
Sale Price

Less Mfr. Rebate — **2.00**

Your Net Cost **\$3.99**

Berkley

GARAN'S TACKLE

1708A SUNRISE HWY., MERRICK,
NEW YORK

(516) 378-9251

1 Block E. of Meadowbrook Pkwy.

OF MONSTERS & SEA SERPENTS



courtesy of Seaword Quarterly

American newspapers at the turn of the century are not famous for objectively reporting the news. In fact, many were strongly inclined to entertain rather than inform, feeding readers large helpings of the sensational, the wonderful, the gory and the bizarre. Murders, train robberies, bank holdups, suicides, pitiful orphans, great disasters and amusing eccentricities were front-page material. It is not surprising, therefore, to come across stories of sea monsters in old newspapers, as Aquarium member Ben Rathbun of Noank did in the course of gathering material for a book he is writing on local maritime history. Some appear to be honest accounts, others are clearly fabrications. Here are the reports Rathbun passed on to "Seaword."

From the New London Day, November 27, 1888:

Nice Little Fish Story

It is far-fetched but it is ingenious.

San Francisco, Nov. 27.—The Wellington (New Zealand) Press of Nov. 3rd, just received here, states that Archibald McGovan, a diver in the employ of Allan McGuire, contractor for harbor improvements, was seized by a devilfish five fathoms under water, and had an almost miraculous escape. On going down for the purpose of laying some blocks, he was attacked by the octopus, which succeeded in fastening on to him, and in spite of all his struggles, chained him to one of the piles in the retaining wall. McGovan, however, had the good sense to remain quiet, and the octopus, who arms measured quite nine feet, quitting its hold of the pile, was brought to the surface on the back of the diver. These monsters are very numerous in Wellington Harbor and along the neighboring coast.

From the New London Day, January

17, 1889:

The other morning, Mr. Joseph Thompson, while on the south beach on his way to Navy Cove from this place, discovered something in the water near the beach which upon examination proved to be an enormous sea horse. After a great deal of trouble he succeeded in getting it on the beach and now has it in the offices of the Mobile and Gulf Telegraph Company in a large tub. It measures three feet four and one half inches in length, is 8 inches across the head and with ears one and a half inches in length. Across the back it measures 14 inches. It is said to be the largest ever found this side of the equator. (New Orleans Times-Dispatch)

*From the Noank News, July 24, 1907:
Jelly Fish or Sea Serpent?*

What would pass at large summering places as a Sea Serpent but is really a jelly fish was brought into port Tuesday by Captain James Sistare of the auxiliary schooner Aunt Edie. The fish, which is a monster, measures eight feet in length and five feet in width, has large protruding eyes, and is a fine specimen of the acalpheae family.

Captain Sistare was accompanied on the trips which extended 40 miles offshore southeast of Montauk where the fish was found by a party of 27 guests at the Palmer and all were more or less agitated when the hideous-looking object was sighted. Captain Sistare made one throw with a swordfish harpoon and captured his quarry. The fish after serving as a curious sight for many spectators, was towed across the river to the mud flats. Its like was never seen in local waters before.

From the Noank News, April 12, 1909:

A giant squid estimated to weigh 500 pounds was brought up on one of

schooner Anna Perry's trawl one day last week while she was on the South channel fishing grounds. The creature was dead when hauled to the surface, having died, probably, after becoming entangled.

The dorymen towed the creature alongside the Perry, where a strap was passed around it and an attempt to hoist it to the deck was made, but the rope cut through the soft flesh and both parts fell back into the sea. Only one tentacle, with a small portion of the forward body, was saved and landed at Gloucester.

The Perry's men state that the squid's body was as long as a swordfish and as large around as a barrel, and that the eyes were as big as coconuts. The tentacle brought home measured between seven and eight feet in length and was as thick as a man's arm. The captain of the craft saved the back and a parrot-bill like object which has been secured by David C. Stull for his museum at Provincetown. (Article then goes on to describe other squid sightings.)

Rathbun also found an August 9, 1888 column in the Narragansett Weekly which notes that a sea serpent was sighted off Pt. Judith, RI. The note says little more than that "the sea serpent" was seen.

The most amusing and most dubious account of a sea monster appears in the New London Day edition of December 17, 1888. It is a long, rambling story that begins this way:

New York, Dec. 17—Captain Paul Boyton, the man who floats and paddles long distances in a rubber suit with the American flag waving from the toe of his boot, says he is going to establish a monster aquatic museum in this city, to consist of monsters of the deep. He talked with Sun reporter yesterday on board the steamship Trave of the North German Lloyd lines, which arrived about noon at her pier in Hoboken. She had brought with her 10 north German seals consigned to the captain. They were in the care of Professor Herman Kesson, whom Mr. Boyton says he sent to Germany especially to capture them. They are to be trained to harness and then Mr. Boyton will dress up in his rubber clothes and jump into the water, and let them pull him along at a 2.40 gait. When the Trave left Germany there were 13 of the seals, but on Wednesday it met two big cy-clones that got into a quarrel off the coast of Newfoundland...

The story continues for another four inches about the rough crossing and the loss of three seals, but then the reporter warms to his subject:

All the time the captain had been displaying his animals he seemed to be laboring under some great mental

strain. He had something to tell and didn't want to tell it. At last he took the reporter to a part of the saloon where nobody could hear him except the steward, who is a very discreet gentleman and made a clean breast of it. [With much ado, the captain draws a letter from his waistcoat pocket.] He fumbled the letter for a long quarter of a minute. Then he burst out:

'We've caught the sea serpent! Look at it [the letter] and tell me if I am wrong.'

The reporter quotes the letter:

Dear Captain: I have captured something wonderful...We were sailing along on the 10th when we sighted a school of porpoises. We trained our dynamite gun to shoot one, when suddenly the porpoises disappeared. A moment afterward a hideous head appeared above the water and came toward us. A long body followed. The thing was swimming with and up and down motion. We were thunderstruck, but we got the gun ready and fired a bomb at it. It struck just below the head, and the monster lashed the water furiously. We manned a boat and succeeded in harpooning him after a long struggle, and then we took him aboard. I don't want to say that the monster is a sea serpent, but in all my experience, I have never seen anything to equal it.

It measures 63 feet 7 inches in length and is about a foot in diameter. Its eyes are about the size of small saucers. Its head is something like a horse. The back of it is covered with shell-like lumps. It has two rows of sharp-pointed teeth. Its back is all covered with shell-like barnacles and its tail goes out to a point. Its stomach is spotted dirty white and mouse colored. It has two flippers, one on each side of its body, just below its head. From each shell-like lump on its head, there is a sticker like those on catfish, only about 10 times as large and like needle points sticking out. These in the water while the thing was fighting were like steel prongs, but after it was dead they wilted. What the thing is I will let the scientists of America tell. It is wonderfully strange, that is all. I have been at work on the body since we captured it, and with our new fluid I think it is safely preserved, all but the eyes, which I am afraid I cannot save as well as I should like. I will have it ready to ship by a week, and when you see it you can name it yourself.

The article continues, the captain proclaiming other wonders he plans to display in his New York museum. These include "two children of the sea captured off the coast of Peru." Part fish and part bird, these creatures live in the water. These, he promises, will arrive not long behind the sea serpent.

Apparently, this never came to pass.

FIRST AGAIN!

That's right! Mister Twister brings you the first specially designed electric fish fillet knife!

An extra-powerful motor oscillates the two seven inch stainless steel blades at just the right speed. Super-sharp serrated edges cut cleanly and thinly.

Heavy duty curly cord stays out of the way.

Saves time, too! Makes a messy chore easy. Designed for fishermen by fishermen. Don't settle for less.



The Original
Mister Twister
Electric Fisherman
Fish Fillet Knife

\$1.00 OFFER

Send \$1.00 for a 1986, full-color, 48-page Fishing Guide containing tips from famous outdoor writers, Mister Twister patch, and a new lure.

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Mail to: Mister Twister Inc.

P.O. Drawer 1152, Dept. 380

Minden, LA 71058-1152

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery

FLY WITH A ONE-TWO PUNCH

by Jim Capossela

Here's a technique that is especially deadly on local trout.

I stumbled onto the most effective fly fishing technique I know of below Varnay Bridge on the Madison River in Montana. But I proved it here on the spring creeks of Long Island and on the freestone streams of southern New York and the Catskills.

For the third day, we were fishing to the only wheel in town, a tan August caddis that everyday popped up for brunch and stayed till high tea. Even though the nights were cool at Cabin Creek campground, just up from where the big "gulper" browns were cruising in Hebgen Lake, by noon the sun would be baking the broad, cactus-studded valleys. The giant stoneflies had passed weeks before, hatches were sparse and fishing was tough. Sitting in the shade of a big sky sycamore, and munching on a smoked whitefish that an elk hunter from Ennis had given me, I tied on a brand new fly. It was a

Royal Trude, a downwing version of a Royal Coachman—popular out west, but new to me. It looked like a real floater, what with its deerhair wing and elk hair tail. It also had the downwing silhouette of a caddis, although the color was wrong. It seemed it would be a good caddis imitation in fast water, where it would float better than the other imitations we'd been using. People out there swore by it.

The Madison is a cold river and fast even in mid-summer. I waded out cautiously and started casting the trude across and down. It floated like a cork and I imagined its white wings could pass for a tan caddis that had picked up the sun (it was very bright).

Now out there, a whitefish will fool you like a sucker or a chub will around here. A half dozen fooled me, but no trout bit. Then, on one cast, with the fly hanging below me in the current, I got an inspiration—or maybe just

lazy. Instead of picking up the fly to false cast, I simply jerked it hard once or twice to sink it. To my pleasant surprise, the now sunken dry fly pulsed beautifully like a small streamer just beneath the surface. But not for long. A 16 inch Madison rainbow slammed it and raced away, putting a dangerous bow in my just-repaired Granger six-strip.

It's a wet! It's a dry! It's the old one-two punch, a wet and a dry on the same cast! Over the next few days, the trude fished that way corralled many rainbows, browns and cutthroats up to 19 inches. But would the fly—and the technique—work on the more finicky trout on my home rivers?

When I got back east I tied a bunch of them and started flailing away on the Beaverville, the Amawalk and other close-to-home waters. The results were impressive.

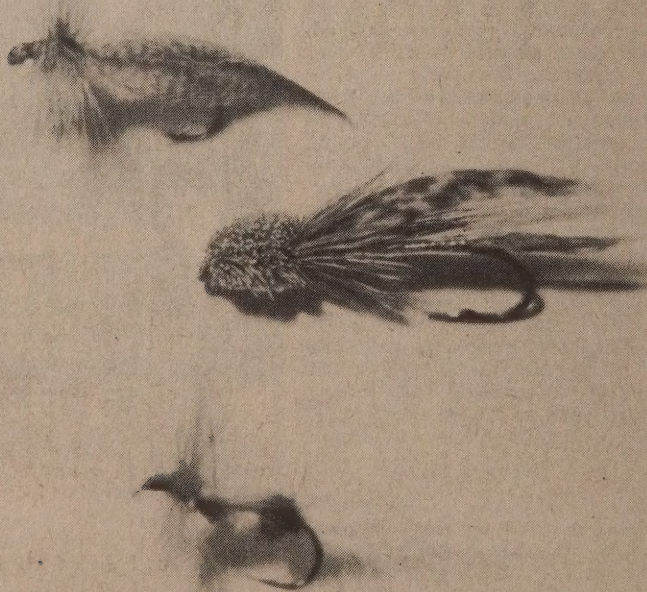
The essence of it is that the trude has both the materials and the configuration that allow it to be fished either wet or dry—or both. Both the wing and the tail are deerhair for floatability (though the tail can also be elk hair which also floats well). The front hackle should be dry fly quality but not too stiff. Further, it should be somewhat concave, that is "pushed" back away from the eye of the hook. With a little dry fly floatant applied, the pattern will float well in the whitest water.

However, because the wing is slanted down like a streamer, and because the front hackle is not too stiff or bushy, a sharp jerk of the rod will quickly "fold" the fly when it is hanging downstream. Now, it becomes a small streamer, and you can continue fishing!

More than nearly any other fly I can think of, this pattern has **fishability**. Simple as it may sound, a big reason for its effectiveness is that it just spends more time in the water and less in the air. Of great importance, too, is that this fly answers the white water fisherman's prayers. First, it is visible. You just can't beat that white deerhair. Second, it is very buoyant. In rough water, the trude fished as a dry will give you a few extra seconds float through pocket water. Then, unlike more sinkable flies, it will often continue below the pocket and into the riffle still riding high. That deerhair helps here, but so does the shape. The downwing is less likely to be knocked over by little wavelets than would an upwing. Finally, at the bottom of the drift, you can apply the flick of a wrist and now you've got a streamer that virtually works itself as you wade downstream.

Granted, you can twitch a standard upwing dry and sink it and it may look like a drowned insect and sometimes draw a hit. But you just can't **fish** it. You need that downwing configuration to replicate the shape and action of a live minnow.

Not any downwing will do, though. Yes, you can fish certain other downwings, for example, an elk hair caddis or even a big stonefly pattern, in this



Three of the best "one-two punch" flies. From top to bottom: Hornberg, Muddler Minnow and Royal Trude.

fashion. But you will find few other flies that have all the things going for it that the trude does.

There are, nonetheless, other good one-two punch flies, some of which perform in slightly different ways. First and foremost is the Muddler Minnow.

Several years ago, a friend was going to "show" me some good fishing on the Connetquot. He knew both the hatches and the water well, while I was new at that time not only to the Conny, but to spring creeks in general. Well, there were a few bugs around, but nothing I did seemed to work. Then I pulled out the fly that has so often come to the rescue—a small #12 Muddler. I greased it heavily and let it glide enticingly through the dense, undulating patches of wild celery and water starwort. Then, at the bottom of the drift, I would yank it hard and sputter it across the surface. Most of the 17 trout I caught that day took it as it was making a fuss, but the best fish—a 17 inch brownie—sipped it dry. My friend, by the way, only managed three fish that day using more conventional methods.

The small muddler fished as a one-two punch fly is so effective on the recently stocked trout of Long Island's spring creeks that I'm almost embarrassed to use it (almost). The muddler has the same basic characteristics as the trude; i.e., long shank, downwing, good buoyancy, etc., but it adds

a new dimension. Because of its large, spun deerhair head it can actually be popped through the water and made to create all kinds of disturbance if desired. Sometimes they will respond to a real commotion, while at other times small twitches will work best. It takes a real knack to know exactly how and how much to activate the fly.

On those tight, weedy Long Island spring creeks, a one-two punch fly offers another advantage. You can allow it to dead drift until it is just above a weed patch, obstruction or other holding lie. When it has just about reached where you think a trout may be, you start working it. If you've fished the Connetquot, Nissequogue or Carmans, you know backcasting is tough and a "floatin wet" is often the perfect ploy to set up the attack. Of course, when the fly is actually sunk, it serves its more expected task of simulating a sculpin or other minnow and many fish will take it this way, too.

The muddler certainly looks less like a caddis than the true. But it definitely looks more like a terrestrial. In the bigger sizes, it makes a great grasshopper or big, buggy stonefly, while in the smaller sizes it may resemble a caddis, a bee, a beetle or God knows what that's been blown in off the land. No worry. These flies and the method we're discussing, constitute **simulative** not imitative fly fishing.

One last point with the muddler: be sure to carry it in the smaller sizes. It is often tied to imitate primarily a hopper in sizes #2 to #8. But sizes 8 to 12 (even possibly 14) will very frequently produce when the bigger guys fail to get a glance.

A third fly that can give you the one-two punch is the Hornberg. This is an old-timer, and while I haven't looked into its genesis, I'm willing to bet that the creator was thinking about what we're discussing here. Being a feather wing, it floats less well, twitches okay and serves in the streamer capacity just fine.

You can devise your own one-two punch flies to fit particular needs. Just remember these basic requirements: a longer than usual hook shank (at least 2X with 3X or 4X better); a downwing as opposed to an upright wing; a material(s) that floats well; and a front hackle/head that is not so bushy or still that it fails to fold up when you try to sink it (in this regard, a single hackle is recommended versus the two or three usually tied on dries). Beyond that, you can experiment with colors, sizes, materials and attractors like tinsel that might embellish the fly.

Floyd Patterson took out Ingemar Johansson with a classic right lead. But sometimes that's not enough. Sometimes you have to follow up with a left hook. When the trout get tough, give 'em the old one-two. It's a combination that's tough to beat.

1986 GRADY-WHITE 249 FISHERMAN

- The next generation in open, offshore design. Rugged, dry, bluewater hull, with tons of dry storage & fish boxes, sink, wash down, recirculating live well & other features galore.
- 100% hand laid-up hull and deck
- Completely self-bailing

GRADY-WHITE BOATS



See the Grady-White line at the following dealers below:

SPORT BOATS' INC.

133 New York Avenue, (Rte. 110)
Huntington, N.Y.
(516) 421-3717

EDDIE'S MARINE

210 Beach 2nd St.,
Lawrence, N.Y.
(718) FA7-3168

SHELTER COVE MARINE

610 Clarence Avenue,
Bronx, N.Y.
(212) 822-3054

JERICO BOATS

269 E. Montauk Hwy.
Lindenhurst, N.Y.
(516) 957-6414

PORT of EGYPT MARINE

Route 25
Southold, N.Y. 11791
(516) 765-2445

SPELLMAN'S MARINE

1708 North Hwy.
Southampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-7907

LEARNING THE ROPES

by Matt Ahern

I'm quite aware that much of what follows may be considered "old hat" by experienced party boat fishermen. If so, and you are one of these fellows, bear with me, for we have many new fishermen joining our ranks, and of these, many are interested in party boat fishing—especially now that spring has sprung and all that.

If you are interested in party boat fishing, let me ask this: Are you lucky enough to know a master fisherman? "Master fisherman" meaning the guy who goes forth time after time, weekend after weekend and returns home with fish, seemingly without difficulty. Do you envy him? Of course, you do. So do I. We all do. If you do know such a fisherman, ask him a simple question. Ask him where he learned "the ropes." I'm certain he'll tell you some part of his fishing life is, or was, spent aboard party boats. It is my conviction that there is no method of fishing that will change a beginner into an expert angler more quickly than party boat fishing. It is aboard these craft that beginners soon earn that coveted title of "Master Fisherman." But let me not con you. If this is your intention you should not expect to join this select group with one or two trips under your belt. You won't.

Perhaps not for many trips will a beginner's skill increase to the extent that he will know what to do each step of the way; increased to the point where he can correctly name—sight unseen—each type of bottom fish by its own particular way of biting or by the particular fight it gives once the hook is set.

It takes much experience to do this, but party boat regulars do it all the time. They also know when they've hooked into a double-header before it's lifted over the rail. Rarely do they mistake in these identifications—which is quite an accomplishment when one considers the variety of fish available to party boat anglers.

But in the meantime, while he's learning and as the seasons progress, the novice will be building a solid fishing foundation, plus the basic skills necessary to fish anywhere, and secure in the knowledge that what he has learned will put fish in that bucket.

Beginning anglers often toy with the thought of giving party boat fishing a whirl, but often hesitate, feeling that too much is involved. Not so, of course. Party boat fishing is one of the easiest methods of fishing to be found anywhere.

For one thing, the fisherman need to do nothing else but fish, or shoot the breeze with expert anglers as the boat moves from one area to another. Lifetime friendships are often the result of "shooting the breeze" with total strangers. Believe me, I know. The work of finding the fish is left to the hands of experts—and they'll find those fish if they are in the area; no question about that. Bait is supplied with the fare. The beginner need not put out hard-earned money for an

conditions aboard these boats are even easier than those aboard the deep water boats.

But regardless of what type of boat you fish from; tackle used must be right. Sturdy tackle is required for most ocean fishing. This is easy enough to understand because most times the fish are larger (not always, of course), the water is deeper and the current stronger. All this requires tackle heavy enough to handle large sinkers and with enough oomph to sink the hook in deep water. This is why any type of spinning tackle for this fishing isn't a good choice. I know some fellows use it with good results, but as for me, I'll save the light stuff for inshore fishing.

All of which means the fisherman who intends to fish both bay and ocean grounds should have a fair selection of rods: a heavy one for cod-fishing, a medium weight for fluke, sea bass, porgies, blackfish, and so on. For all inshore fishing a light to medium weight spinning outfit is fine.

Reels should match the rod and be the best you can afford. There are many good quality reels on the market, reels which will give years of satisfactory service with minimum care. They are worth every penny. A word of warning: shun those bargain "Hong Kong" specials. Party boat fishing is rough on bargain tackle and it's no place to save a buck.

One reel can be used for both inshore and offshore fishing if you intend using conventional tackle. It is more convenient to have two, however: one for codfishing alone and the other for all-around fishing. For a codfishing reel, it is best to fill it with at least 150 yards of 30 lb. test good quality monofilament; for lighter fishing, except flounder, a reel filled with 20 lb. test mono will do fine. For flounder, 10 lb. test is okay.

Now we come to the most important part of every fisherman's tackle. As no fisherman should skimp on his rod and reel, neither should he invest in cheap hooks. As I've stressed in many articles over the years, your use of all other tackle is but an aid in getting that all-important hook in that fish's mouth. That's the name of the game, and for a fisherman who spends a goodly sum on a rod or reel only to "save" when buying hooks in some cut rate outfit surely does an injustice to himself in more ways than one. Truly, he is penny wise and pound foolish in the strictest sense of the word.

There is more to a fishhook than

**"You'll catch fish,
eventually you'll
become a
"regular," make
many friends and
why, gosh-darn-it,
you may
eventually
become one of
those Master
Fishermen.**

outfit. This can be rented for a nominal fee (some skippers don't even charge for this service).

But let me say this: during more than 60 years of party boat fishing, I've known only a few anglers who didn't become party boat fans, or known one who didn't literally count the days until the next trip. Such is the appeal of party boat fishing.

Tackle for party boat fishing depends upon the type of fishing intended. Some fishermen do their party boat fishing inside sheltered bays where light spinning equipment can be used for maximum sport. Other fishermen sail aboard those boats which only fish the deeper ocean waters (this has always been my choice, but that is because I was "brought up" on ocean party boat fishing). Bay fishing party boats get a big play too because they produce quantities of fish most times and the

meets the eye. The price difference between two similar appearing packages may be only fifty cents, but there can be a world of difference in quality. Why risk losing a possible pool winning fish because of pennies?

Veteran bottom fishermen use only top quality hooks. Nationally advertised brands such as Mustad, Eagle Claw and Pflueger are to be found in the master fisherman's tackle box. The beginner can bet these experts know the type and size of those hooks needed for the fish they seek. These fellows don't fool around. They are positively fanatical about fishhooks. That's one of the reasons they are such good fishermen, you see. Therefore, fishermen who wish to see a steady flow of fish coming over the rail are advised to take a sincere interest in that thin, curved bit of tempered steel.

Bank sinkers are preferred by most party boat anglers. These teardrop shaped weights will slide over or through many bottom obstructions where those of flat or diamond shape might foul. But even these two are preferred over the use of the surf-caster's pyramid sinker, which is sure to snag on the least bit of rough bottom.

Big fish pools add spice to the day's fishing. I know that the big question which often enters the beginner's mind is: should I, or shouldn't I? The decision, of course, is the fisherman's and he shouldn't be goaded into entering if he desires not to.

But let me repeat a story I wrote up several weeks ago, in case some readers missed it.

The largest fluke I ever saw caught on a hook weighed a shade over 19 pounds. It was taken by a first-time angler—a lady who was not in the pool because her husband had foolishly decided she wouldn't stand a chance against the "pool sharks" on board. This happened over 50 years ago and I clearly remember the details because I was the mate who collected the fare. I often wonder how long it took for that poor guy to live it down, if ever. Be guided accordingly.

Which party boat for the beginner? This depends on many factors, the most important being the type of fishing enjoyed. What may be a "lucky" boat for one fisherman, may not be for another. I won't deny some boats are "luckier" for certain fishermen than for others. There's more to it than that, of course: temperament, for instance, but we don't have time to go into all those details at this time. (This would make a good subject for a future article.)

When you, as a beginner, feel you've found a party boat on which you're comfortable, stick with that boat. You'll catch fish, find congenial companionship, eventually you'll become a "regular," make many friends and why, gosh-darn-it, you may eventually become one of those Master Fishermen in less time than it takes to say: "That's what happened when I began learning the ropes!"

pro-line

THE QUALITY FISHING & FAMILY FUN BOAT

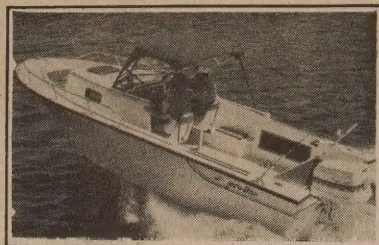
EVERYTHING YOU WANT....
AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD!

- Self Bailing • All Hand Lay-Up F/G
- Large Built-In Gas Tanks • S/S Rails
- Cabin Models w/ Vee Bunks, Cushions
- Loads of Dry Storage • Many Extras

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD • LOW COST FINANCING ARRANGED
★ YOUR DEPENDABLE EVINRUDE DEALER — ESTABLISHED 36 YRS. ★

NEW FOR '86!!! 28' OFFSHORE WALKAROUND

- 236 GAL. FUEL • HYDRAULIC STEERING •
- 6'3" CABIN HEADROOM • ENCLOSED HEAD
- LOADS OF STORAGE • HUGE FISH BOXES



FROM 17' CENTER CONSOLES
TO 23' OFFSHORE WALKAROUNDS

COX TRAILERS —ALL GALVANIZED—

- FISHERMAN
- DRIVE-ON
- SUPER
LOADER

A MODEL TO
FIT EVERY
BOAT

THE MOORING

(516) 766-0080
BROWER/MORELAND AVENUES (AT THE BRIDGE), OCEANSIDE, N.Y. • CLOSED MONDAYS

PRE-SPRING SALE!

AT A PRICE YOU
CAN AFFORD!

World Leader in
Loran-C Technology!



MICROLOGIC LORAN-C

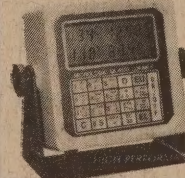
EXTRA-COMPACT, SUBMERSION PROOF LORAN C. MOUNT IT ANYWHERE
Works so effortlessly, makes you look like an "Old Pro" for the first time
you use it. Simplified keyboard and advanced operating system
takes the mystery out of navigation.

ML-7500

- Simplified keyboard and operating system for easier operation
- 125 Waypoints
- 26 Point "SAVE" function lets you store your present location with a single keystroke
- A high performance Antenna Coupler with two extra notch filters in standard equipment
- A "Backspace" Key lets you easily correct input errors
- Automatic Error Correction speeds and simplifies operation

List \$1,395.00

SALE PRICE \$1,050.00



ML-5500

- Latitude/Longitude • Elapsed distance
- Range Bearing to 59 Waypoints
- Cross track error time-to-go
- Speed over the bottom
- Course made good
- Two point range and bearing
- Autopilot output in standard equipment (NMEA0180)
- Waypoint arrival, anchor watch and cross track error alarms
- Graphic steering display
- Large backlit, color-coded keyboard
- Dual 8 digit half-inch LCD display
- Waypoint can be entered & read as TDs or Lat/Lon

List \$1,095.00

SALE PRICE \$850.00

For Telephone Orders: IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-6384 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3092

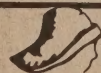


SHORE MARINE

electronics

3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11235
Store hours: 10:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. Tuesday through Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday

Call for information or technical advice • Prices subject to change without notice



Sou'wester

BUILT TO TAKE THE BEATING THAT ONLY HARD FISHERMEN
AND COMMERCIAL WATERMEN CAN GIVE A BOAT!

- BUILT TO COMMERCIAL SPECS.
- A SHARP SPORTFISHERMAN
- ALL HAND LAY-UP
- SELF BAILING
- STAINLESS STEEL WELDED RAILS
- BUILT IN FUEL TANK

AFFORDABLE
CENTER CONSOLES
& CUDDYS - 18'-25'

ROWLAND
BOATS & MOTORS

1598 North Highway, Southampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-3444
Also Dealers for Tiara & Albermarle



23' CENTER CONSOLE
POWERED BY

OUTBOARDS by
YAMAHA

YOU'RE INVITED TO OUR OPEN HOUSE

J & J TACKLE

Patchogue Fishing Center
Friendly - Expert Service



Saturday, April 19th • 10 A.M. - 8 P.M.

(516) 654-2311

**Come In & Meet L.I.'s Penn Rep Chris Nolte
and Bomber Lures - Red Ball Wader's Rep Dick Mermom
New Products for 86' will be Shown & Demonstated**

WIN!

DOOR PRIZES!

Everyone Gets A Chance Just For
Coming In - April 19th - Tackle
Boxes - Rigs - Hats....
(No Purchase Necessary)

FREE

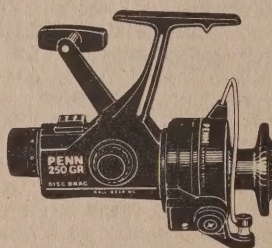
Patches • Knot
Booklets • Catalogs

FREE

Penn Hat w/Purchase
of any Penn Reel

FREE DRAWING

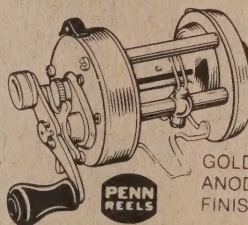
You a Contender to Win a 250 GR
Penn Reel or 750 SS Penn - Just
For Stopping In April 19th
(No Purchase Necessary)



NEW PENN 250 GR GRAPHITE SPINNING REEL

The only graphite reel drag spinning reel
engineered for rugged saltwater fishing!
Featuring a revolutionary new patented drag
system, based on the design of the automotive
disc brake, for the ultimate in smooth
stopping power. Other quality features include
stainless steel main shaft, ball bearing action
"Positive Lock" convertible handle, push-
button spool release and a fast 4.5-1 gear
ratio. Capacity 210 yds. / 14 lb. mono. Weighs
13.5 oz.

New 250GR **\$31.99**
PENN

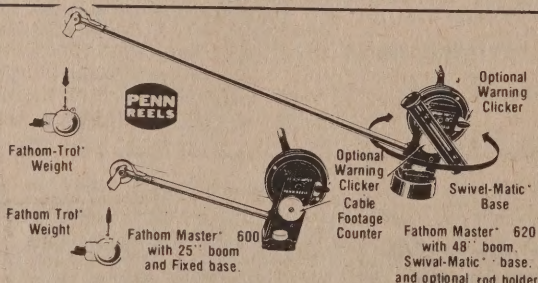


930 PENN LEVELMATIC® WITH COUNTERBALANCED HANDLE

Centrifugal spool brake controls backlash.
Exclusive warning clicker. Positive level wind
action. Smooth star drag. Counter-balanced
handle. Approx. capacity 225 yds. / 12 lb.
mono. Gear ratio 4-1. Spool width 1 13/16".
Weight 11 5/8 oz.

GOLD
ANODIZED
FINISH

930 PENN
\$44.95



Down Riggers
Fathom - Master 600

Fathom Master 620

\$132.99

\$164.99

**Buy 1 Get 1
Free**

American Made
Sea Strike® Rigs &
Snelled Hooks
(Limit 2 Free Per Cust. of Equal or
Less Value)

Bomber Lures

16 A (6" 7/8 oz.) **\$3.99**
17 A (7" 1 1/2 oz.) **\$4.85**

FREE

S.S. FILLET KNIFE
With Purchase of Any 1/4
Spool of Ande Monofilament
Premium Pink, Clear or Dark Green
(Limit 2 Per. Customer)

ANDE

Monofilament Rep.
Bill Garrity will Help Fill Up Any
Penn Reel with Tournament
Ande Mono

For **1¢** per
yard
6-20lb. test

MEET

And Greet Mrs. Lorry Mangan
L.I.'s T.V. Personality & Fishing
Reporter. She will explain her Fishing
Techniques and any Questions you
have will be answered.

PENN REEL REPAIR

Our Specialty from
Ultra Light to Internationals

New Products For 86' Will Be Shown & Demonstrated And Fishing Techniques Will Be
Discussed. Questions You May Have Will Be Answered By These Fishing Pros.

— OPEN 7 DAYS —

265 W. Main Street, Patchogue, N.Y. 11772



Sale Items limited to stock on hand only • No dealers Please



"BIG THREE" OF THE METRO SHORE

Part One — by Vincent Badame

Every April, like clockwork, shoals of mossbunker return north to spawn and feed in west end waters. Sheephead and Jamaica Bay tend to be the first stop in our area for migrating mossbunker. Hot on the bunkers' heels are schools of bass, blues and weaks, who also winter-over in waters to our south. The "Big Three," as they are so affectionately referred to, remain the backbone of the inshore fishing in this area. Only the most studious shorebound anglers connect on a regular basis with these gamesters. Bunker is a favorite bait of many of them.

By May, there are mossbunker schooled together inside Gravesend/Sheepshead Bays. Fresh caught bunker put on ice will keep the baitfish firm. In warm temperatures, mossbunker softens fast. Trying to cast mushy bunker long distances is near impossible for it won't stay on the hook. Salting your bunker removes the blood and oil. Fresh pieces of bait lets out small trails of oil that game fish can follow. Replace your bait every 20 minutes for bunker oil washes out by then. Whether chunking or fillet cutting your bunker, remember to scale the baitfish first. Any scales that collect on your hook's point will stop the point from

penetrating the jaw of the game fish.

A weighted 6/0 treble hook, tied to 30 lb. test wire about ten inches long, makes snagging bunker easy. Just cast the rigged hook into the splashing bunker school and sweep your rod to snag them. To eliminate line twist, attach a barrel swivel to the wire. Bunker snatching outfits should include fast retrieve ratioed conventional or spinning reels filled with 15 to 20 lb. monofilament. Medium heavy actioned 7 to 9 foot rods will handle snatching and pumping the mossbunker to shore.

Working west to east, the following areas produce weaks and blues, with a sprinkling of stripers with some regularity.

In western Brooklyn (#1), under the Verrazano Bridge south to Norton's Point in Coney Island's Sea Gate neighborhood, the rips of the lower bay can be very productive at night or on cloudy days. Along here, bunker chunks fished on the bottom account for monster blues and weaks with possible stripers over the 20 lb. mark an added bonus.

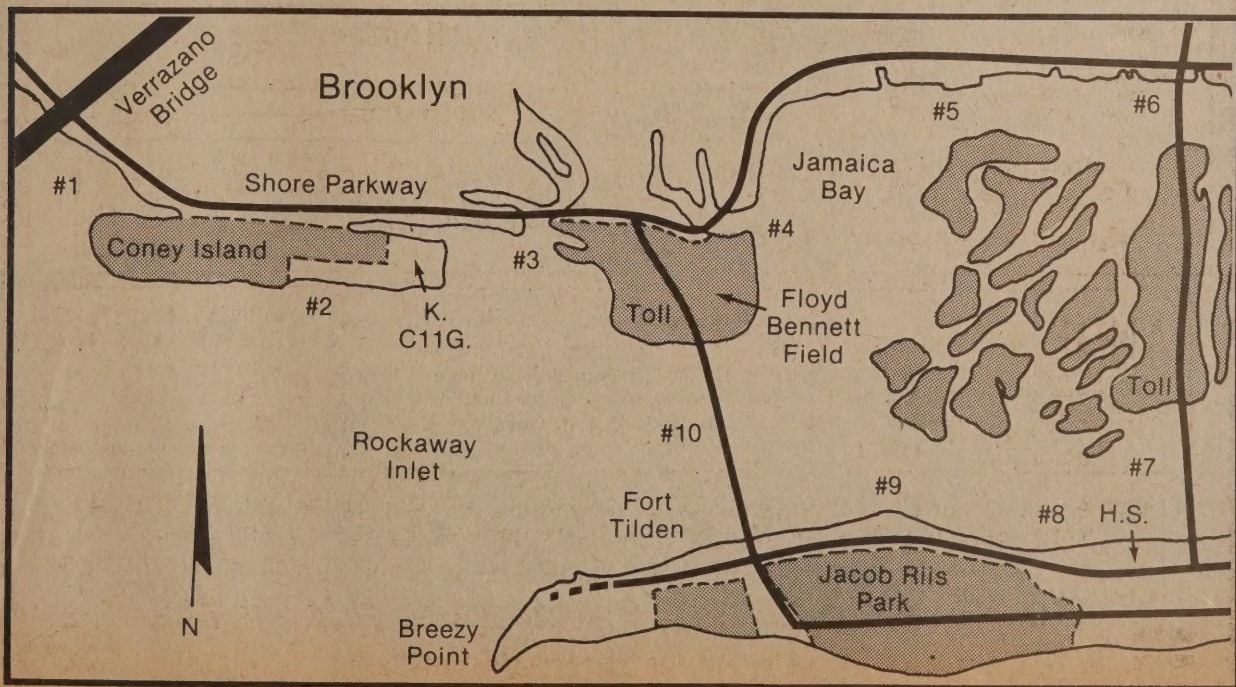
Equipment needed to fish this shoreline must have some guts as large game fish use the rip's current against you. Nine foot heavy action conventional or spinning rods and a

powerful reel, like Penn's 980 or 750SS, filled with 20 lb. monofilament will handle these fish comfortably in the lower bay.

When hooking good sized fish in these currents, be prepared for long runs down current. If you luck into a cow striper, be grateful I suggested the larger reel with more line capacity. Witnessing six smaller reels stripped of their lines as the ill-equipped anglers held on helplessly, made me a believer that only heavier outfits can land big cows along this shore.

Bluefish are not my main target while bait fishing, so I prefer to snell my 6/0 bronze beak hook with 30 inches of 40 pound leader. If big blues start to cut off too many hooks, a 10 inch piece of black wire is attached between the hook and mono leader. Wire sometimes spooks stripers or weaks from grabbing the bunker bait. Only use wire as a last resort unless you're intent on only blues. To cast your bait seaward, bank sinkers of 5 or 6 ounces will be needed. Use a fish finder rig to attach your sinker to the line. Weakfish do reject and spit out your rig's hook on occasion if the fish feels the sinker drag along the bottom. The swivel lets the sinker

(Continued on next page.)



slide up and down your line to eliminate dragging. Between your leadered hook and sinker, tie a heavy duty barrel swivel to keep the sinker from sliding down upon the baited hook. This also keeps line twist to a minimum. Don't use ball bearing swivels here for the bottom debris will eat up some rigs. This will save you some pocket change.

Fishing time is short for the tide moves too fast to hold bottom, even with 12 ounces of lead! The last two hours of outgoing and the next hour or so of incoming are what you're looking for.

Lures that produce vary from needlefish to big Gibbs swimmers. Alou eels (3 oz.) in black or green nail a few cow stripers under the Verrazano Bridge each year, but expect to lose some on bottom snags. Tins work, too, especially for fall bluefish. Work any plug or lure slow if cow bass are your bag. Keep checking the first five feet of line above your rig for rocks and shells nick your mono. If you don't, a good fish might be lost during a battle. Another important item is a gaff 15 or so in length. Fishing from the rocks or sea wall at low tide, you cannot reach your fish without it. Don't walk down the rocks to do so. Kelp plus oil from the harbor makes climbing dangerous even with studded cleats! My own favorite area is under the bridge because there is a pocket of deep water close to shore so

long casts are not needed. Also, nearby parking and some stores for food or beverages make the area comfortable for all night fishing.

Moving east through Coney Island, on Surf/Oriental Avenue, we come to Manhattan Beach (#2). Located next to Kingsboro College, the best area is east along the beach until reaching the rocky shoreline and college fence. To gain access for night fishing (only from June to November), you need the Gateway park pass (the same as for Fort Tilden in Rockaway), obtained from Recreational Park Rangers. The passes are issued each year on the Fort's grounds before May to anglers only. Bring your car registration and rod to the ranger station on the Fort's grounds or you will not be issued a pass.

Bunker schools passing this beach from nearby Sheepshead Bay are chased by the "big three." Some of the largest blues and weaks are caught on bunker fillets or chunks during the last two hours of outgoing tide and first hours of rising water. The equipment mentioned previously will be adequate off the beach or rocks. Sand spikes might be useful if you intend fishing with two outfits.

Traveling east from the entrance to Shore Parkway at Knapp Street, Gerritsen/Plum Beach (#3) is next. There are two small parking fields open to the general public on the northbound side of Shore Parkway; one field

before and one after the drawbridge. When heading south on the parkway, you exit on Knapp Street and turn left to re-enter northbound onto the parkway.

With rising (incoming) tides, weaks and blues push schools of bunker up inside Gerritsen Creek to assault them. Some days, the game fish will wait outside the creek for the bunker to swim out with the outgoing tide. Other times, weaks and blues will be right near the parkway's bridge tearing into the baitfish. Late last May, on most nights weaks and blues smashed snagged live lined bunker for a group of us there.

To live-line a snagged bunker, a weighted wire leadered treble hook (10/0) is cast into the bunker school. A sweep of your rod should snag one. Just let the baitfish swim around right where it's snagged. The struggling bunker might attract the attention of a passing game fish which, in turn, should nail the crippled bunker.

An 8 foot conventional casting outfit will be easier on your arms and provide better control. After snagging a bunker, put your reel on free spool with the click on. When one of the big three grabs the bunker, let the fish pull off line and count to ten. Re-engage the reel and wait until the fish pulls all the slack out of the line, then set the hook.

If spinning tackle is used, open the bail and hold the line under your

PENN Electric FATHOM-

The New Standard In Electric Deep-Trolling Systems!

When Penn decides to introduce motorized downriggers, you know they've got to be the most rugged, most durable, most powerful units of their kind.

Here they are!

The new Electric Fathom-Master® 800 (2' boom and fixed base) and 820 (4' boom and new Adjustable Swivel-Matic® base). Both combine the rugged reliability and unequalled features of the famous manual Fathom-Masters® with the convenience and speed of motorized power.

Most Powerful Units On The Market Today

Penn's new Electric Fathom-Masters® feature today's most powerful high-efficiency 12-volt D.C. downrigger motors. While other downrigger manufacturers make do with motors designed to raise power windows in cars, Penn's motors and gears are specially designed and built for heavy-duty use.

A Cinch To Operate

The Penn 800 and 820 are designed for fishing convenience. A patented

the trolling weight by using the motor . . . or manually by loosening the famous Fathom-Master® drag. And, in case of power failure, both the 800 and 820 can

Completely Sealed & Corrosion Proof

The internal working parts are completely protected with specially designed and tank-tested seals at all points of entry. Electric Fathom-Masters® are equally at home in fresh or salt water!

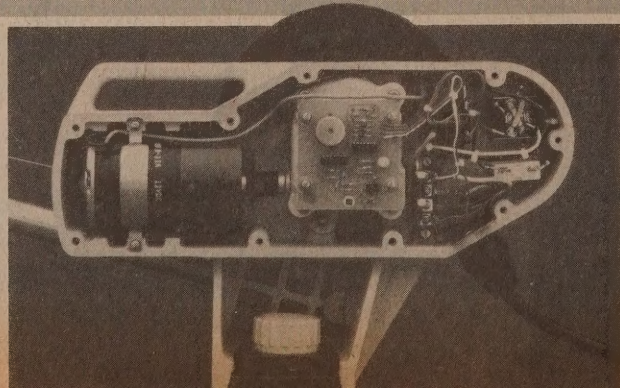
3-way toggle switch operates the unit — with up and down positions and a hesitation feature in the middle to prevent internal damage. You have the choice of lowering

be fitted with an optional emergency handle to retrieve the cable manually.

Adjustable Automatic Shut-Off

Unlike primitive units, which rely on motor overload to stop weight at boom tip, Penn's Electric Fathom-Masters® use a unique magnetic switch to stop weight at desired location.

Learn more about Penn's new Electric Fathom-Masters®. See your retailer today or send \$1 for full-color catalogs, featuring Penn's new reels, downriggers, and rods for 1986!



finger until a fish grabs the swimming mossbunker. Let the line go and count to ten. Close your reel's bail and set the hook. Don't turn the reel's handle to flip the bail for the mono will become tangled around it. The fish will tear free or snap your line while you struggle to free the mono. Instead, manually flip the bail.

Continuing on Shore Parkway, exit onto northbound Marine/Flatbush Avenue. Make a right turn at Ave. U and turn right on Mill Ave. Keep going south until you hit National Drive. This is Mill Basin Creek (#4). with bunker schools present you could have some hot action. But without mossbunker, don't waste your time, for predators do not hang around here unless the baitfish are home. Use the same outfit as in Plum Beach.

Further east, we come to an old pier and park named Canarsie (#5). This pier has deep water close to shore where passing schools of blues and weakfish chase bunker. The top or bottom of tides seem to produce the most action. This is during the night; for the rest of the time it's a waiting game at best.

Moving on, watch for the exit for Crossbay/Woodhaven Blvds. After exiting, go to Pitkin Blvd. and make a U-turn so you will be heading south on Crossbay Blvd. Up ahead, the North Channel Bridge (#6) has two big parking lots for fishermen.

Schools of big game fish move in to

feed at night on bunker and baby snappers found hiding around the bridge's bulkheads. This is one place where a channel bass (red drum) might strip your line off while you suffer a nervous breakdown. In recent years, some big tiderunner weaks to 17 lbs. were caught along with some huge blues topping 20 lbs. Don't be surprised to see some cow stripers each season as the back bays do have limited numbers of larger stripers around.

The outfits mentioned previously can be put to use here, but for bridge fishing, I prefer 7 foot medium/heavy rods to let people pass by using the walkway and to make gaffing easier. The rod's length will allow you to bring the fish closer to the bridge side. The outfit I use consists of a Penn 140 Squidder conventional reel spooled with 25 lb. mono on a Fenwick blank #1670. This rod flexes enough so that if a hooked weak lunges, the bend of the rod will help keep the soft jawed weak on. Yet it has enough backbone to tire and turn more stubborn game fish like stripers or blues.

This is a favorite spot of mine for safety and comfort, and it does produce for those who learn the bridge. A few pizzerias and donut shops are minutes away and they stay open late for snacking. All of the comforts of home and then some.

One piece of equipment needed is a

bridge gaff or circle hoop net to land your fish. Lifting, especially weaks, out of the water is a no-no. Some marine supply stores carry them in stock, while regular bridge fishermen make their own gaff rigs. If you can melt lead, by all means, follow the directions in the next paragraph to make your own gaff.

First, you will need three #5 stainless steel gaff hooks. Sharpen them, for they are never sharp enough. Place the gaff hooks inside a 12 inch long, one inch wide piece of aluminum tubing. Set the hooks at 2, 6, and 10 o'clock positions and pack the bottom, where the hooks enter, with plumber's putty so the melted lead doesn't flow out. You can remove the putty later and fill any gaps with lead.

Pour just enough lead into the tubing to secure the hooks and let cool. Next, pour more lead until full and before it hardens, push a brass or steel eyelet's stem into the tube's top. This will enable you to tie your bridge rope to the gaff. Let cool and harden. The use of 3/8 or 1/2 inch nylon boat line will get your fish topside. Tie an overhand knot every two feet so that when lifting a heavyweight, you won't burn your hands. Paint your gaff tubing white for good night vision. After your fish is played out and below, drift the white portion of the bridge gaff under its head. Sharply lift the gaff and retrieve your prize catch.

MASTER[®] DOWNRIGGERS



Built-in
Carrying Handle

Circuit Breaker Prevents
Internal Damage, Manually
Resettable For Safety

Easily Adaptable For
Remote Control Use

Glass-Reinforced
Polymer Housing,
Spool And Base

Internal
Cooling
System
For
Long Life

Four-Lead Power Cord
Features Marine-Grade
Quick-Connect Plug

Made in the U.S.A.

Adapts To Any Existing
Fathom-Master[®] Base

Units Can Be Locked
To Prevent Theft

Shown: Electric Fathom-Master[®] 800
(pictured here with optional rod holder).
Standard features include 2' boom, fixed
base and 200' of 135 lb. stranded
stainless steel cable and hardware.

**PENN
REELS**

**The Great
American
Tackle
Company**

3028 W. Hunting Park Ave. Dept. F-4
Philadelphia, PA 19132

ROD AND REEL STORAGE RACK

by Jim White & John Jollie

After a few years of fishing, we all acquire a few extra rods and reels along the way. At the end of the season, the problem always arises as to where to put all those outfits that your wife thinks you already have too many of.

Many years ago, my father made a reel rack which he mounted down in our basement to keep reels out of harm's way and readily accessible. Actually, he made two: one for clean ones and one for reels which needed repair or had to be cleaned.

To keep from getting confused, he painted one white for good reels and the other black. It also kept me from grabbing the wrong reel when I wanted to go fishing. And when you're just a little kid and excited when it's time to go, you can use all

the help you can get.

When the time finally came that I owned my own home and had my own storage problems, I built the reel racks as my Dad had. They are simple to make, cost only a few dollars or nothing at all if you have the wood hanging around the house. And they can take up a long winter night and give some organization to your tackle pile.

The ends of the rack are cut from 1 or 2 inch stock, anything which is wide enough to let your largest reel fit inside and not touch the wall. Cut the brackets in a half moon shape or you can get fancy and add a couple of curves to give it some style. Drill holes in the top and bottom for mounting it to the wall. The size screws you use will depend on how

many and how big the reels are. Next drill two holes about one inch from the front on both brackets to place the reel bar in.

For the bar you can use either a dowel, purchased from a local lumber yard or an old broom stick or shovel handle. I found the newer wood of the dowel, easier to work with than the wood which had aged some. Either cut or plane down the bottom part of the dowel so you have a perfectly flat surface to rest the reel seat on and so that the holder rings or clamps will slide freely to remove the reels.

To hold the reels on the bar, you can use one of two things: either stainless steel hose clamps, which you can get at almost any automotive store or thin-walled PVC pipe about one inch in diameter. I found both these items better than the metal rings my father used. Cut the PVC pipe the width of the reel seat to which it'll cover, making two the same size for each reel. Once cut, file down any rough edges before placing on the bar.

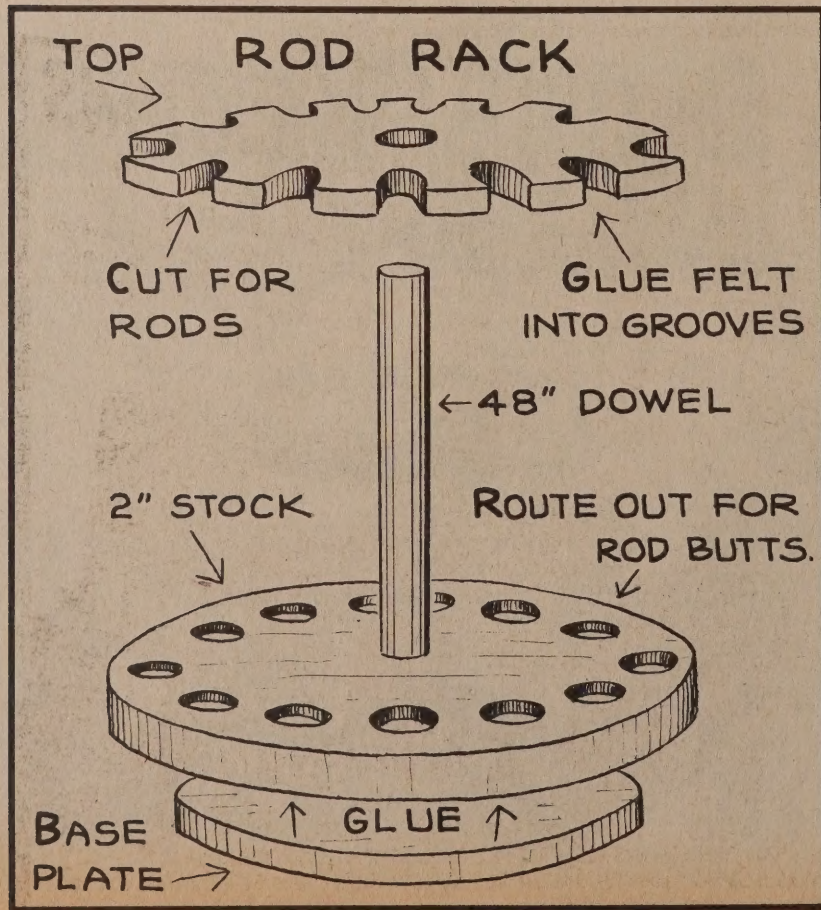
Mark off the bar first before you put it together to see how many reels it'll hold. Leave enough room between each one for some movement when you want to take one off. The size will depend on how many reels you have or want to hang on one rack. I keep it to six, so it's not too long or too much weight if you should accidentally grab or lean against the bar.

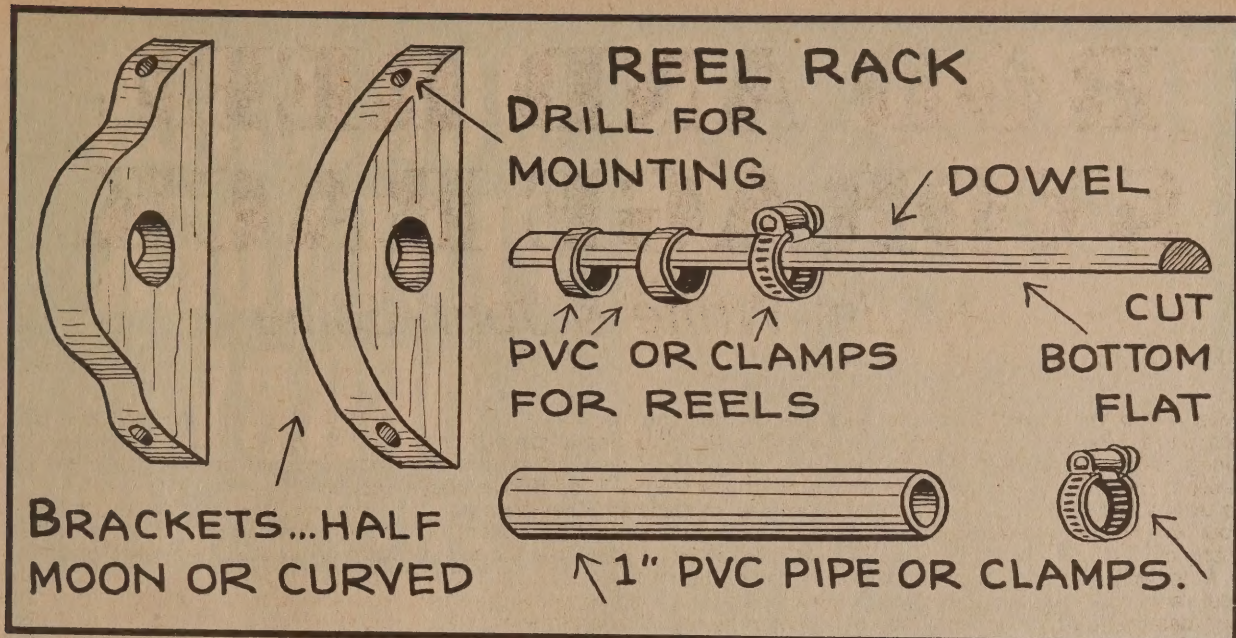
To finish, glue the bar inside the two bracket holes and either paint or stain. You can have a "good" and "bad" rack or you can have it match the wood or surroundings.

Another item which is easy to make and keeps the cellar or equipment area a little neater, is a den rod rack. These are sold commercially from \$30 to \$50, but you can make your own for almost nothing.

The stand can either be round or oval shaped for the top and base. This is really a matter of personal preference. Mark the center and cut a hole to place the shaft which will be at least a 5/8 inch hardwood dowel. With a saber saw, cut 1/2 notches around the edge, all the way around. This will be for the tops of the rods.

For the bottom, place the top right on top and mark where you'll cut or route out the bottom for the rod butts. This will help in lining up the top and





bottom so when the rods are placed inside, they'll stand straighter and not lean from one side or the other.

On the very bottom, cut a smaller piece for a base plate; about two inches or so smaller all the way around. This can be glued to the bottom to eliminate using any screws or nails. The size and length of the dowel will depend on how big you

make your stand. The stands we made, we used a 48 inch dowel in 5/8 inch diameter. This stand holds 12 rods of up to seven feet in length. It's perfect for all freshwater and the shorter saltwater models.

To finish the stand, cut and glue pieces of felt inside the grooves on the top and in the holes for the rod butts on the bottom. This will help keep the

rods from being scratched while in storage. Paint or stain the stand to finish the job.

Neither of these two projects are very fancy, but it'll take up some time this winter while you're waiting for the fish to start running again. And it'll earn you a few points with the wife when your mess has a little organization to it.

THE SMARTEST THING THAT EVER HAPPENED TO VHF COMMUNICATIONS

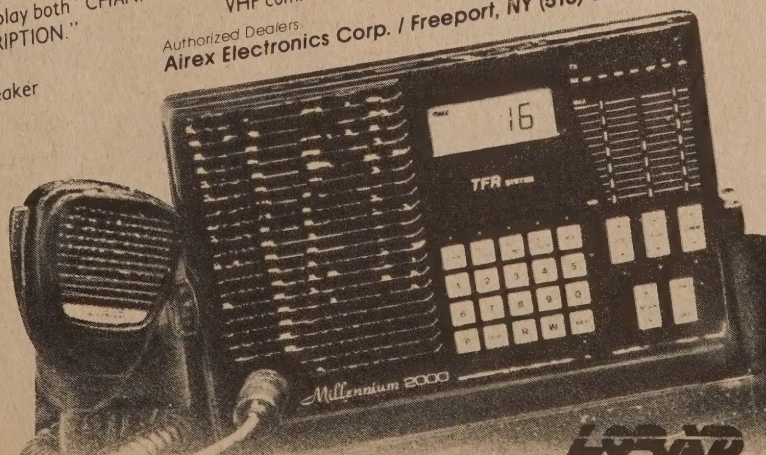
MILLENNIUM 2000 VHF RADIO

Inside and out, the new Millennium 2000 is a revolutionary design in VHF communications. For the first time ever, the exclusive "Translator Frequency Readout System" prints on the LCD display both "CHANNEL NUMBER" and "AUTHORIZED CHANNEL DESCRIPTION." Channel confusion is over forever! The upright design provides a large waterproof speaker

with 10 Watts of audio power! Three times the power you have now. Look at all the quality features of the new Millennium 2000 and you will agree. . . . It is the smartest thing that ever happened to VHF communications.

Authorized Dealers
Airex Electronics Corp. / Freeport, NY (516) 623-8942

- ✓ "TFR SYSTEM"
- ✓ 10 CHANNEL MEMORY W/SCAN
- ✓ ALL U.S./INT'L CHANNELS
- ✓ FULL SCANNING UP/DOWN
- ✓ WATERPROOF SPEAKER
- ✓ 10 WATTS/AUDIO POWER
- ✓ HI-25 WATTS/LO-1 WATT
- ✓ DUAL WATCH
- ✓ 7 NOAA/I CANADIAN WEATHER
- ✓ PA SYSTEM
- ✓ TX/RX LEVEL INDICATORS
- ✓ CLOCK
- ✓ SUPERIOR SEALING
- ✓ UPRIGHT DESIGN
- ✓ VOL/SQ/DIMMER/GRADUATED LED'S
- ✓ PRIORITY 16
- ✓ KEY LOCK
- ✓ RECESSED POWER & ANTENNA CONNECTORS



LEAR OPERATIONS RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
7300 N.W. 35th Terrace, Miami, FL 33122 • Tel: (305) 594-5885 • Telex 51-4922 LORAD MIA



MORICHES FLOUNDER DERBY

SUN. MAY 3, 6 A.M. - 7 P.M.
SUN. MAY 4, 6 A.M. - 3:30 P.M.



Sponsored



Fisherman

And

Moriches Bay Marine
Association

First Prize
\$500.00



Second Prize
\$250.00



Third Prize
\$100.00

Fourth - Tenth Place Tackle & Equipment Prizes

In Case of tie, awards will be combined and shared equally.

Awards Ceremony - Sunday, May 4th at 4 P.M. at Cerullo Bros., Fishing Station

Registration: In Person Only
Deadline: Sat. May 3 - 8:00 A.M.

Las Brisas
Fishing Station

Tadsen's
Fishing Station

Cerullo Bros.
Fishing Station

Silly Lilly
Fishing Station

L & M
Marineland

★ Free Gift to First 100 Persons to Register

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL (516) 878-1180

Corporate Contributors:



STREN Fishing
Line

Daiwa

In Cooperation With:

LONG ISLAND STATE
PARK & RECREATION
COMMISSION



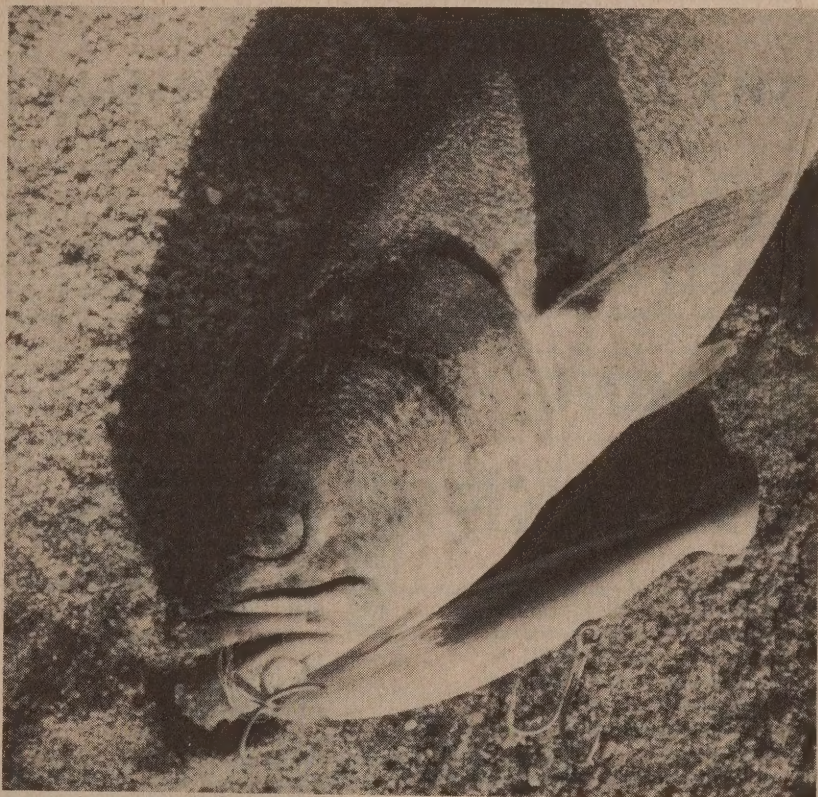
MAKING A SPLASH WITH POPPERS

by Carl Buxbaum

There are many ways to catch fish in the surf. But none is more sporting and exciting than taunting savage bluefish or more reluctant stripers into smashing popping plugs. However much the chances of nailing trophy bass are improved by using other methods at night, there's no substitute for the thrill of watching a chugging, splashing popper get run down and ferociously assaulted on the surface, in broad daylight. And because the fish is on top at the start, the fight is usually punctuated by the kind of acrobatic leaps and bulldogging swirls that make bone chilled casters sweat with heart-thumping gusto.

Uncommonly mild weather the day after Thanksgiving, two years ago, drew a regiment of surfmen to the beach. For some it was a social event—get in a few casts and bid farewell to acquaintances who would not be seen during the long off-season hibernation. For others it was a desperate attempt to land just one more. I was stuck somewhere between the two groups—enjoying exaggerated stories on the beach, but wanting to end the season with a nice fish. As the sun settled on the horizon, I thought, "Well, it's now or never"; left a group of relaxed conversationalists, and took a position in the line of determined casters.

There was no wisdom in snapping on a tin or needlefish plug. They were being tossed all afternoon without reward. So, to be different and at least enjoy the casting (nobody expected fish anyway), I chose a big yellow pencil popper, made a smooth cast and kept jiggling the rod tip through a retrieve barely fast enough to keep the line from going slack. Watching the thin yellow stick splashing and dancing in place was fun. Yellow always looks nice at sunset. That's why I picked it—for me, not the fish. A swirl and strobe-like flash seemed to appear just left of the plug. Wishful thinking, I thought, brushing off the vision. Then, all conversation on the beach ended, and a few of the persistent, hard-working casters mumbled something about an accidental drowning, when my rod arched deeply after the yellow stick vanished in a splash at the edge of the breakers. The fight was tough but brief, with the fish sounding and slugging it out in a downtide tug-of-war. The drag squealed a couple of times, but only in



Portrait of a chopper taken on a 3½ ounce Polaris.

short bursts, and we couldn't see the truculent beast—until I used a wave to ride it onto the beach. It was a striper of about 18, maybe 19 pounds.

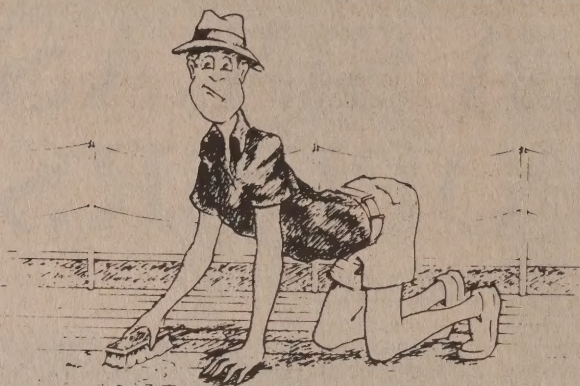
Everybody else was casting with that fury evoked only by a striper on shore. But I thanked the creature for a perfect end to the season, respectfully released it and put the rod back in its rack on the beach buggy. You see, the recollection of a striper on a popper would carry me through the dead of winter much better than a last memory of failure, which would inevitably result from more casting. One cast, one fish! I thought of the old show biz warning, "Always leave 'em laughing!"

Leaning against the truck, I watched the horde of casters take a few nice blues on needlefish, saw huge sand eels tumbling in the wash and began to speculate. Why, with all those sand eels and no sign of surface feeding, did the striper hit a pencil popper? I had similar experiences before, usually with choppers that charged off

bottom to nail one of my favorite all around poppers: the 2½ ounce chrome Creek Chub.

It's hard to think like a fish, if fish think at all, but it seemed to me that a popper is basically an attractor plug and there lies the secret. When an area's really thick with bait, game fish are thought to grow very selective. They key in on the prevailing prey, and the strike instinct is triggered only by perfect or near perfect imitations. Yet with lots of victims around, why should a fish chase a fraud? All he has to do is inhale whatever comes his way. Yes, he'll grab a fake in front of his nose. But he won't run it down; it gets no special attention. A noise-maker overhead, on the other hand, is special. It splashes, chugs, gurgles and looks like a steak (done just right) compared to the abundant peanut butter and jelly sandwiches. A popper kicking up a commotion has the effect of whacking a predator on the side of the head with a 2 by 4 to get its atten-

(Continued on next page.)



WOULD YOU RATHER BE FISHING OR CLEANING YOUR TEAK?



Matthews'
ONE STEP TEAK OIL & SEALER

IT'S ONE OF A KIND.
AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL MARINE STORE.

Manufactured by:
Bradson Supply
4001 35th Street North
St. Petersburg, Fla
33714 • (813) 526-6465

FISHING FOR SHARKS

BY PETE BARRETT
NEW REVISED,
EXPANDED EDITION
Sharks — Awesome, powerful,
fast and graceful. **FISHING
FOR SHARKS** offers a complete
guide to veteran shark anglers
and newcomers just bitten by
"shark fever".

- SHARK BIOLOGY AND IDENTIFICATION
- TACKLE CHOICES AND RIGGING TIPS
- BEST BAITS AND HOW TO FISH THEM
- LOCATING HOT SPOTS FOR MAKOS, TIGERS, HAMMERHEADS



- ANCHORING, DRIFTING AND DEEP WATER TECHNIQUES
- HOOKING, PLAYING, BOATING YOUR CATCH
- TAG AND RELEASE TIPS, RECIPES AND TROPHY JAW MOUNTS

\$7.95

PLUS \$1.00 SHIPPING
NJ RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

MAIL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

THE Fisherman
LIBRARY

339 HERBERTSVILLE RD, BRICK, NJ 08724

tion. And, if an angler makes the plug look like easy pickins, the fussy critter becomes an opportunistic brute and goes for it.

So, the trick is to use the popper as an attractor, and make it look vulnerable: like a disoriented baitfish, too severely injured to evade attack. That means lots of popping and splashing with relatively little forward movement. Most casters tend to retrieve too fast. They don't realize it, because during surface bluefish blitzes, they usually get in on the action anyway. But they'd do better with less frenzied predators, and sometimes even during the wildest binges, by resorting to moderate or slow retrieves.

One way to test retrieves is to watch the birds. A good retrieve causes gulls to swoop down and give the plug the once over. A perfect retrieve catches the gull—unless you stop the lure completely, letting it sink lifeless, or crank like crazy, so it looks unrealistic or just isn't worth the chase.

An opinion poll of both birds and fish, over the years, suggests that the most reliable approach is to moderately or slowly turn the reel handle two or three times, sharply lift the rod for a pop, and repeat the cycle in a rhythmic, continuous pattern. This routine seems to best duplicate the behavior of injured prey, but may not be noticed by deep swimming predators. They require more commotion and time to recognize the opportunity. In those instances, try a very slow retrieve (just enough to maintain a taut line) and lots of popping from a continuously shaking rod that makes the plug dance in place. The technique can draw attention from a great distance, and I suspect that it sometimes invites belligerent assaults from otherwise dormant fish which can't take the teasing.

To get this kind of action, without having to shake the rod so furiously that you start coming apart at the joints, anglers might want to choose a long, fairly inflexible surf stick. Just jiggling this sort of pole sets the plug into a frantic display, and you only need lift it a few inches for a nice pop on the cyclical retrieve. Limber rods dampen too much of the movement in their own flex, and relatively little of the caster's sweat is reflected where it counts. As I get older, it seems more important to conserve energy at my end of the line. The sort of 11 foot, graphite stick made up by Johnny Kronuch of Montauk has become my first choice for throwing hefty poppers.

Because a popper is supposed to draw attention, I like them big—never less than 2 ounces and up to 4 ounces—some more than 7 inches long. Hefty plugs cast further, have more visible mass, and most important, they make an incredible commotion. Small fish are not often put off by the huge poppers. In fact, I've been repeatedly surprised by the sight of a 3 lb. blue or super short

AMERICAN INTERNATIONAL

DELTA-CONIC HULL **BOATS** DELTA-CONIC HULL
20' - 22' - 26'

- ALL HAND LAY-UP • SELF BAILING
- 5 YR. TRANSFERABLE HULL WARRANTY
- ALL S/S OVERSIZED HARDWARE
- AVAIL. IN O/B I/O OR STERN BRACKET
- SUPER EFFICIENT, FUEL SAVING HULL
- FOAM FLOATATION • HYDRAULIC STEER, STD.
- LOTS OF FREEBOARD

— A GREAT LOOKING BOAT —



— YOUR L.I. DEALER —

W.D. MARINE

11 HUDSON AVE. FREEPORT, N.Y.
(516) 223-0229

- ★ NORTHEAST HYDROHOIST BOAT LIFT DISTRIB.
- ★ ALUMINUM WELDING
- ★ OUTBOARD & OUTDRIVE SPECIALIST

striper hanging onto a 3½ ounce Polaris or other monster proportioned noisemaker.

Color doesn't seem very important—probably because all shades look pretty much alike from below the surface, silhouetted against the sky. White and chrome finishes, though, seem to have a slight edge. On very overcast days and during low light periods, I sometimes, only sometimes, find that yellow or electric orange pulls ahead. The mullet finishes, that are supposed to be great in the fall, catch fish too; but no more or less than others, in my experience. Maybe what works is their white belly coloring. Only the fisherman gets a good look at the blue back. It seems safe to say that plug action and the surfman's methods are more important than color.

Splashy noisemakers are available in four varieties. There are the broomstick section types, like the Atom Striper Swiper and Creek Chub; the Polaris, first made by Gibbs, but now also produced by others; the pencil popper, which has a similar heritage; and the skittering splashers, like the Roberts Ranger, Balistic, Rabbit, or Nantucket plug. Each has a special place in the topwater arsenal.

Broomstick poppers are best for the moderate, cyclical retrieve on relatively flat water. The 2 to 3 ounce versions are tops when fish are on an active surface feed. They tend to get lost in heavy seas, though, which toss

them back to the beach before there's a chance to produce a decent pop. Also, they waddle when cast into noticeable winds and tend to drop short. This problem can be reduced by stepping up to the 4 ounce sizes. The larger chugging faces on these monsters bite into the water better for generating splashes in rough seas, and the extra weight gains a few yards on the cast; if it doesn't wear the fisherman down first.

For wind in the face and a churning surf, it's probably better to switch to a Polaris type plug. It is the most versatile popper. The 2¼ to 3½ ounce sizes can meet the challenge of most fishing situations. Aerodynamic design and a tail-loaded weighting system make for wind piercing casts, in addition to letting anglers experiment with various actions. At rest, the Polaris sits tail down and head up. Even in rough water, a tug on the line slaps the face down for a healthy splash and pop. In calmer seas, rapid, short jerks on the rod make it jump and sputter with almost no retrieve—often a deadly trick. You can swim it just beneath the surface, at a crawling pace, and I've had some success by mixing the swim with intermittent pops at dawn and dusk. You can also work it in the manner used for broomstick plus. So, if you carry only one surface plug, make it a Polaris.

The pencil popper is a specialty plug. The slim shape reduces wind resistance allowing it to cast well,

compared to plugs of equal weight. Slimness and a small popping face provide the special action. Instead of chugging, the whole skinny front slaps the water as it slips and slides along. The most popular technique for the pencil is keeping the retrieve as slow as possible, while violently shaking the rod. It works—especially when nothing seems to be going on.

In very strong winds, or when you really need that long cast to reach feeding fish, turn to the skitterers and splashers. They're not exactly poppers; they're not exactly swimmers. But you can make them do almost anything you want: jump, splash, swim, dart, even pop. I spend much of the fall with a 2¼ or 3 ounce Roberts Ranger at the end of the line. It casts like a bullet, swims through tidal waves, stands up to the teeth of the meanest bluefish, and even once took a striper on a slow steady swim retrieve. It sort of waddles and slips from side to side, with its broad flank splashing the chop on the water. Deadly! Try it in mid-afternoon sometime, when there's no sign of life, and wake up some action.

Last Thanksgiving weekend the weather turned foul and the seas were violent, preventing a repeat of the season's last pop—so fondly recalled from the previous year. But I managed a last skittering splash of the season, when choppers couldn't resist a 4 ounce version of the Roberts plug.

Get Hooked on Oswego County Fishing!

This is the place fishermen talk about. You've heard the stories: 25-35 lb. Chinook (a 44 lb. record breaker once), Coho Salmon, including '84's state record holder at 27¼ lbs. Plenty of trophy Brown, Rainbow/Steelhead and Lake Trout. Delectable walleye, small and large mouth bass lunkers and fat and fiesty jack perch. Everything you've heard is true! Fish Lakes Ontario and Oneida and many smaller ones, too. Troll or shore-cast our rivers. Once you've fished Oswego County, you'll be hooked! Send for our FREE Oswego County Fishing Kit complete with recent derby-winning weights. Come fish Oswego County and get hooked!

24 Hour Fishing Hotline: (315) 342-LURE

Enter the 1986
OSWEGO COUNTY
Trout Derby
MAY 2, 3, 4



Joseph Nobriga Jr. Addison, N.Y. New York State record coho salmon

Photo credit: Syracuse Newspapers

FOR YOUR FREE FISHING KIT—
Send to: Greater Oswego Chamber of Commerce, Inc.
156 West Second Street, Oswego, New York 13126

I ♥ NY

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

You'll love OSWEGO COUNTY NEW YORK

WONDER WEAPON

by Paul Osmon

The bright April sun was just peering over the horizon as the boat slowly moved away from the dock. It was one of those absolutely still mornings when the boat's motion shears through the placid, glass-like surface of the water. Jim Owen, the gentleman who had arranged the charter aboard *Let's Go Fishin'*, had brought his crew from mid-Connecticut, to fish for winter flounder in the abundant waters of Narragansett Bay. The excited conversation in anticipation of the day's fishing, and the morning quiet were suddenly shattered. "Hold it!" exclaimed Jim. "We have to go back to the dock!" he announced.

Everyone clamored to find out what had happened. Jim, in near panic, explained that he had left his tote bag on the dock. We were all relieved to hear the extent of the problem. "No big deal," the party commented, "we have enough of everything to share."

This generous offer was of no consolation to Jim. "We just have to return to the dock," he stated adamantly. A quick consensus was reached and the boat was turned back towards the dock. When the boat glided up next to the dock, Jim quickly jumped off and clutched the bag securely. Now, with the precious, yet somewhat mysterious contents of the bag aboard, we headed full throttle to the fishing grounds.

In just twenty minutes we had arrived at our destination, anchored the boat, lowered the chum bag, and started fishing. The pool for the first fish caught was won, it seemed in seconds after the lines were lowered. The fishing was steady with someone constantly bringing in a fish. As the tide slowed, so did the fishing. We were reduced to a slow pick, probably till the tide turned and started to pull.

Jim excused himself and went

forward to retrieve his mysterious tote bag. As if proclaiming an invention of world importance, Jim prepared us to witness his newly created "Wonder Weapon." Fishermen have always been developing new gadgets for this and that, so I was respectfully curious to see this addition to the "home-made" equipment arsenal. Extracting a strange-looking Coke can from his bag, Jim explained his invention. We have all learned and no longer dispute, that flounder are attracted by bright yellow corn kernels. However, when the corn is tossed overboard it is certainly guesswork, trying to figure the speed of the tide, so the dispensed corn reaches the bottom under your boat. To attempt to get the corn under an individual hook, well, that would just be luck. Jim's invention was a solution to this problem. It was his intention to lower the Coke can, filled with the attracting kernels of corn,



This is a homemade invention to dump corn on the bottom to attract flounder to where you are fishing.



This is the way it works once the "wonder weapon" has been lowered to the bottom.

and once on the bottom, dump the contents right where he would be fishing. Sceptical, yet curious laughter, erupted from his compatriots as Jim half-filled the can with corn.

The "Wonder Weapon" was designed with a snap swivel for tying to the fishing line. Holes were punched in the top of the can to allow water to enter and cause the can to sink. The other end of the can had been cut away and an aluminum flapper door was attached with a hinge. The flapper door was held closed by a rubber band which connected the door to the upper part of the can. The intent of the design was to lower the can directly to the fishing spot with the door closed and the corn contained. Once on the bottom, a sharp upward pull with the fishing rod would cause the water to pull the flapper door open and dump the corn in the "exact" spot.

All eyes were focused on Jim as the can made its maiden voyage to the bottom. Making sure the can had reached its destination, Jim quickly yanked the rod up and down a couple of times. As the can surfaced, everyone cheered to see the container empty. The corn was certainly neatly scattered right where Jim's baited hooks would be located.

But of course, the real question was whether or not that pile of corn would attract the fish to Jim's spot. Would Jim catch more fish than the rest of the party? No one was ready to yield. With renewed intensity, everyone held the fishing rods, fingers on the lines so even the slightest nibble would not go undetected. With great excitement, Jim yelled, "I got one!" One would have thought he had hooked into a trophy bass.

As the day ended, everyone on the boat had a good catch. It was determined somewhere around 150 to 200 flounder were destined for the dinner table. And, there was quiet agreement that the "Wonder Weapon" had proven itself. Although no one counted their individual catches, it was undisputed that Jim was the high hook for the day.

Filleting the fish provided the final proof for any Doubting Thomas still in the crowd. About every third fish filleted disgorged a small pile of corn. Obviously the fish had been attracted by the corn to a very small and specific area.

The accompanying photos illustrate the simple construction and usage of this ingenious gadget. Made entirely of readily available materials, its construction is well within the abilities of most all fishermen.

Of prime consideration is the ability to dispense the corn chum directly under the boat even in a strong pulling tide. There is no doubt in my mind that Jim's gadget was a success and marks another ingenious contribution of the creative talents of fishermen. I now have a "Wonder Weapon" hidden in my tackle box and would suggest, if you're a serious flounder fisherman, you do the same.

Just Arrived!! ALL NEW FISHING MACHINE!



BLACKWATCH 30

Must be seen to be appreciated!

★ EXCLUSIVE NEW YORK DEALER ★

ROWLAND BOATS & MOTORS
1598 NORTH HWY., SOUTHAMPTON, N.Y. 11968
(516) 283-3444

OUTBOARDS by
YAMAHA



TOHATSU OUTBOARD MOTORS



TOHATSU U.S.A.

If you want a tough outboard, try Tohatsu. Fourteen models from 2.5 to 70 Hp. Electric start available on 9.9 Hp and up.



DYNOUS INFLATABLE BOATS

Dynous—The ultimate performance inflatable.

CAPT. MARTY'S FISHING STA.
1st Ave. & King St., New Suffolk, N.Y.
516-734-6852

COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS
3787 Merrick Rd., Seaford
(516) 783-3220

EASTERN OUTBOARD
Center Moriches, N.Y.
518-878-2251

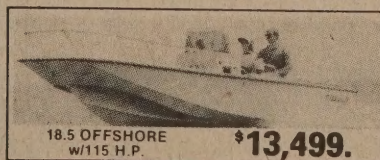
BUSTER'S MARINE SERVICE
Broad Channel, Queens, N.Y.
718-945-4377

COOPER'S GALLERY
Sag Harbor, N.Y.
516-725-0061



Wahoo! BOATS

A WHALE OF A DEAL! UNSINKABLE • SELF DRAINING
10 YR. HULL WARRANTY — BUILT BETTER THAN OUR CLOSEST
COMPETITOR.... & WE'LL SHOW YOU WHY!



18.5 OFFSHORE
w/115 H.P.

\$13,499.



16.2 LTD
w/40 H.P. & Trailer

\$8,499.

**CAMPUS CYCLE
& MARINE**

1787 Middle Country Rd., Centereach, N.Y.
(516) 588-3399

**IN STOCK
NOW**

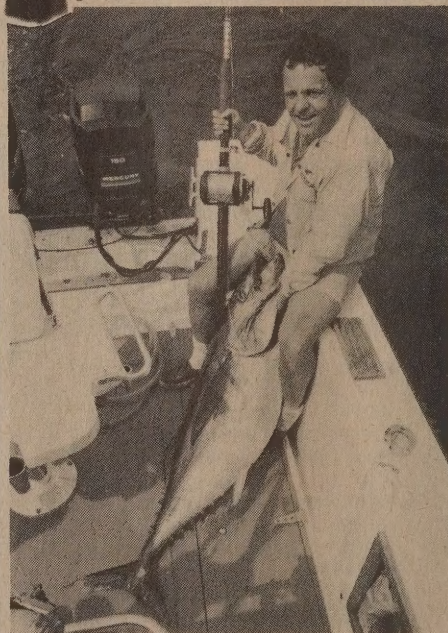
**SUZUKI
OUTBOARDS**

Stack the Odds In Your Favor This Season!



SUBSCRIBE TO: **THE FISHERMAN**

- Extensive, detailed fishing reports gives you the edge on what's happening and where!
- Feature articles written by local experts and nationally known writers help broaden your knowledge of local areas and hone your angling skills!
- Boat and tackle review!
- News updates and much more!



Please enter my subscription to The Fisherman

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ 1 Year, 50 Issues \$17.50

☐ 2 Years, 100 Issues \$33.00

Check One: ☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Gift

☐ Payment Enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Account # _____

Expiration Date _____



THE

Fisherman

Send check or money order to:

Long Island, Metro New York Edition
Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street
Sag Harbor, New York 11963

THE GOLDEN OLDIES OF FISHING TACKLE

by Keith Walters

Collectors of antique fishing tackle are doubly blessed. Honest. While their angler buddies are grumbling about high winds or rain on the fishing grounds, or shaking a fist at Father Winter, the intrepid tackle collectors can be found prowling flea markets and yard sales looking for that occasional Super Buy that can be converted into big bucks or traded to another collector for something that will fit into their collection. To say that collectors of old tackle are marching to a different drummer is an understatement. I know. I was one. Glazed of eye, fixed of stare, I was hooked worse than any junkie. A flea market dealer with a rusty old reel seemed to be able to sense that I wouldn't leave his table without it. Haggled? I didn't know the meaning of

the word. If the reel was priced at \$5, I'd offer \$6. If the dealer hesitated even slightly, I'd give him \$7.

After unpacking in our new home a few years ago, I realized that we still had a pile of boxes of old tackle in the garage that was 20 feet long, 4 feet high and 6 feet wide. Ten years of tackle collecting and our basement looked like the junk yard in Redd Foxx "Sanford and Son" TV show. Unfortunately, most of it WAS junk. I had broken bamboo rods by the gross, rusty reels, old bass plugs with worm burns on their paint, busted wicker creels, you name it. If it was rusty, busted, musty smelling or otherwise useless, I had it in the pile somewhere. If I could find it. It took me a year to get rid of most of the stuff to other collectors. On that 10-year in-

vestment, I lost my hat and the part of my anatomy nearest my wallet. If you have any desire to get into collecting antique fishing tackle, let me pass on some hints that will help you avoid the mistakes I made.

Know something about old tackle and its value. Buy, or borrow, "The American Sporting Collector's Handbook," by Allan J. Liu. Get the latest edition you can find. Mine is from 1976, but the prices in it were over-enthusiastic even then. "Fishing in America," by Charles Waterman, is an excellent history. "The Antique Angler," GPO Box 1742, New York, NY 10016, has many good articles and ads about old tackle. Join the 1500 member National Fishing Lure Collector's Club (NFLCC), c/o Rich

(Continued on next page.)



Collecting antique fishing tackle is a great hobby for anglers.

oceanic

The Oceanic 21 open-fisherman is made to please the most discriminating boater.

- Excellent performance
- All hand-laid materials
- No chop
- Two-year warranty
- Recessed teak rod racks
- Teleflex Big T steering
- Bait well
- Much more!

POWERED BY

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

21' Cuddy • 26' Cabin • 26' Blue Water Fisherman
★ In Stock For Inspection ★

BURNETT MARINE SERVICE

34 Homan Ave., Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706 ★ (516) 968-5213 ★ (516) 665-0293

Specifications:

Centerline _____ 20'9"
Beam _____ 8'
Draft (hull only) _____ 15"
Transom height _____ 25"
Wt. - approx. 2000 lbs.
Fuel tank cap. _____ 60 gals.
Maximum H.P. _____ 235



Tremi, P.O. Box 1791-A, Dearborn, MI 48121. The NFLCC membership list is a good way to find other collectors with which to trade or swap information. But, be careful—there are sharks even in plug collecting waters. The guy who wants to give you one so-so plug for three of your hummers is a guy to watch. Also, get on the mailing lists of several dealers, but remember: for the most part their prices are just a point where the haggling starts.

Learn to recognize quality in old tackle. Not only the brand names (which we will get into shortly), but look for German silver fittings on old rods and on reels; a reel with a machined foot whose handle turns as smoothly as a modern one is obviously quality; plugs made of wood with glass eyes—and the more hooks, the better. Some collectors will kill for a five-hooked plug. And for the RIGHT five-hooked plug, they will toss in the wife, the kids, the Labrador retriever.

As you begin the hobby, remember two things: 1. Buy only the high quality stuff. 2. Condition is everything—and "mint" is best. "Mint" means in the original box, unopened. With no fingerprints on it. If the piece has been played with, it might be excellent, but "Mint," it ain't.

In **Rods**, the old bamboo saltwater sticks have little value unless they are of high quality, like those from F.E. Thomas, Vom Hofe and Tycoon Tackle. Bamboo bait casting rods are pretty much the same. Bamboo fly rods are a different animal. Generally, if you are not an expert, or have a dealer you can trust, stay away from fly rods. If you must indulge, remember, condition is everything, and production rods like the Shakespeares, South Bends, Montagues, etc., are less valuable than truly high quality hand-crafted rods like those from H.L. Leonard, Fred Thomas, Edward Payne, Lyle Dickerson, Paul Young, Harold Steele Gillum and Everett Garrison. Values in collectible fly rods run from the low hundreds into the thousands.

In **Reels**, the early handmade Kentucky baitcasters seem to have appreciated in value greatly. Names like Snyder, J.F. & B.F. Meek, and Milan are highly sought-after and seldom found. Later production bait-casting reels like the Pflueger Supreme, Coxe, Meisselbach and a few others are not too expensive and great for the novice collector. Old fly reels like the 1874 C.F. Orvis, H.L. Leonard, Billingham, and Vom Hofe carry top value. There are a lot of Hendryx raised-pillar reels in the flea markets, for a good reason. They were the first production reels, stamped out by the millions—collectible and cute (women seem to like them), but the Hendryxes are not too valuable. The most desirable saltwater reels include the early J.A. Coxe (California), almost any Vom Hofe, Otto Zwarg, Kovalovsky, Garey, Perez, some Cozzones, Mitchell-Henry, early FinNor and some

THE MONTAUK FISHERMAN'S CHAIR

A STRONG, PRACTICAL CLASSIC DESIGN WITH JUST A TOUCH OF CONTEMPORARY FLAIR THAT WILL ENHANCE ANY BOAT'S APPEARANCE AND YOUR FISHING PLEASURE.

IF YOU'RE LOOKING FOR A QUALITY CHAIR AT A FAIR PRICE, CALL AND ORDER TODAY



- HAND CRAFTED
- TEAK BACKREST
- TEAK ARMREST
- FIBERGLASS BASE
- BRONZE GIMBAL
- STRONG PEDESTAL
- OPTIONAL SIDE MTG TEAK ARMREST

NORTH EAST CRAFTS, INC.

P.O. BOX 569

MAHOPAC, N.Y. 10541

(914) 628-1560



PRICE = \$ 598.00
INTRODUCTORY
SALE PRICE = \$498.00

TOPAZ

"THE TRENDSETTER"

NOW ON DISPLAY
THE NEW 32'
TOPAZ!

Now avail. in 29', 32', 37' & 38'

Eastern's L.I.'s ONLY
Topaz Dealer!
We are taking
orders for '86 boats now!

ALSO: DEALERS FOR EGG HARBOR



MONTAUK MARINE BASIN

West Lake Drive, Montauk

P.O. Box 610-LF, Montauk, New York 11954

(516) 668-5900 Ext. 124

of the larger Pfluegers like the Atlapacs and Templars. Atlapacs and Templars are still in use as big game reels. Again, look for quality features like machined (not stamped) reel feet, and a high original catalog price denoting quality. Present prices range all the way from \$3 for a so-so Hendryx to four figures for an early Snyder in mint condition.

Lure collectors tend to specialize on one maker or a specific type like spinners, poppers, or darters. Generally, their inspiration began with the memory of a gift of a certain lure, or possibly they caught a big fish on a certain plug. What is a lure? Basically, any non-edible device that is used to deceive fish. What is a lure collector? Basically, someone who will deceive wife, mother, friends or other collectors when he has the lurch for a certain lure. He travels alone, usually in the dark of night (if they travel with another collector, the other guy might get there first). You will find them skulking about in flea markets, antique stores, and neighbors' attics or garages looking for that super find that will make them rich—or happy, or the luckiest guy in the world, or famous.

I know how lure collectors feel. A friend once introduced me to an elderly gentleman who, in the 1940s, had bought two tackle boxes full of bass lures and spinners, along with other tackle, in hopes that his son would join him afield. The son didn't

care a hoot about fishing. The stuff was never fished. I was able to buy it in the late 1970s and it was still mint. What the old guy wanted most, it seemed, was to make sure whoever got the stuff would appreciate it. I did, and I do. The old gent and I sat for hours and talked as we went over each plug, one by one. Those old tackle boxes are like a fishing time capsule from the 1940s, and no one can pry them from my grasp.

Most, but not all, collectible plugs and spinners are marked, making it easier for the novice to know what he has. Some collectible manufacturers are: Arbogast, Bunyan, Creek Chub, Decker, Donnaly, Heddon, Hildebrandt, Jamison, Shannon, Millsite, P&K, Pflueger, Rush, Shakespeare, South Bend and True Temper. There are too many to list here, but look generally for wood plugs with glass eyes, hook hangers with screws (more labor intensive, hence more expensive originally—and more valuable), and older lures in the best possible condition. Old spinners have become desirable, and most of them have patent dates on them, some back into the late 1800s. The older, the better.

One of the things I enjoyed most about collecting was doing the research to find out more about an item I had just dragged home from the flea market or garage sale. It became necessary for me to build a huge library of old fishing books and tackle catalogs, but for the novice

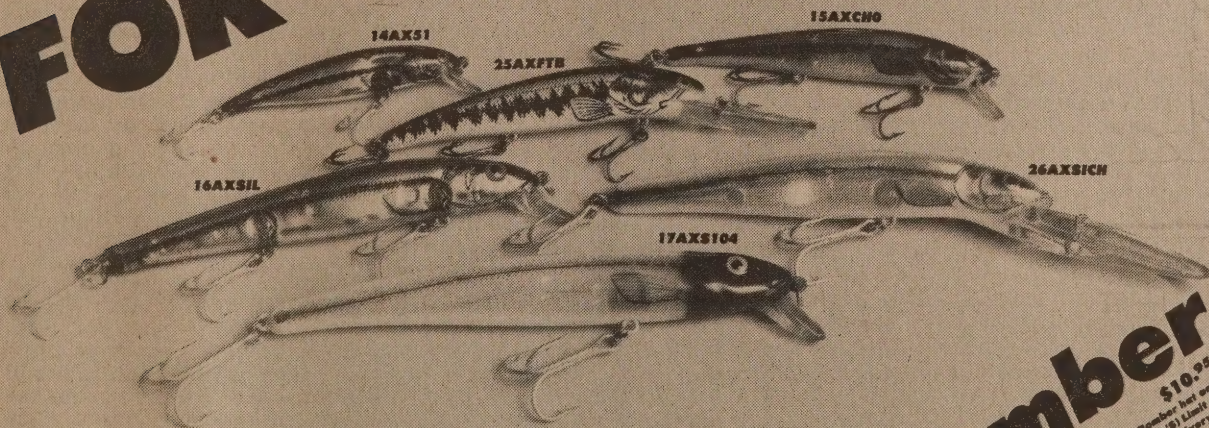
collector I would suggest "Great Fishing Tackle Catalogs of the Golden Age," by Sam Melner, and "Old Fishing Lures and Tackle," by Carl F. Luckey as starters. Then get some old tackle catalogs, not as investments, I later found out (quick copiers are too accessible), but for reference. (Some dealers will sell you a copy of an old catalog for \$5). Valuable references also include just about any old fishing book that has illustrations, with plug names under the picture. Many old-time authors hated to give a "free plug" to a plug, if you follow me, and the oldest of the books are nice to read, but not too good for lure identification. Remember, in all of this research your purpose is to get smart about tackle and its current value so you won't get stung by an even smarter operator.

Research really pays off. Consider a dentist/fishing tackle collector buddy of mine who has really done his homework—he even spent long hours reading old fishing literature at the Library of Congress. One day in an antique store, he ran across an old tackle box full of lures. He talked the dealer into dividing the asking price for the entire box by the number of plugs, then he picked out only the ones he wanted at \$1.75 each. All of the lures he picked out were "hummers." He later sold just one of them for \$175. His wife's comment? "Do it again," she said.

Better than pulling teeth.

TWO FOR ONE!

FRESH OR SALTWATER BOMBER'S LONG "A" IS DESIGNED FOR BOTH



It's like getting two baits for the price of one. The Bomber Long "A" has a dual purpose. For Bluefish, Stripers, Weakfish, Snook and Tarpon in saltwater to Bass, Walleyes, Northerns, and downriggers for Salmon in fresh water, the Bomber Long "A" is built tough. Each Long "A" has a molded in lip for durability and true running performance right out of the box.

The Bomber Long "A" is available in subsurface shallow runners, as well as extra deep diving models.

If it's color selection you want, from those old reliable saltwater colors to the exotic fluorescent colors needed for Great Lake Salmon, Bomber has it! Ask for Bomber's Long "A" at your favorite dealer.

Bomber

\$10.95

Introductory Offer
Your choice of any two baits shown, plus a Bomber hat and a catalog, send check or money order (No C.O.D.'s) Limit one order per customer. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Bait 1: _____ State: _____
Bait 2: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____
☐ Year-round thermal foam
☐ Brown
☐ Green
☐ Mail coupons to
 Bomber Bait Co., P.O. Box 1009,
 Greenville, Texas 75306
 (817) 644-3205
 FG 4-86

TUNE YOUR TACKLE FOR SPRING

Part Two — *by Pete Barrett*

Conventional level wind reels need an extra dose of care.

Last week we serviced and spring cleaned a spinning reel and it was a good choice for an opener since spinners are relatively simple to disassemble when compared to a conventional level wind reel. The trickiest part of the conventional reel is the gear bridge assembly and the free spool mechanism, yet most reels will not require complete take down of these parts for a thorough cleaning. By leaving the gear bridge parts and free spool mechanism intact, servicing a conventional reel becomes very easy.

The reel shown in the photos is an Ambassador 7000, but it is similar in operation and construction to level wind reels manufactured by Daiwa, Shimano, Ryobi, Penn and Shakespeare. Non-level wind reels, while utilizing a much different free spool mechanism are serviced in much the same manner as the level wind reels, although servicing the drag system is done by removing the gear bridge plate, not the side plate cover. If you run into difficulty, consult the service manual packed with the reel.

The level wind mechanism and the drag are the two systems that may require replacement of parts. Most level wind reels sold today come with a small vial of spare parts, including a replacement pawl for the level wind. It is a small tooth-like part that runs back and forth in the worm gear of the level wind. This should be replaced each spring, so you will want to have this part handy before you start servicing the reel.

Conventional reels of this type have good drags when new, but since the drag washers must fit into a machined depression in the main gear, the drag washers are relatively small in size and tend to wear out in one season, especially if the reel is subjected to heavy fishing like diamond jigging blues or constant plugging for large-mouth bass. I make it a habit to replace the fiber composite drag washer each spring. If your local tackle shop does not have the washers in stock, order several washers from the manufacturer's service department.

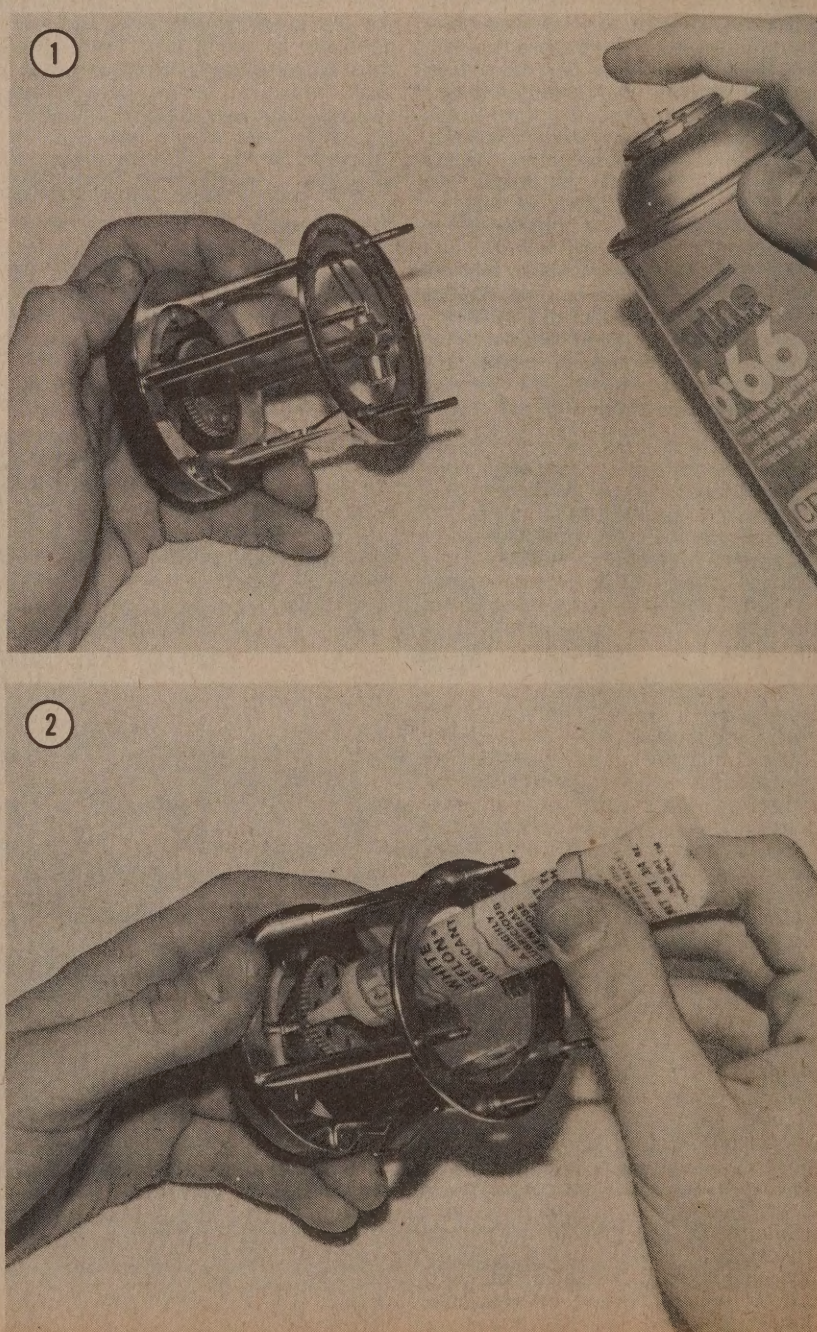


Photo One: Remove the right side

plate assembly to expose the spool. Remove the spool from the reel frame. For the time being, do not disassemble the side plate and handle. Liberally spray oil into the left side plate, the reel frame and the level wind mechanism. Use a stiff brush to scrub excess grease and dirt from the gears and around the joints of the reel foot and frame.

Photo Two: Wipe the left plate dry to remove excess oil. Apply a light coating of grease to all exposed gear surfaces, clicker springs and gear faces. Place a drop of light oil in the ball bearing or bushing that supports the spool. Add a few drops of oil to the level wind mechanism.

Photo Three: Spray both sides of the spool with oil, then wipe clean. Remove the mono if necessary. Apply a light coating of grease to the level wind drive gear and the pinion gear.

Photo Four: Lay the right side plate on a cloth, reel handle facing you. Remove the handle star drag and tension springs, then remove the side plate cover to expose the gears and drag system. Spray oil around the free spool mechanism, being careful not to drench the drag parts. Wipe clean, apply a light coating of grease to all sliding surfaces and springs.

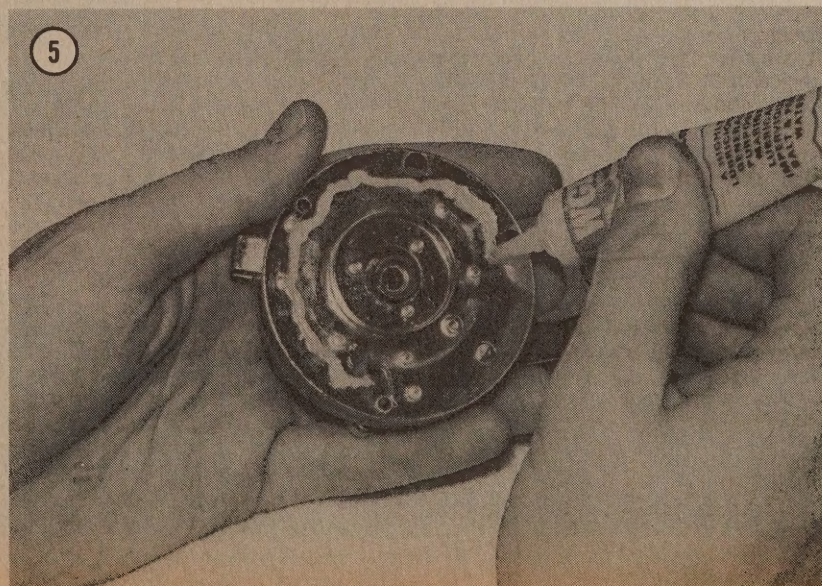
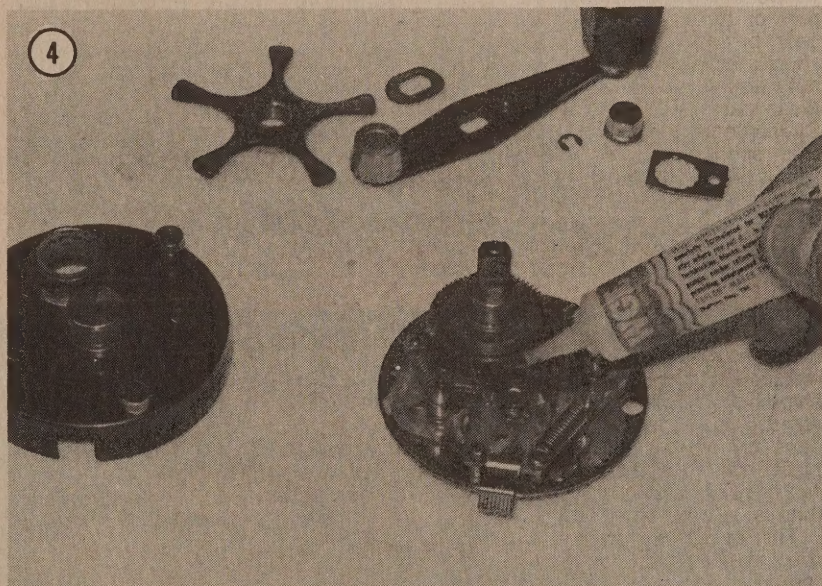
Remove the drag washer, springs and the main gear. Inspect the drag surface on the main gear and metal disk washer. Polish with a small piece of cardboard from a matchbook cover—do not use sandpaper or fine emory paper which scratches the surface. Wipe clean with a soft cloth, replace the fiber composite washer with a new one and re-assemble the drag. A small dab of grease can be applied to bottom of the gear where it rides on the main shaft bushing. Re-install the cover plate and handle.

Photo Five: Before completely re-assembling the reel, lay a bead of grease around the edge of the inside of the right side plate. When joined to the reel frame this helps to seal and waterproof the reel's vital gear and drag parts.

Spray the entire reel with oil, then wipe with a soft cloth. Check all moving parts to be sure they are working properly. Add a drop of oil to the handle knob, re-oil the level wind and be sure to try the free spool mechanism and clicker button to be certain they slide freely and operate smoothly.

During the fishing season it is a good idea to remove the right side plate occasionally to inspect the inside of the reel. Rust or corrosion, if present on the main gear or level wind gear, is a sure sign that in-season service is required. It is also a good idea to re-oil the level wind after each fishing trip.

Next week we'll take a look at servicing lever drag reels and how to convert your old Penn International drags to the new HT 100 drags.



GREAT LAKES EARLY SEASON HOTSPOTS

Part One — *by Lou Truppi*

Lake Ontario can provide spectacular spring fishing for anglers who follow a few simple guidelines.

Understanding how to fish can be as important as to where to fish when you're confronted with fishing a lake that boasts hundreds of miles of shoreline and open water.

Whether you seek the trophy brown sleek steelhead or a member of the salmon family, then spring on the Great Lakes affords you the best choice for variety.

Most of you have read glowing reports of how Lake Ontario produces thousands of fish each spring, many trophy size. I think it only fair to caution against easy successes predicated on quantity of fish alone. Haphazard methods combine for success

on occasion, but it's the understanding why those fish were caught that provide true consistency.

Simple as early season Great Lake angling can be due to inshore water temperature coralling fish close to shore you can miss. Those anglers who avoid those snakebit days like the plague, pay attention to past experience. If you are new at the game then knowledge can be gathered from many sources. Articles such as this, seminars and casual conversation can all provide the basic skills to catch Great Lake trout and salmon.

Hotspots, a term coined by fishermen for decades, can assure you good

fishing for a short time on a prolonged basis once found. This area of good fishing, sometimes extremely good, can be as simple to locate as reading a chart. Big bodies of water such as the Great Lakes require charts on occasion to learn to navigate. These same charts can also provide the key to possible early season hotspots. Other hotspot locators can be areas from which a buddy caught fish, piers, inlets, breakwaters, inlet streams, sand bars, offshore reefs, coves or bays.

We'll examine each and find out why and when they can become hotspots for you.



Nice catch of lakers and brown trout was taken from one of author's early season hotspots.

The closest Great Lake to our region is Lake Ontario and for the purpose of this article I will deal with its waters.

The spring season on Ontario's waters can be exciting indeed. Hordes of baitfish seek relief from the frigid winter waters and gravitate shoreward to seek out warm water. This mass of bait is closely followed by thousands of game fish. Trout and salmon are the front runners in the eyes of the spring Great Lakes angling fraternity.

Boat anglers can reap a bonanza by following a few simple guidelines. First off, I should caution you as to the dangerous nature of any body of water the size of Lake Ontario. Though it may be the smallest of all the Great Lakes, it can be the meanest due to its shallow depth.

A seaworthy boat is a prerequisite to a safe trip. Yes, there are days which you can go out in a rowboat. The prudent fisherman, however, should always avail himself of a current weather forecast especially when plying unfamiliar waters. Boats 18 to 20 feet fill the bill for near port fishing, with the smaller skiffs being entirely suitable for sheltered water use.

Shore-bound anglers need not be alarmed. This time of year you won't have to invest the family fortune in a new boat to catch spring trout or salmon. Piers, breakwaters, inlets, and river mouths all draw these early spring trophies. Many record size fish have been a mere cast away from one of these hotspots. What makes them so good you may ask? Simply for one reason or another they provide the first areas of warm water. The streams, rivers, and bays that drain this region all combine to warm these waters first. These factors coupled with their own inherent shallow water turn these areas into true hotspots for a short time each spring.

The only problem with this type of hotspot is usually not a lack of fish, but an abundance of boat traffic. This traffic can put the fish down and lead to sparse catches. However, by getting there early or fishing late can lead you to fine catches.

Generally, the onshore angler should utilize the less populated side of a pier or breakwater to fish for best results. Obviously, all waters that surround a pier, inlet or breakwater will hold fish. Take note of shallower water areas to concentrate most effort.

Recognizing these areas is not hard if you know what to look for. For instance, prematurely breaking waves inside an inlet or slightly offshore from a breakwater could indicate a shallow water area. A lure cast here could bring arm wrenching strikes from a variety of ravenous spring feeders.

Another recognizable hotspot might be where the warmer stream or inlet water meets the cooler lake water. Different color waters are the giveaway here. The warmer shore water is



Drift fishing or wading can also be very productive during early portion of Great Lakes fishing season.

more turbid in color, while the deep water is fairly clear with a green appearance. The fringes of these areas is where many game fish abound. If they are within casting range, then chances are you'll be in business shortly.

Any shore-bound angler must be very observant as well as mobile. The angler who covers the ground thoroughly seeking out the most likely hotspots, will be amply rewarded. Keep in mind that distance casting is not always the key to heavy strikes. The spring fish will come into surprisingly shallow water to seek out warmer temperatures.

In many instances, a casting pattern that parallels the shore will prove more productive than attempting to heave your lure a football field length out into the lake. The lure swimming along the shore remains in the warmer water long, thus resulting in more strikes.

It's always a good idea to keep a low profile when fishing the shallows from the beach. Step back from the rim of the pier or breakwater and learn to minimize movements.

The angler who learns to cast ahead of his path of movement and cover that area with a series of casts delivered to the closest point and gradually working farther out, certainly scores more.

An angler standing high on a pier, for instance, and casting straight out and away, only covers a fraction of the

best water when compared to the previously described method. This particular method not only works in the spring, but in later months as well.

If possible, keep moving and cast as you walk. This way you will cover more water and will surely keep that lure in front of more fish than if you remained in one spot. Early season trout and salmon will tend to cruise an area looking for the warmer water or they may be hot on the heels of a school of baitfish. I feel it's a lot easier to intercept a school of fish than stay in one spot and let them find you. There are exceptions to this rule which I'll cover later.

Generally, all inlets and river mouths are pretty much the same in basic design. Most inlets, for example, have a deep navigable channel surrounded by a jetty or sea wall. These sea walls, also called breakwaters, extend several hundred feet seaward. This gives the angler a lot of room to fish and cover. Also, in this type of situation is a shallower side, bar and deep water section of the inlet.

In spring I like to concentrate on the shallow or sand bar areas. The sun penetrates the water faster here and the sand absorbs the warmth like a sponge. I've seen schools of brown trout move into an area such as this and raise havoc with bait fish for hours. Needless to say, if you're there

(Continued on next page.)

GRAND OPENING SALE!!!

QUALITY AT REASONABLE PRICES!!!



DELL QUAY
UNSinkable BOATS
11' - 13' - 15' - 17'
12YR WARRANTY

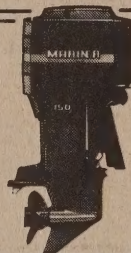
MARINER
OUTBOARDS
2H.P. TO 200H.P.
"BETTER IN THE
LONG RUN!"

NASSAU CYCLE & MARINE

67 N. BROADWAY (RT. 107), HICKSVILLE, L.I.

516-931-7180

MON. THRU FRI. 9-8
SAT. 9-5



QUALITY

BETTER THAN INDUSTRY
STANDARDS-TOUGHER,
STRONGER, BETTER DESIGNED
HAND LAY UP WITH EXTRA
REINFORCEMENT IN STRESS
AREAS

★ TWO YEAR HULL
WARRANTY ★

Fishermen have called it
swift, smooth ride through
a rough sea "Awesome".

STANDARD FEATURES

•Anchor/Rope Locker•Automatic
Bilge Pump•Horn•International
USCG Lighting•Pedestal Chairs
with Cushions•1 pc. Bow Rail
SS•Stainless Steel Hard-
ware•Spring Line Cleats•Fish
Lockers with OB Drain•Lockable
Storage•Rod Holders•Non-skid
Deck•Self-Bailing Cockpit•Com-
pass•Drink Holders•Delux
Dash•Courtesy Lights•Bait
Wells•Teak Accents•Hand Rails



Harbor Craft

CENTER CONSOLES

AVAILABLE IN O/B, DIESEL, I/O, SEADRIE

★ 18' - 22' CENTER CONSOLES ★ 25' - 27' CUDDYS ★
IN WATER DEMOS—TEST RUN ONE TODAY!

ERIKSEN'S SCROW'S NEST MARINA

495 WOOD ST., (516)766-3332
OCEANSIDE, N.Y.



MARINER
OUTBOARDS

For Quality & Design • Built Tough To Last!



270 SPORT FISHERMAN

SPELLMAN'S
MARINE

• SALES • 1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, N.Y.
516-283-7907
• SERVICE • 23 Rampasture Rd.,
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
516-728-1341
SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE

Sport-craft

- Fishing Boats 15' - 30'
- QUALITY You can see & feel.
- Take pride in owning one of the hottest
selling fishing boats on Long Island.
- Most Models in Stock

Johnson
OUTBOARDS

JOHNSON OUTBOARDS TO POWER
ANY SIZE SPORT-CRAFT
— FINANCING AVAILABLE —

you will most assuredly be in the action.

Rock abutments that spearhead the breakwall are also hotspots. The gradually falling off of this base supportive rock will create a shallow warm water area. This particular spot can be excellent for real trophies since it's in close proximity to deep water.

This area can be worked randomly throughout the day, but evening and night can produce best. This area produces best when the lake is calm. In rough water situations, you might take your life in hand attempting to reach this spot. If it isn't too rough, then try to fish the calmer clean water side with medium weight spoons that can obtain depth and be easily cast into the wind. That's another important point when on these promontories where the wind can be a factor. So, try to confine your lures to medium to heavy weight spoons that will cast and sink under the surface to attract the fish. Lure weight and style is an important factor when fishing from any shore. Lightweight body plugs, effective a fish catcher as they may be, do not lend themselves to cast well into a brisk wind. So, don't be afraid to change over to a spoon or spinner that will perform under these conditions.

Sand bars or reefs that are detached or contained within an inlet or stream mouth also are early spring hotspots. Boat traffic may produce spotty fishing at the inlet, but a solitary bar or reef away from the activity can be worth its weight in brown trout. Without the interruption of passing boats to spook the fish they will remain on feed for hours.

Locating these out of the way hotspots can be as simple as studying your chart or simply walking a stretch of beach. The Great Lakes with their thousands of miles of shoreline can possess literally hundreds of out of the way hotspots. Those adjacent to small, unnoticed streams can be real bonanzas. Bear in mind that many creeks due to their size, only sustain a flow of water in the spring and winter months. Melting snow, coupled with spring rains, can turn a summertime sun-parched creek bed into a swift flowing stream for a couple of months each year. The water is always warmer flowing from the stream into the main lake, so needless to say you have conditions for another hotspot.

Your old favorite honey hole can be changed from time to time by storms or floods. The Great Lakes being the inland oceans they are, can be buffeted severely by storms fierce enough at times to change existing sand bars and stream outlets. Sometimes, it concerns nothing more than being moved from one side of the inlet to the other. Other times a deep hole can be cut at the mouth of the stream where it enters the lake, thus forcing you to alter your technique previously used to land them here. Often this means simply allowing your lure to sink deeper before being retrieved or adding more weight to a drifted bait.

This all sounds simple, but it's amazing how many of us are slow to adapt to new methods especially if our old techniques were paying off. Adaptability is often the key to real success in fishing as in any sport.

Certain hotspots remain so even in the coldest months of the year on the Great Lakes. These are the warm water discharges from several on line nuclear power plants. Giant brown trout are attracted to these warm water discharge areas like nails to a magnet. In all but the most frigid conditions, these fish will cooperate. Slow fished bait, spoons, spinners and jigs all produce. Bottom-bounced, extra slow retrievers are needed to entice these lethargic trout. Even though the discharge water is considered warm when compared to the moving ice that surrounds it, it is still far below the accepted temperature preferences for all species that are found within these warm water confines. Suffice it to say that if you master the methods for taking warm water discharge trout, many trophies will come your way while others go fishless.

Perhaps when all else is considered, these power plants can produce some of the most exciting cold weather fishing with an excellent chance of landing a true trophy.

It pays to familiarize yourself with various areas and try to coordinate your angling efforts to coincide with their peak production times. The conditions which I've described can help you recognize a potentially good spot, but it's the current conditions that mandate your catch. A situation in where a strong wind will pile bait-fish against a breakwater and create a frantic fishing pace for a couple of days is all that is needed at times to create a hotspot.

Learn to recognize all waterways within your fishing areas for what it takes to make them a fish haven. If even for short periods of time, note wind directions, bait runs and various factors that motivate fish to frequent these areas. Train yourself to stay on top of all relative conditions and you'll be amazed at your increased fish take. Simple observation on any Great Lake, coupled with past experience will certainly enhance your catch, but it's the angler willing to not only recognize the right water, but experiment with a variety of methods to ensure success.

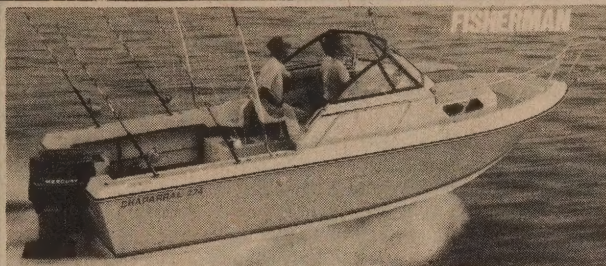
Knowing that the fish are there makes you fish harder. Knowing when the fish are there and developing the techniques needed to take these fish will provide an inner satisfaction that will warm up even the coolest hotspot. Learn to decipher the variables that each bay, sand bar, pier or inlet might hide. In the end it's you, the angler, who ensures your own hotspot by perseverance and simply putting in the time to take the fish that are already there.

Next week, rod, lures and techniques that take the Great Lakes trout and salmon.

Chaparral

THE
POSSIBLE
DREAM

**MERCURY
OUTBOARDS**



224 FISHERMAN

- FULL FIBERGLASS INNERLINER
- SELF BAILING COCKPIT
- LG. INSULATED FISH BOX & ICE CHEST

The protection and comfort of a cabin plus the fishability of a center console!

- FULL WALK-AROUND
- BIG TWIN V-BERTH CUDDY
- 95 GAL. FUEL CAPACITY



See This Model & Other Chaparral Boats At

MISTER MARINE

165 ATLANTIC AVE. FREEPORT, N.Y.

(516) 868-6446

Factory Authorized Sales & Service for Mercury Outboards

Super Savings
On Leftover
Mercury
Outboards!



BOAT SHOW PRICES!

NOTE: All Prices Include Freight, Make Ready and Dealer Prep
We Guarantee Lowest Prices on Long Island!

'86 Pro-Line Boats (All Hand Lay Up)

17' Center Console W/90HP Yamaha	\$9755.
20' Center Console W/115HP Yamaha	11,640.
21' Walk A Round Cabin W/150HP Yamaha	14,695.
23' Walk A Round Cabin W/200HP Yamaha	17,135.
28' Walk A Round Cabin W/Twin 200HP Yamahas	41,937.

'86 Robalo Boats (All Hand Lay Up)

18' Center Console W/90HP Yamaha	\$13,462.
20' Center Console W/115HP Yamaha	15,767.
23' Center Console W/200HP Yamaha	20,895.
25' Center Console W/Twin 150HP Yamahas	28,330.
21' Cabin W/150HP Yamaha	20,434.
26' Cabin W/Twin 150HP Yamahas	35,215.
26' Center Console Cabin. W/Twin 150HP Yamahas	32,785.

Over 25 Years in Boating Business

PATCHOGUE MARINE
516/475-4850

ONLY AT 689 ROUTE 112, NORTH PATCHOGUE, N.Y.
(Take L.I.E. to Exit 64, Go South 2 Miles. We Are On Left Side)
Tues. thru Sat. 9-5; Sunday 10-2; Closed Mon.

NOTE: WE SERVICE WE SELL

1986 Galvanized Shoreline Boat Trailers Standard Models

TE 14-6-12' to 14' 500lb. Capacity	\$294.
T 14-8-13' to 15' 800lb. Capacity	382.
TE 16-12-15' to 16' 1200lb. Capacity	436.
T 17-17-16' to 18' 1700lb. Capacity	632.
T 18-20-17' to 19' 2000lb. Capacity	822.

Note: Bring in this ad and receive at no charge bearing buddies and waterproof lights w/purchase of new trailer from us.

E-Z Roller Models

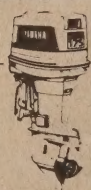
ER 16-12-15' to 16' 1200lb. Capacity	\$585.
RD 16-15-16' to 17' 1500lb. Capacity	699.
RDW 17-20-17' to 18' 2000lb. Capacity	799.
RD 19-23-19' to 20' 2300lb. Capacity	899.
RD 19-29-20' to 21' 2900lb. Capacity	1284.
RD 21-36-21' to 22' 3600lb. Cap. W/Br.	1980.
RD 21-34-21' to 22' 3400lb. Cap. Tandem W/Br.	1980.
RD 22-40-22' to 23' 4000lb. Cap. Tandem W/Br.	2195.
RD 22-46-22' to 23' 4600lb. Cap. Tandem W/Br.	2295.
RD 22-53-23' to 24' 5300lb. Cap. Tandem W/Br.	2795.
RD 26-66-26' to 27' 6600lb. Cap. Tandem W/Br.	3695.

1986 Cobia Boats &
1986 Caribbean Boats
ALL ON SALE!

1986

OUTBOARDS by

YAMAHA



**KMV
BOATS**

Norwegian Design
Quality Built
in Canada
★ Unsinkable ★

KMV 528CC When other boats are forced to make for shore, this center console delivers you, secure and dry, at your destination. Fish all day, then splash out the self-draining inner liner, and you're ready to ski or cruise. Simplicity to use, and seaworthiness beyond other hulls of this size, make the 528CC a boat for everyone in your family.

THE HERITAGE? Pure Scandinavian Sea Boat. Then add the patented Dromedile bottom design that lifts this solid, seaworthy hull onto plane, making it a fast, efficient, unsinkable fishing boat. Self-bailing with fiberglass inner liner.

DAVISON'S WORLD OF BOATS

(516) 599-1166

5 Atlantic Avenue, E. Rockaway, N.Y. 11518

KMV BOATS

NISSAN



Length 17'4"
Beam 6'8"
Weight 860 lbs.
Maximum H.P. 85



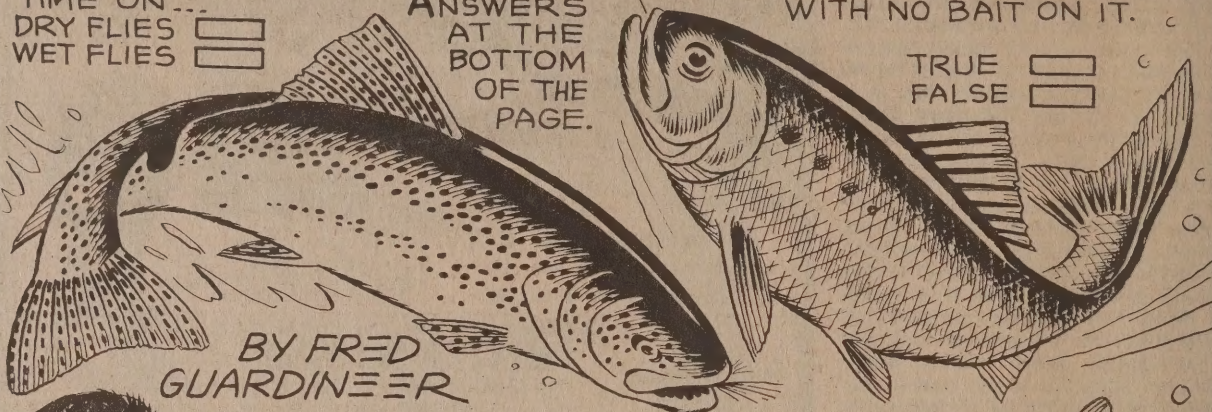
THE FISHERMAN QUIZ

- ① FLY CAUGHT STEELHEAD TROUT ARE TAKEN YEAR-ROUND 95 PERCENT OF THE TIME ON...
 DRY FLIES ☐
 WET FLIES ☐

ANSWERS
 AT THE
 BOTTOM
 OF THE
 PAGE.

- ② SHAD WILL SOMETIMES STRIKE A BARE GOLD PLATED HOOK WHICH IS ATTACHED TO A SWIVEL WITH NO BAIT ON IT.

TRUE ☐
 FALSE ☐



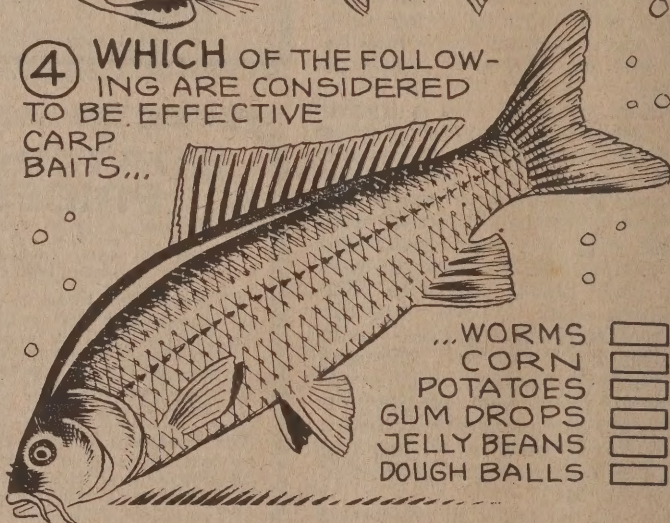
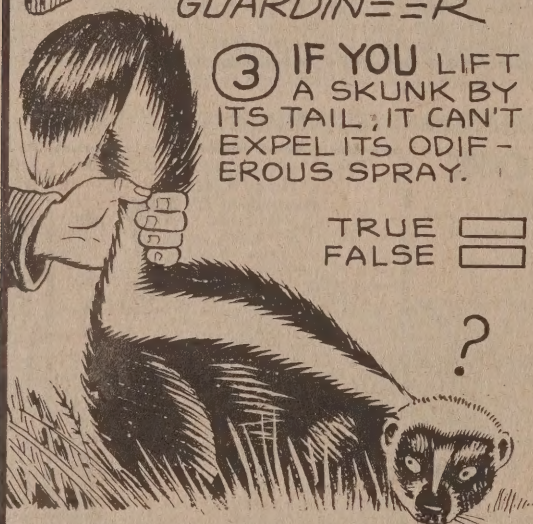
BY FRED
 GUARDINEER

- ③ IF YOU LIFT A SKUNK BY ITS TAIL, IT CAN'T EXPEL ITS ODIFEROUS SPRAY.

TRUE ☐
 FALSE ☐

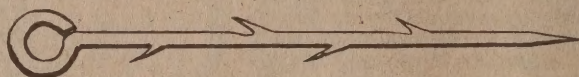
- ④ WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING ARE CONSIDERED TO BE EFFECTIVE CARP BAITS...

...WORMS ☐
 CORN ☐
 POTATOES ☐
 GUM DROPS ☐
 JELLY BEANS ☐
 DOUGH BALLS ☐

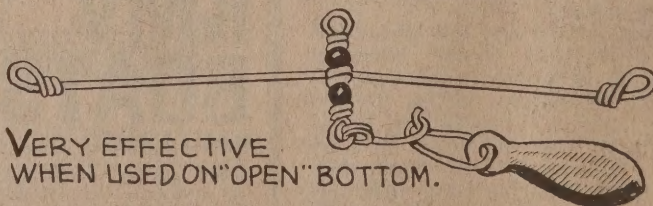


- ⑤ SOFT PLASTIC LURE'S SUCH AS THE FLOURESCENT PINK SHRIMP JIGS KNOWN AS "SALTY DOGS" CAST OUT WITH SPINNING RODS REVOLUTIONIZED MODERN WEAKFISHING. THEY WERE FIRST USED IN THE NORTH-EAST IN GREAT SOUTH BAY ☐
 SHINNECOCK CANAL ☐
 BARNEGAT BAY ☐
 L.I. SOUND ☐

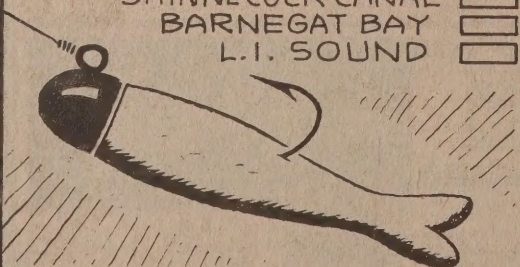
- ⑥ THIS ISN'T AN ARROW OR PRIMITIVE TORTURE DEVICE. TROUT FLY FISHERMEN SHOULD BE ABLE TO RECOGNIZE IT AS A -----



- ⑦ THIS DEVICE GIVES A BOTTOM FISHERMAN A DOUBLE CHANCE AT SUCCESS. IT IS A -----



VERY EFFECTIVE
 WHEN USED ON "OPEN" BOTTOM.



1-WET FLIES. 2-TRUE. 3-FALSE. DON'T TRY IT. 4-ALL OF THEM. 5-SHINNECOCK CANAL. 6-A FLY LINE EYELET. THE POINT IS INSERTED INTO THE TERMINAL END OF A FLY LINE AND THE BARBS KEEP IT FROM SLIPPING OUT. THE LEADER IS THEN ATTACHED TO THE RINGED EYELET. 7-A FLOUNDER SPREADER. WHEN FISHING WITH TWO HOOKS IT KEEPS THEM FROM TANGLING. USE ON OPEN BOTTOM TO AVOID SNAGS.

THE FISHERMAN SEMINAR SERIES

OFFSHORE WORKSHOP

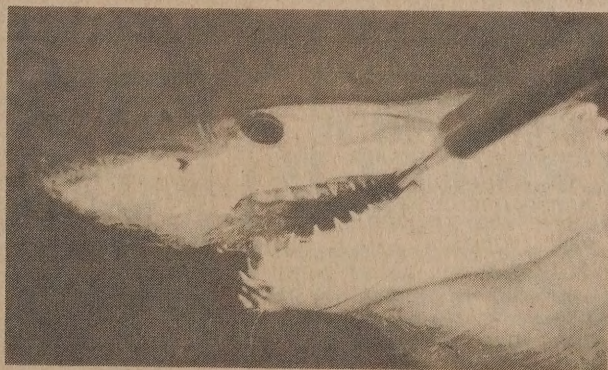
**TUNA • BILLFISH
SHARK**

Hosted By
Capt. Bob Rocchetta
And
Capt. Al Ristori

Saturday • April 26th
9:30 A.M. - 12:30 P.M.

HAUPPAUGE HOLIDAY INN

(Exit 55 Off the L.I.E.-Junction Motor Pkwy. and L.I.E.)



FREE Raffle Drawing for Custom Sabre
Tuna Rod ★ Many Other Prizes ★



THE

Fisherman

Adults \$10.00; Children under 16, \$5.00
Senior Citizen Card Holdrs \$5.00

Advance Reservations Suggested • Phone The Fisherman

(516) 725-4200

MONTAUK POINT

NOTICE — NOTICE — NOTICE

VIKING FLEET SPRING COD 5 A.M. DAILY

FULL RESTAURANT • ALL TACKLE
ABOARD • HEATED CABIN
HEATED RAILS



If you have not been to the VIKING VALLEY OF THE GIANTS, you have not experienced the best Cod fishing on the east coast of the U.S.A. — These 1 & 2 day trips are aboard the world's largest jumbo 140' VIKING STARSHIP, with Capt. Paul G. Forsberg at the helm. — Don't miss out! The word is out & trips are going fast! — Reservations are a must — To receive your 1986 fishig calendar listing all our super fishing trips, Send .40¢ to cover postage to: "Viking Calendar", P.O. Box 730, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
4-18 & 5-2 SOLD OUT. STILL ROOM ON 4-28 TRIP
516-668-5700

KELLYBOAT

CAPT. GENE KELLY

(516) 668-2019 AFTER 7 P.M.

FOR 15 YEARS
FISHING
HAS BEEN OUR
ONLY
BUSINESS



SPECIAL
SPRING RATES
COD
POLLOCK
FLOUNDER

THE ALL NEW TWIN TURBO CHARGED 640 H.P.

KING WAYNE

Member
M.B.A.
Member
M.C.A.

MONTAUK'S LARGEST
FASTEST, MOST COMFORTABLE
SPORTFISHERMAN TO CARRY UP TO 49 PASS.

NOW BOOKING FOR '86 SEASON

COD • POLLOCK • BLACKS • FLOUNDER
1/2 & Full Days • Overnights • Canyon
Shark • Tuna • Marlin • Blues
FISH IN COMFORT • (516) 668-5843



45 FT. - 6 PASS. CHARTERBOAT
17' GIANT COCKPIT

MONTAUK

SHARK • TUNA • BLUES • BASS
WEAKS • FLOUNDER • BLACKS

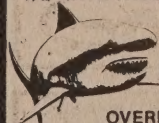
ASK ABOUT OUR
SNOWSHOE
FLOUNDER
SPECIAL

CAPT.
MIKE (516) 668-2056



-MONTAUK- SHARK FISHING CRICKET II

• WE CAN TEACH BEGINNERS •
• WE HAVE TAUGHT ALL THE EXPERTS!



Now Booking for
Choice '86 Dates
NO SHARKS, NO PAY,
On Any Weekday.

OVERNIGHT TRIP IN JUNE

CAPT. FRANK
MUNDUS (516) 668-2779

P.O. BOX 667, MONTAUK, N.Y. 11954

OFFSHORE ALL NEW INSHORE
TUNA SUPERFAST BLUES
MARLIN FULLY EQUIPPED BASS
SHARK ALL ELECTRONICS FLUKE

GEMINI "THINK SPRING" COD-POLLOCK FLOUNDER

BOOK EARLY FOR BEST DATES

Capt. Steve Chimble • (516) 668-9340



!!! WE'RE BACK AT MONTAUK !!!

COD & POLLOCK
THE BEST Montauk Has to Offer...
THE CHARTER BOAT

BOOK
EARLY

DAWN

ALL NEW
& READY
TO GO!

Capt. Greg Beacher
(516) 668-9056



R.D. #2, BOX 16
BENSON DR., MONTAUK, N.Y. 11954

101 Giant Tuna to 970 lbs. '83, '84 & 85 Season *

Brand New 1986 27' Fortier Sportfisherman

"CAPRICE"

4-5 Pass Limit • All Tackle Provided

CODFISH NOW!!!

CAPT. BOB
STORC

(516) 671-7690 EVES.

JOY-SEA

SHARK SPECIALISTS

BOOK NOW

SPRING COD

NEW, FULLY EQUIPPED 6 MAN LIMIT CHARTERBOAT
ALL ELECTRONICS • ALL TACKLE ON BOARD

CAPT. CHUCK
MALLINSON

516-668-5829



MORE FISHING TIME ON THE SUPERFAST

MISTRESS TOO

* BOOK NOW *

Spring Cod & Pollock

Capt. Fritz Hubner
Box 53, Montauk, N.Y. 11954

(516) 668-2932



MONTAUK CHARTER SVC.

MONTAUK CHARTERING AT IT'S FINEST

FINEST BOATS • EXP. LOCAL CAPTS.

NO CHARGE FOR THIS SERVICE

* FOOD & ACCOMMODATIONS ARRANGED *

BOX 53, MONTAUK
New York 11954

(516) 668-2117

New 20 mph Cruise
CAPT. JOHN DE...
"VIVIANNE"

Low Spring Rates Til 6/30
In and Offshore
Unit 516-324-8820

UIHLEIN'S BOATS 16'-24'

FLOUNDER, BLACKFISH & COD
Super Montauk & Gardiners Island Flounder
BAIT-TACKLE • ON W. LAKE DR., MONTAUK
(516) 668-2545 (516) 668-3799

— MONTAUK SPORTFISHING —

CRYSTAL APPLE

SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
TACKLE
INCLUDED 516-931-7970

East End REPORT

with Mrs. Lorry Mangan

With cod catches on the slow side, many anglers switched to flounder, with good results. East end flounder spots to try include Sag Harbor, Three Mile Harbor, Promised Land, Napeague Harbor, Lake Montauk, and Shinnecock's Basket Grounds. A few warm, sunny days will probably trigger a flounder feeding spree. Scattered mackerel would dictate carrying some mackerel trees along with flounder gear "just in case".

MONTAUK

Captain Mike Bentevegna Jr. concentrated on cod Thursday, Friday, and Saturday with Joe Vacarro, Bill Ferro and Joe Kegan and their friends catching about a dozen cod per trip on the **Pronto**. On Sunday, Eric Reinfeld, his dad and Al Smerge decided to switch to flounder and loaded up with over one hundred flatties from three quarters to two pounds.

Captain Steve Mauss has the **Kraken III** all geared up for the run of snowshoe flounder now showing just a short ride from the dock. Call Captain Mauss for information on this and also spring blackfish trips.

Captain Bob Storck and his son christened the new **Caprice**, a 27 foot Fortier, with 72 nice size flounder, although the average fish was over a pound but some fish weighed over three pounds and measured twenty inches. Captain Bob noted that pods of bait are moving into the area, a good sign of a healthy spring run of fish.

The next two Georges Banks codfish trips have been completely sold out on the **Viking Starship**, with a few spots left for the trips of April 28th and May 2nd. Call the **Viking** office for a reservation.

Captain Bill Ricca reported "real tough" codfishing on the charter boat **Allyssa Ann** over the weekend, with a total two day catch of forty-one cod to twelve pounds in weight, for parties arranged by John Nicoletta of Howard Beach and Joe DeMarco of Brooklyn.

Henry Uihlein had a few rental skiffs from **Uihlein's Boat Rentals** out during the week and over the weekend, with windy, snowy weather holding back flounder catches. The water temperature apparently dropped a few degrees. Last Wednesday, Elliot located a half bucket of flounder to one and a half pounds on a two hour trip. Heavy corn chum was used. A

MONTAUK POINT



AVAIL. FOR LARGE CHARTERS DAY OR NIGHT
HEATED RAILS — HEATED CABIN

SAILING FROM SALIVAR'S DOCK
MARLIN IV

**COD • POLLOCK
BLACKS**

Starting 4-11, Sailing Everyday
6 A.M. Sat. & Sun.
6:30 A.M. Weekdays

CAPT. RICHIE RADE (516) 668-2885

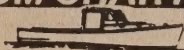


Member
M.B.A.



NEW-FAST 31' CUSTOM CHARTERBOAT

ALYSSA ANN



CAPT.
BILL RICCA
M.C.A.

FULL ELECTRONICS • CUSTOM TACKLE • SPLIT CHARTERS ARRANGED

**RESERVE NOW SPRING
SUMMER**
1 - 6 PASSENGER LIMIT
DIAMOND JIGGING
OUR SPECIALTY

APRIL/MAY
JUNE
JULY/AUG
SEPT
COD — POLLOCK
SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER
COD-BASS-BLUES-WEAKS
FLUKE-SHARK-TUNA

FOR INFO AND RATES
516-543-4529 Evenings
516-668-3232 Days
IN SEASON

6 PASS. CHARTER BOAT
MEMBER M.C.A.



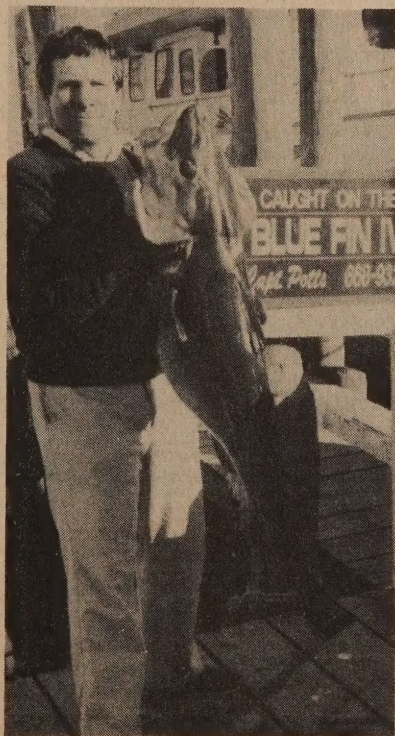
FOR INFO. & RESERVATIONS CALL:
CAPT. MIKE BENTIVEGNA, JR. • (516) 368-5538

SPRING SPECIALS: COD, GARDINER'S GIANT FLOUNDER & BLOCK ISLAND POLLOCK.
ALSO ACCEPTING RESERVATIONS FOR SHARK & TUNA CHARTERS
FAST • COMFORTABLE • SAFE DIESEL POWER • FULL ELECTRONICS
CALL FOR PRIME 1986 DATES

PRONTO!

TUNA • SHARKS
BLUES • PORGIES
FLUKE • BASS • WEAKS

FULL DAYS • HALF DAYS • OVERNIGHTS
B & B GALLO CHARTER SERVICE: INQUIRE ABOUT
SPLIT CHARTERS AT REDUCED RATES



New Jerseyite Chris West with a 51 lb. cod he caught on 3-31 aboard the Montauk charter boat, "Blue Fin IV." It was taken near Cartwright.

Bigger • Faster • More Comfortable

**CHARTERBOAT
WINDY**

6 MAN LIMIT • FULLY EQUIPPED FOR
ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING

Now Booking
Spring Cod, Pollock &
Snowshoe Flounder
(516) 668-5741

Capt. J. Passie



41' CHARTERBOATS • 6 - 10 PASS.

BLUE FIN I & IV

40 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN EVERY
TYPE OF MONTAUK FISHING

BOOK NOW FOR '86 SPRING

CODFISHING
\$50 - \$75 OFF
SUMMER RATES!!!



Capt. Michael Potts • Capt. John Potts
(516) 668-9323 (516) 668-5357

BEST BET APRIL & MAY

COD • POLLOCK • FLOUNDER
REPOWERED 1986

ADIOS

CAPT.
PHIL LEWIS
516-668-5760

LATEST FISHING TECHNIQUES & ELECTRONICS

OFFSHORE
SPECIALISTS

**SHARK
TUNA**



P.O. Box 788, Montauk, N.Y. 11954

MONTAUK POINT

NEW!! FAST!! FULLY EQUIPPED!!

KRAKEN III

BRAND NEW 30 KNOT 25' STEIGER CRAFT

Call Early for Choice '86 Dates
NOW BOOKING SPRING FLOUNDER & COD

All Elect. • Custom Tackle • Free Bait & Chum

CAPT. STEVE MAUSS

(516) 668-4492 After 7 PM

(516) 434-9661 After 7 PM

Mem MCA & ARBA



★ MONTAUK CHARTER BOAT ★
SUMMER BLUES • WEAKS • TUNA

Julie III

UP TO 6
PASS.
MEMBER
M.C.A.

COD, POLLOCK

& SNOWSHOE

FLOUNDER

DIAMOND JIGGING AND ALL TYPES

OF BOTTOM FISHING

CAPT. RON GRANDINETTI • (516) FL2-2929 aft. 5



BASS 41' HATTERAS SHARK
TUNA Twin Diesel Sportfisherman BLUES

MY-MATE

INSHORE • OFFSHORE • BOTTOM

FULL OR HALF DAY

ALL EQUIPMENT • ALL ELECTRONICS

(516) 588-1227 • (516) 668-3893

(516) 744-1999

Member
M.C.A.



VISA

MasterCard

Capt.

Joe McBride

Capt.

Charlie Zboray

FISH IDENTIFICATION CHART

Shows 85 salt & fresh water species native to our east coast. Lithographed in beautiful lifelike color on heavy coated stock, 24"x36". Suitable for framing.

Send check or money order for \$9.95 + \$1.00

for postage and handling to:

P. Miller, 150 Babylon Tpke., Merrick, NY 11566

STAMFORD

Luxury Sportfishing
Now Booking 1986 Season

HURRICANE

45' HATTERAS — LOADED!

All Latest Elect. & Custom Tackle
8 Passenger Limit

FISHING L.I. SOUND & OFFSHORE

CAPT. TONY Days 914-948-7349
Eves 914-835-2157



RIDE
MONTAUK'S
ONLY
MAKO
EXPRESS

SHARK • TUNA
MARLIN &
ALL SMALL GAME

FISHING ADVENTURES FOR BEGIN-
NERS & EXPERTS ALIKE, WITH
CAPT. ZAC GROSSMAN — LIGHT
TACKLE AND OFFSHORE FISHING
SPECIALIST.

MEMBER DAIWA & MAXIMA
PRO-STAFFS

'We turn Novices into Experts'

(516) 668-3477 • (914) 834-8661



SAG HARBOR

FIRST TO THE FISHING GROUNDS
CAPACITY 93 PERSONS
HEATED CABIN

GARDINER'S ISLAND FLOUNDERS

WILHELRIC II • 7 A.M. DAILY

SENIOR CITIZEN RATE WEEKENDS • DISCOUNT TRIP BOOK AVAILABLE

SAG HARBOR • CAPT. ARTIE LACH • (516) 728-2679

SAILING FROM LONG WHARF PIER

very large flounder, reported to be over three pounds, was caught off the Coast Guard Station.

Captain Joe McBride of the charter boat *My-Mate* reported fourty flounder, one to two pounds in size, for Joe Natale and his friends from Queens on a combination cod flounder trip over the weekend. Early flounder action has been tremendous, according to Captain McBride, with most captains comparing the quantity and quality of the fish as rivaling "old time Quincy catches".

Captain Ron Grandinette tested the waters last Wednesday on the *Julie III*. Fishing alone at Cartrite, he bagged sixteen blackfish and some cod to eighteen pounds with a few small pollock. Tony Lopez and his friends had a good day with 101 flounder from three quarters to two and a quarter pounds on Saturday. Sunday's trip with Dominic Felieu and friends from Queens found even better fishing. Two hundred and four flounder ranging from three quarters to three pounds. They fished both



Steve Chimblo decked this impressive looking 34 lb. wolf-fish during a "Valley of the Giants" trip aboard the "Viking Starship" back on March 19.

Montauk Harbor and Napeague.

SOUTH FORK

Dick Mendelman of Harbor Marina in Three Mile Harbor heard of a catch of fourty-two fat flounder inside the harbor on Sunday. Apparently, the angler, Mr. Green, was fishing the area behind the bar. A few warm days will get these flounder going.

Chris Salb probably hit it on the nose when he remarked that flounder and snow don't mix. Flounder catches in the Sag Harbor area were fine until Friday's snow, slowed Saturday, but picked up again on Sunday. In fact, Mr. Heinz and his friend caught fourty flatties fishing the slack at South Ferry, with the fish weighing an average of one and a half pounds. The Ninth Annual Flounder Derby will be held this Saturday, April 19th, at Bayview Marine and Tackle in Sag Harbor. An entry fee of five dollars (in advance), six dollars the day of the derby, will give entrants a chance to win dozens of cash and tackle prizes. Call Chris at 725-0740 for additional details and rules.

In general, catches on the open boat *Wilhelric II* have been outstanding, according to Captain Artie Lach,

Awards Ceremony
"Under the Tent"
3:30 P.M. - April 20th
Dozens of Door Prizes for those who attend!

FLOUNDER DERBY

Saturday, April 19, 1986 6am-6pm

Sunday, April 20, 1986 6am-3pm

Registration Locations:

By mail - Complete application below

In person - Captree Bait & Tackle Shop
Jones Beach Bait & Tackle Shop
(Parking field #10)

In person registration deadline - Sat., April 19 - 8:00am

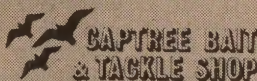
Tournament Entry Fee: \$5.00

Prizes: Cash prizes - 1st place - \$500

2nd place - \$250 / 3rd place - \$100

4th - 10th place - Equipment prizes

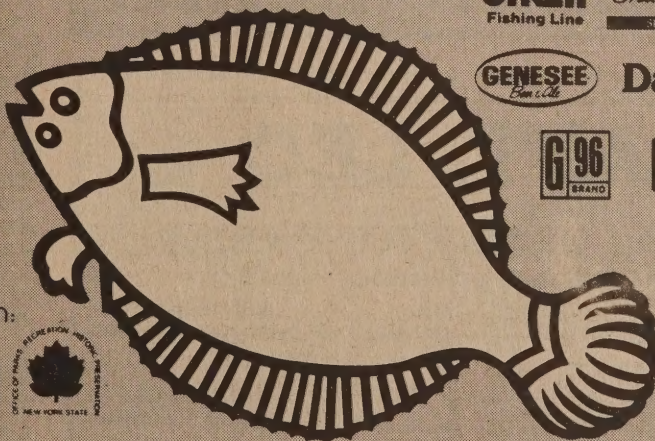
co-sponsors:



corporate contributors:



Daiwa



In cooperation with:

LONG ISLAND STATE
PARK & RECREATION
COMMISSION



For additional information call:

(516) 669-1000 ext. 247 or (516) 422-1177

Entry Form Make checks payable to: The Fisherman's Park Fund

Mail to:
Flounder Derby
P.O. Box 247
Babylon, N.Y. 11702

Name _____
Address _____

Telephone # Business (____) _____ Home (____) _____

Mail in registration deadline - Fri., April 11 - 5:00pm

MORICHES BAY

CERULLO BROS. FISHING STATION

UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
The Flounders Are In!

BOATS & MOTORS

RAMP • BAIT

(516) 874-3938

MARINA

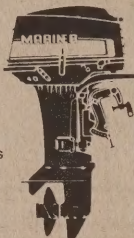
(516) 878-1180

Foot of Bay Ave., East Moriches



MARINER
OUTBOARDS

SALES & SERVICE

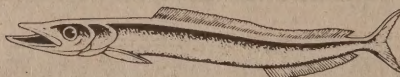


TADSEN'S

FISHING STATION
BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
FLAT FISHERMAN'S PARADISE
MARINA ★ RAMP ★ TACKLE
★ SNACK BAR ★

SMITH ST. (off Bay Ave)
EAST MORICHES

(516) 878-1120



FLOUNDER FISHING MACHINES

Rent the
BIG ONES!!!

Large Selection of Aquasport &
Steigercrafts • Center Consoles & Cabin
Boats • 16' - 25' — Big Engines

L & M MARINE Reservations Please
MARINELAND (516) 878-4777

LAUNCH
RAMP



FISHING STATION
FLOUNDER

DORIES • RENTAL MOTORS
★ BAIT & TACKLE ★

Adelaide Ave., EAST MORICHES, L.I.
(Turn at School) (516) 878-0247

Sen. Ck.
Days
Mon.-Fri.

CENTER MORICHES

40' CHARTERBOAT 1 to 30 PASSENGER CAPACITY

BAY
&
OCEAN

CAPT. LEO

DAY
&
NIGHT

— FISHING ALL SPECIES —

FLOUNDER • MACKS • FLUKE • BLUES

★ Moonlight Sails & Beach Parties A Specialty ★

(516) 475-0604

Capt. Chip

(516) 878-9696

ALMA

FLOUNDERS

7:30 A.M. • MON. - SAT.

• SUN. 2 TRIPS •

7:30 A.M. & 1:00 P.M.

NOW BOOKING SPRING BAY CHARTERS

SAILS FROM 133 UNION AVE. CENTER MORICHES

CAPT. RON (516) 878-4055

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Is Everyone's Responsibility

LAKE ONTARIO

HI-TECH CHARTERS



Lake Ontario

Salmon & Trout

Oak Orchard River • Pt. Breeze

ALL EQUIPMENT PROVIDED • 1-5 PASS.

CALL NOW FOR

SPRING & SUMMER DATES

CAPT. SAM JAMES

88 Christian Ave., Rochester, NY 11615

716-621-8000 / 716-865-5680

38' SPORTFISHERMAN

RUM 'n COKE

TWIN DIESEL—6 MAN LIMIT

SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN

BLUEFISH • CANYON

CAPT. JOE MARTINEK (516) 732-7806 aft 6P.M.

with only a brief slow down on Friday and Saturday. Last week, at midweek, anglers averaged twenty-five to forty per man. On Thursday, Captain Charlie Nappi put thirty fish into his bucket, while his friend Captain Al Nawroth copped the pool with a three pound fish. Even Joey the mate managed nineteen flounder between chores. Rosemary Fedorco (the Dutchess of Flounder) caught fifteen flatties in less than an hour, once she took Captain Nappi's advice to use a skirt on her sinker for an attractant. Most of the fish were caught on slack tide at South Ferry. Sunday's action near Cedar Point produced about fifteen to twenty flounder per angler.

Video tape of Saturday's trip will be featured on Long Island Fishing, Friday at 7 p.m. on Channel 55-WLIG TV.

Word from **Speck's Bait and Tackle** in **Southampton** is that a few flounder were caught in Shinnecock's east channel by anglers who found Heady Creek a bit slow on Sunday. The fish averaged two pounds and were still "kicking and dripping" at the tackle shop. Walter Bohnenberger and his friend Jack Herman spent the weekend at Promised Land fishing with mussels and worms in the area of the Fish Factory. Catch for the two were thirty-five flatties Saturday and twenty-five Sunday with the largest weighed at three and a quarter pounds. Best action reported during the afternoon incoming tide. On Saturday, four anglers tucked into Three Mile Harbor to find shelter from the wind, dropped the hook, and proceeded to fill a cooler with flounder in one and a half hours of frenzied fishing. That's called being in the right place at the right time!

Regular Bill Hicheck, his son Billy, and a friend discovered a couple of dozen flounder at Heady Creek on Sunday. However, the fish were a little smaller in size than the previous week according to Joe at **Sherry and Joe Corr's Best Boatworks** in **Southampton**.

Ted at **Three Aces Fishing Center** in **Hampton Bays** reported that Shinnecock is showing signs of activity,

BILL FISHER

AIR CONDITIONED



Roy and Dick Mahshie and friend Skip with king mackerel taken aboard the **Billfisher**, during a recent visit to Key West.

BAYSHORE

BIG HECKSCHER FLOUNDERS

7:30 A.M. DAILY
From Maple Ave., Bay Shore

A FAMILY BOAT FOR THE SERIOUS BAY FISHERMAN

CASEY LEE

ANNOUNCES OUR NEW FAST
75 FT. LONG 24 FT WIDE FISHING YACHT

LAURA LEE

MOONLIGHT SAILS AND AFTERNOON CHARTERS
AVAILABLE UP TO 137 PASSENGERS.

Closest Boat To The Fishing Grounds

Free

Worms, Clams
Mussels
Custom Rods
Hooks & Sinker
Parking

Senior Citizen, Child & Regular Customer
Discounts

CAPT. NEIL DELANOY

516-669-3937 • 516-661-1867

★ SPORTFISHING CHARTERS ★

'THE BARON'

33' SPORTFISHERMAN • FULLY EQUIPPED
FLUKE • BLUES • SHARK • TUNA
BAIT, TACKLE INCLUDED • 6 PASS. LIMIT
CAPT. BILL VON HEGEL • 516-581-0052



Take The
BITE

Out Of Your
Competition!

ADVERTISE IN

**THE
Fisherman**

BABYLON

NEW 48' FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT
WALK AROUND • MODERN ELECTRONICS

MOBY DICK

ALL BAY & SPECIAL WEEKDAY DAY OR
OCEAN FISHING RATES NIGHT TRIPS
40 PASS. MAX. FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
SMALL GROUPS ACCOMMODATED
FREE BAIT & TACKLE
DOC GRELL ★ (516) 669-5845

48' CHARTERBOAT ★ 18 PASS. LIMIT

SCAMP V



Reserve Now For
SHARK — BLUES

Capt. Fred Kieser
516-567-1208
Member B.C.A.

Miss 65' OF FISHING COMFORT Babylon

FULL DAY FLOUNDER

8 A.M. DAILY

FREE WORMS • CLAMS
RODS • TACKLE

CHILDREN'S SR. CIT.
& GROUP RATES AVAIL.

(516) 226-2387

(516) 842-2730



since pretty good catches were made both in the Basket and at Bouy 17 over the weekend. Shore bound anglers should try the bridge at Route 105 (Flanders) since some good size fish were caught there over the weekend. Shinnecock canal has been taken over by very small flounder.

is an indication of changing seasons, any serious fishing is still weeks away. Blackfishing should begin to develop rapidly over the next two weeks. Several boats did attempt to find some mackerel to no avail. This fishing too is due to break open shortly but weather can play havoc with mackerel fishing at this point in the season.

with 60 flatties taken on the flood tide near buoy 27. On Sunday Jim Giglio and Tom Albert counted 70 flatties for their efforts at buoy 27. They did best between 2 and 4 PM working the last of outgoing water. Heavy clam or mussel chum is the key to better scores.

George Kideris reported from Cerullo Bros. Fishing Station in East Moriches a couple of very good scores made between buoys 27 and the Marcos' Mansion on Saturday. Rob and Dave Whittaker, Tim Holt and Gus Shoetkap, all of East Rockaway, finished the day with 91 flatties. Dan Lore, Wayne Walrath, John Deluca and Doug Lander put away 110 flatties. They all hail from Brooklyn. The foursome used blood and sandworms on corn kernel rigs and used heavy clam and mussel chum. Both groups of anglers reported taking fish on both tides.

Capt. Chip of the Moriches based Capt. Leo reported some decent flounder action going on between buoys 27 and 29. Wednesday's open trip saw fares average 10 to 13 flatties per man. Taking a Busman's Holiday on Friday, Chip managed 18 flatties himself. He reminded that he has a few choice weekend dates available for charter and the boat will continue to sail open on Wednesdays at 8AM.

South Shore REPORT

with Fred Golofaro

MORICHES BAY & INLET

Over at Silly Lily Fishing Station in East Moriches, Gary Grunseich spoke of a tough week in the weather department but some pretty decent fishing on Saturday and Sunday for those who caught Saturday's flood and Sunday's ebb tides. Anglers who caught the "right" tides counted 30 to 50 flatties in the one pound class for their efforts. Some did better. All of the weekend action was reported from buoys 27 to 29 with a couple of boats doing nothing on Saturday working to the east near buoy 42. Last week's cold spell repeated the development of action in this area according to Gary. On Saturday, Lou Macolino and Lou Piergiorgi clicked

Flounder fishing was generally off in Great South Bay this week, due largely to the weather. Moriches Bay also suffered through some tough moments but anglers who stuck it out on the weekend did manage some very good scores. The first signs of an impending blackfish run developed this week as did several reports of small fluke taken by flounder fishermen. While the showing of fluke

CAPTREE

CAPTREE QUEEN II FLOUNDERS 7 AM



**2 P.M. Half Day Flounders
Sat. & Sun.**
(Starts Sat. Apr. 19)

Free Worms, Clams, Rods & Tackle
Children's & Senior Citizen's Rates Daily
FAMILIES WELCOME • FREE INSTRUCTIONS
~ SAILS FROM RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK ~
Capt. George Roman Capt. Gordon Roman
(516) 669-1081 (516) 623-0983

FOR
CHARTER

MOONLIGHT
SAILS

FISHTALE

65' CHARTERBOAT
SPECIAL WEEKDAY &
AFTERNOON RATES

★ FULLY EQUIPPED W/ MODERN ELECTRONICS ★
★ ALL TYPES FISHING ★ BAY OR OCEAN ★ WRECK FISHING ★

• NOW BOOKING FOR ALL TRIPS 1986 SEASON •

• FLOUNDERS • BLACKS • FLUKE • SEABASS • BLUES •

CALL FOR RATES
& FREE BROCHURE
CAPT. T. SCOTT

DAYS • NIGHTS • AFTERNOONS SPECIAL CHILDREN'S TRIPS YEAR 'ROUND
DAYS (516) 226-8882 EVES (516) 669-5343



FOR CHARTER DAY/AFTERNOON - NIGHT YANKEE III

68' CHARTERBOAT
FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ BLACKS ★ BLUES
COD ★ WRECK FISHING
BAY OR OCEAN FISHING

(516) 221-3300 (516) 798-4551
DAYS EVES. & WKND.

CAPT. EDDIE B II

CAPTREE'S LARGEST
CARRYING CHARTERBOAT
112 PASS. CAPACITY

NEWLY
RE-MODELED!
BIGGER & BETTER
FOR YOUR
FISHING COMFORT!

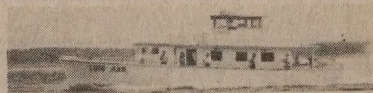
CATERING AVAIL. FOR ALL FISHING & SPECIAL TRIPS
BY BLACK FOREST CATERERS
ALL TYPES OF FISHING — MOONLIGHT SAILS — LARGE, SAFE, SUNDECK
NOW BOOKING 1986 TRIPS • CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE
CLEAN • SPACIOUS • FAMILY GROUPS • ALL DAY, AFTERNOON & NITE SAILINGS
CAPT. EDDIE BRINCAT (516) 957-5452 • (516) 957-7114

LOIS ANN

SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES

Flounder • Weaks • Macks • Fluke • Blues

Capt Dennis Frederick (516) 731-1794



65 Foot Charterboat
Full Electronics • Twin Diesels
BAY & OCEAN • DAY & NIGHT

.....LEFT SIDE OF DOCK.....

CAPT. ROD

BIG HECKSCHER
FLOUNDERS!!

FULL DAY 8 A.M. DAILY

FREE WORMS, CLAMS, MUSSELS
SR. CIT. & CHILDREN'S RATES
WARM, HEATED CABIN FOR YOUR COMFORT
CAPT. ROD (516) 669-1982
CAPT. GEORGE .. (516) 587-7316

78' OF FISHING COMFORT CAPT. JOSEPH II

BIG, FAST, CLEAN, COMFORTABLE BOAT

FLOUNDER
7 A.M. DAILY
FULL DAY TRIPS!

FREE WORMS
FREE CLAMS
FREE MUSSELS
FREE RODS
FREE TACKLE

HEATED CABIN • SNACK BAR
SR. CIT. & CHILD. RATES
RESERV. ACCEPTED
Beginners & Families Welcome • Service is our middle name

Official
Juettner
Field Tester

Located Center of Dock, Front of Concession Stand

CAPT. CHARLIE KENNEDY

Over 20 Years Experience Fishing Great South Bay

(516) 544-0723

GREAT SOUTH BAY/ FIRE ISLAND INLET

A pretty tough week for flounder fans according to Paul Graniellc at J & J Tackle in Patchogue. Cold, windy weather had a negative impact on the fishing and kept angler turnout down as well. Paul did know of some decent catches of flatties made near the Smith Point Bridge. He also said that lots of flounder are in the open bay off of Patchogue and near buoy 33 when the weather cooperates. Many of these fish are on the small side however. For shorebound anglers, the sand spit at the mouth of the Patchogue River continues to produce some flatties including one of 1.6 pounds weighed in during the week. In general, dock fishing appears to be on the downswing. Paul reported rumors of short fluke taken by flounder anglers in Great South and Moriches Bays. A reminder that on Saturday between 10AM and 8PM, Penn Fishing Rep Chris Nolte and Dick Mermon, who reps Red Ball, Lamiglas and Bomber plugs will be on hand to answer questions concerning these popular products. Be sure to stop by and say hello.

Over at J & R Sports Center in Oakdale Al Colban reported that weather hurt this week's flounder action but that reports of decent catches did come from widely scattered areas. He name Heckscher Park Sayville, Sailor's Haven, Dickerson Channel, Snake Hill Channel, Good Sam and the State Channel as all having produced fish. Some fish also reported taken at Clam Pond and near Kismet which is an indication that some fish are beginning to work their way towards the inlet. Shore anglers continue to pick a few decent sized flatties from the bulkhead at the Bay Shore Marina. For surf fishermen, still quite a few bass being caught and released in the warm water outflow at Lilco's Northport plant. Some big white perch mixed in there as well.

Carl Miller of Smokey's Tackle Shop in Bay Shore did have a couple of good reports concerning flounder for Friday and Saturday. On Friday, Ray Voucher and his 'mailman crew' counted 68 flatties to 2 pounds for their efforts in Dickerson Channel. On Saturday, Mike Townsend worked the same area and put away 40 flatties. He heard nothing good concerning Sunday's action however. Carl noted that a couple of boats ran through Fire Island Inlet in search of the mackerel. None reported any macks but they did find plenty of herring.

Speaking from Captree Bait Station Bobby Sprenger reported that the wind and cold kept angler turnout down to a minimum on the piers. Reports also indicated that flounder fishing in general suffered from the effects of the cold snap. A reminder that the Captree Flounder Derby, co-sponsored by The Fisherman and Captree Bait and Tackle in coopera-

tion with LI State Park and Recreation Commission is set to go for this weekend. There is still time to enter in person at the Captree shop or Jones Beach Bait Station prior to 8AM Saturday.

Capt. George Tweedy of the **Captree** open boat **Capt. Scotty 3** said that the week's cold, windy weather made flounder fishing a little tough this week. Despite this most days saw fares take anywhere from 10 to 30 fish per man. Sunday was way off with fares counting only 5-6 flatties apiece for their efforts.

Capt. Gordon Roman of the open boat **Captree Queen II** reported slow floundering on both Friday and Saturday. Sunday's improved weather saw the fishing bounce back to some degree with fair catches made off Blue Point and in the Cherry Grove area. A return to more springlike weather should see the fishing get back into full swing. Gordon reminded that he has added a special 2 PM half day trip on weekends only. He will continue sailing a ¾ day trip at 7AM and full day trips at 7AM daily.

Capt. Charlie Kennedy of the **Captree** open boat **Capain Joseph II** said that last week's cold snap had a negative effect on the local flounder population but that by Sunday, the fishing was showing signs of improving. A few days of mild weather is sure to kick the flatfishing back into high gear. He reported a slow start to Saturday with a fair pick of fish in the

CAPTREE



65' CHARTER BOAT *Clean • Fast • Comfortable*
70 Pass. Capacity

TARYN-ANN

- ★ Now Booking for '86 Season
- ★ Bay/Ocean • Day/Night Blues
- ★ Special Weekday & Afternoon Prices
- ★ Moonlight Cruises

FOR INFO & FREE BROCHURE, CALL

Days: (516) 766-0077 ★ (718) 740-1486

Eves. please call: (516) 587-7835 Capt. Ken Birkmire

• Book Now! •
**BAY
OCEAN**
Special Weekday
Discounts

DIXIE

MOONLIGHT
SAILS
AVAILABLE

Up to 44 Passengers, 2 Cabins, Walkaround Deck
All Around Seating, Diesel, Modern Electronics, Quality Mates

FLUKE ★ BLUES ★ FLOUNDER ★ BLACKS

CAPT. "ED" LASKE (516) 541-4538 • (516) 799-1241



Call for rates & free brochure
Avail. for July 4th Harbor Festivities

FLOUNDERS 8A.M. DAILY • HEATED CABIN • BRING THE FAMILY

CAPT. LEITCH IV

SR. CITIZEN'S & CHILDREN'S RATES EVERY DAY

Free Worms, Clams, Tackle • (516) 661-0217 • Sails from Right Side of Dock

Sailing Daily from Left Side of Dock

Miss Captree

Full Day Flounder
8 A.M. Every Day 8 A.M.

FREE WORMS • CLAMS
MUSSELS
RODS • TACKLE

CHILDRENS & SR. CITIZEN'S RATES

Capt. Carl (516) 226-3042

Capt. Scotty 3

FLOUNDER!
9 A.M. DAILY

FULL DAY
TRIPS!
FREE WORMS,
TACKLE, RODS

Follow the Fishermen!

- ★ 3 GENERATIONS
- ★ 46 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

BIG & BEAMY FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
• GALLEY • FULL ELECTRONICS

Senior Citizen Rates

(516) MO9-0627 • (516) MO9-2256
RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK

CAPT. DAN

FLOUNDERS ★ 7 A.M. DAILY

Big, Comfortable 65' Open Boat • Twin Diesels
All Electronics • Womens Accom. • Beginners
Welcome • Child. & Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day

Located At Center Of Dock
CAPT. DAN JUETTNER
(516) 758-6328

FREE
WORMS
CLAMS &
MUSSELS

FREE
WORMS
CLAMS &
MUSSELS



BAY OR
OCEAN

50' CHARTERBOAT
UP TO 49 PASS.
• WIDE 16 1/2' BEAM

BLUE ALBATROSS II

Bay or Ocean • Moonlight Sails
Special Weekday & Afternoon Rates

FLOUNDER • MACKS

WEAKS • FLUKE • BLUES • BLACKS

Capt. Roy Mazziotto (516) 422-1410

NEW ARRIVAL! SEA RANGER II



HALF DAY • FULL DAY
FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ BLUEFISH

★ **OCEAN WRECKS** ★

FULL ELECTRONICS • FAST TWIN DIESELS
74 PASS. CAP. • NITE! DAY! OCEAN! BAY!

★ **1986 FREE \$1000. POOL** ★

BOOK EARLY FOR BEST DATES
MOONLIGHT CRUISES
ALL FISH IN SEASON

FOR INFO
& FREE
BROCHURE
CALL

JULY 4th STATUE OF LIBERTY
INQUIRES WELCOME

516-536-7094

SPEEDY VII



**FLOUNDERS
7 A.M. DAILY**

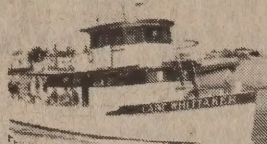
FREE BAIT • TACKLE • RODS

Capt. Nick Manzari • (516) 587-4054

LIF subscriber Anthony Mule with one of two 50 lb. class yellowfin tuna he decked during a Canyon trip last September. He fished aboard the Atlantis which hails from Point Pleasant Beach, New Jersey.

CAPTREE

Leaves
From
Right
Side
Of
Dock



FLOUNDER
8 A.M. DAILY (FULL DAY)

CAPT. WHITTAKER

EVES. (516) 587-7087

Senior Citizen's Discount • Free Tackle, Bait & Rods

**CHARTER
BOAT**

SEABIRD

CAPT. JOE EVANS

(516) 589-8365

Pls. Call 8 AM-Noon Only

SPECIAL
OFFSHORE WRECK
TRIPS

BOOK NOW FOR CHOICE '86 DATES
FISHING ALL SPECIES IN SEASON
MOONLIGHT SAILS • EXPERT, COURTEOUS MATES
INSHORE ★ OFFSHORE ★ DAY ★ NITE

FAMILY
GROUPS
WELCOMED
FREE BAIT
& ICE



Captree's ONLY Custom Sportfishing Charterboat

only 40 min.
from N.Y.C.

EAGLE

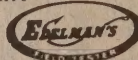


NOW BOOKING CHOICE DATES

SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN

★ 6 Passenger Limit ★
INSHORE • OFFSHORE
OVERNIGHT CANYON

Capt. Fred (516) 422-4441



JIB VII 7 A.M. ★ JIB VI 8 A.M.

FLOUNDER - FULL DAY DAILY
ALL BAIT & TACKLE SUPPLIED
—RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK—
(516) 422-3318 ★ MOONLIGHT SAILS ★ (516) 587-0920

FLOUNDER - TWO HALF-DAY TRIPS DAILY
8 A.M. - NOON ★ 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.
ALL BAIT & TACKLE SUPPLIED
—RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK—

45' FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT
CALL FOR OUR WEEKDAY SUPER SPECIALS

SHEARWATER II

★ ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING ★
★ DAY & NIGHT TRIPS ★

36 PASS. MAX. FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
SMALL GROUPS ACCOMMODATED ★ FREE BAIT & ICE
CAPT. RAY ★ (516) 669-0487

CAPT. RICHIE

★ FLOUNDERS ★

7 A.M. DAILY—FULL DAY
FREE BAIT • FREE TACKLE

LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
CHILD & SR. CIT. RATES **516-581-0262**

BAY OR OCEAN — FULL OR HALF DAY

AFTER GLOW

32 Sportsfisherman • 6 Pass. Limit

SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN

ALL BAIT, TACKLE, ICE FURNISHED, FULL ELEC.

Capt. "Bud" Miller
(516) 587-3607

Capt. Joe Dallao
(516) 587-7270

CAPT. ANDY
& MIKE
BUGLIONE

CAP'N ANDY

51 FOOT CHARTER BOAT

NOW BOOKING FOR '86 SEASON
SPRING FLOUNDER • BLACKFISH
ALL TYPES OF BAY & OCEAN FISHING

MOONLIGHT SAILS

(516) 669-5230 Weekdays
(516) 581-0558 Eves. & Weekends



CHARTERBOAT • FULLY EQUIPPED
Up to
37 Pass. **BAY OR OCEAN**

PRIME TIME

Latest Fish Finding Electronics
Free Fishing Tackle, Bait & Ice

BOOK NOW FOR '86 SEASON Capt. Joe Diliberto
BLACKFISH & FLOUNDER (516) 567-3286

afternoon near Cherry Grove. Bob Pace was high hook with 19 flatties. On Sunday, fares had a fair pick of fish working the East Bay. Most fish ranged between $\frac{3}{4}$ and $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds. Dave Rogers finished the day with 25, Phil Finni had 17, Tom and Barbara Greco counted 19 flatties while Stuard Peltz and 13-year-old Nicole finished up with an even 2 dozen.

From **Augie's Tackle Shop** in **Babylon**, Tom Healy reported that it was not a very good week all weekend for flounder fans. Many anglers who reported back spoke of catches of just a few fish for their efforts. The poor weather was a definite factor in the slow action. Joe Lennards and Wally Kubisa had the best score of the week on Wednesday morning. Working the flood tide near Fox Creek the two put away 25 nice fish up to $1\frac{3}{4}$ pounds using clam chum and worms. Sunday saw George Burns of the Laurel B score with 21 flatties at Buoy 7-West Channel and off of Bergen Point. Gaspar Garaputo and Jack Uhland managed 15 keepers in the State Channel off Babylon. Tom did relay word of a couple of second hand reports of some flounder already being taken in the Sore Thumb Pocket.

Capt. Ralph Green of the open boat **Miss Babylon** reported that his fares have been steadily picking away at flatties up to $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds in the State Channel between the Babylon Cut and Cedar Beach. On Saturday, Jerry and Mira Schatz scored with 26 flounder.

Mike Andreani of **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle** said that several boatmen reported pretty good catches of flounder over the weekend. Most worked in the State Channel or in the Bay off of Wellwood Avenue. On Saturday, Sonny Yocum and his wife Diana put away 25 nice fish to $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds opposite Wellwood Avenue. They used clam chum and mussel and worm bait. Also on Saturday, Joe Lubrano and Tony Gambino sampled the waters inside the Sore Thumb and returned with 20 big flatties. Sunday, Richard Piombino is back in action after a triple bypass operation. He checked in with 13 flounder to a pound and a half taken at East Fox Creek. He used blood and sandworms and clam chum.

Fishing in the protected bays and channels to the west seemed to be less affected by last week's cold snap. Ralph Angelillo of **Z Crab Tackle** in **Copiague** spoke of some good scores made locally. Reid Rankin put away 40 flatties by himself on Friday fishing near Squaw Island. On Sunday, Jim Braun and his crew aboard the 3 Sons totalled 80 flatties working the Shell Bar near Squaw Island. Not all the good catches were made close by. Joe Gardula and his son ran east to the Snake Hill Channel area and put away 30 nice flatties. Ralph reported that some diver friends reported taking big blackfish from the remains of the old construction dock in Fire Island Inlet this past



Marc Pagnozzi with two of 16 flatties, including the pool fish, taken at Squaw Island aboard the Pt. Lookout based open boat, "Capt. Al," on 3-24.



THE

Fisherman/

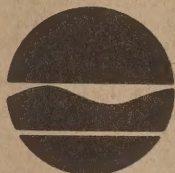
NEW YORK

STATE

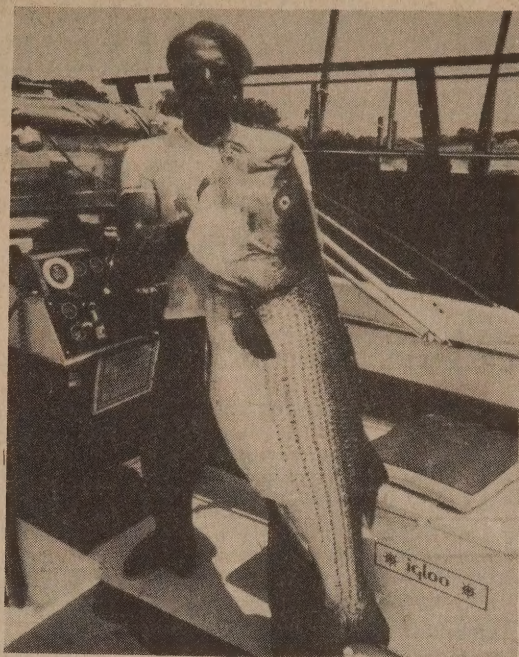
ANGLING

AWARD

PROGRAM



Department of
Environmental Conservation



SKILLFULL ANGLING AWARD

Certificate of Achievement suitable for framing awarded to any angler meeting the minimum weight requirements for this category.

STATE ANGLING AWARD

A handsome pin recognizing the outstanding catches of anglers who meet the high standards established for this award.

STATE RECORD AWARD

Anglers establishing a new state record will receive a State Record Certificate denoting their accomplishment as well as a state Angling Award Pin.

SPECIES	SKILLFUL ANGLING AWARD	NEW YORK STATE ANGLING AWARD
BLACK SEA BASS	4	5
BLACKFISH	10	12
BLUEFISH	18	20
COD	40	50
DOLPHIN	30	40
FLOUNDER (WINTER)	3	4
FLUKE	10	12
MARLIN (BLUE)	500	800
POLLOCK	35	38
PORGY (Scup)	4	5
SHARK (Blue)	300	350
SHARK (Mako)	400	500
SHARK (White)	500	800
STRIPED BASS	40	50
SWORDFISH	300	450
TUNA (Atlantic Bigeye)	250	300
TUNA (Bluefin)	600	800
WEAKFISH	12	14

- Fish must be caught or returned to port within the boundaries of New York State.
- All catches must be made in accordance with current I.G.F.A. regulations and weighed on a certified scale at any official Fisherman Weigh Station.



THE

Fisherman

FOR: MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:

THE FISHERMAN, P.O. BOX 1994,
BRIDGE STREET, SAG HARBOR, 11963
(516) 725-4200

BAIT & TACKLE

CUSTOM RODS

WITH LIFETIME
GUARANTEE ON BLANK
AGAINST BREAKAGE

**SAME DAY ROD
OR REEL REPAIRS**
NO EXTRA CHARGE
• AVAIL. EVERY DAY

SERVICE & REPAIRS ON ALL
DOMESTIC & FOREIGN REELS



Sea Isle
SPORTS
CENTER, INC.

495 GUY LOMBARDO AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR BIG
ROD & REEL CATALOG!!!

**LIVE & FROZEN
BAIT • CHUM**

OPEN 7 DAYS
MON.-SAT. 6A.M.-6P.M.
SUN. 6A.M.-5P.M.

**ALL TYPES OF
SALTWATER FISHING
TACKLE FROM
INSHORE TO OFFSHORE**

Ron Feuring Sr. & Jr.
(516) 868-8855 or 868-8898

JACK'S BAIT & TACKLE

★ CITY ISLAND ★
ON CORNER AT
1st TRAFFIC LIGHT

(212) 885-2042

SANDWORMS • BLOODWORMS • FIDDLERS
GREEN CRABS • NITE CRAWLERS

WHOLESALE & RETAIL
SKIFF & OUTBOARD RENTALS
OPEN 6 A.M. - 8 P.M. - 7 DAYS



SPECK'S BAIT & TACKLE

Bloodworms • Sandworms
Mussels • Night Crawlers
Clam & Bunker Chum • Frozen
Baits • Fresh Skimmers

**HUNTING & FISHING LICENSES
GUNS & AMMO
BOWS & ARCHERY SUPPLIES**



**CUSTOM RODS
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
FRESH WATER LURES**

Open 5 AM Daily • 4 AM Sat. • Fri. until 9 PM
1738 N. Hwy., (Rt. 27) Southampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-9870

week. Prompted by this, Al Smith and Bobby Frank put a bushel of green crabs to work and managed 6 blackfish, the first documented in-shore catch of the season in this area.

Speaking from **Bob's Bait and Tackle** in Amity Harbor, Bob Rose reported that he joined Fred Walters aboard the Reel Affair on Sunday. Also along on the trip were Don Swanson and Tom Cord. The four anchored up in the Sore Thumb Pocket and put away 30 real nice flatties. Nearly all the damage was done on the last of the flood between 6:30 and 7:30 AM. Bob also noted that there were some good reports on Saturday from the Lindenhurst Cut area. He knew that Dick Kissel took top honors in Toomey's Annual Flounder Derby with a 2.5 pound flattie. Bob also relayed word of a couple of second hand reports of a few blacks taken by shore anglers at the Sore Thumb.

West End REPORT

with Stu Miller

If this crazy spring weather would just make up its mind and would settle down, warm up and stop blowing, catches would no doubt be excellent in this area, as fish are being picked in all scattered spots. However, high winds, muddy bottoms, strong new moon tides all combined to make this past week's floundering a big effort. Despite all these factors, some nice catches have been made. In addition, there have also been some very good blackfish catches made and a couple of oddball catches of fluke.

WARREN'S ARCHERY & FISHING

• ALL SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE
• LIVE & FROZEN BAIT - CHUM
FULL LINE OF ARCHERY SUPPLIES
• P.S.E. • ONEIDA EAGLE • STEMMER
• GOLDEN EAGLE • PLUS ALL ACCESSORIES •
FREE INSTRUCTIONS
1245 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD., SELDEN, N.Y.
(KING BEAR SHOPPING CENTER • BOAT PKG. IN REAR)

OPEN 7 DAYS (516) 736-7222

NEW ROCHELLE ★ PARKING ★ OPEN SUNDAYS

JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE

★ New Location! Our 61st Year ★

LARGEST TACKLE SELECTION

40% Off on Penn Reels & Fenwick Rods

• ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS •

Ande Line • Stan Gibbs Plugs • Sekora Rigs

ROD & REEL REPAIRS • NEWELL COMP

CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY!

- Full Line of Rod Building Components

10 Maple Ave.,
New Rochelle

(914) 632-0645

STELLA MARIS TACKLE



LIVE & FROZEN BAIT

Wholesale • Retail

GAS & OIL

- Snack Bar -

★ SHEEPSHEAD BAY ★

2702 Emmons Ave. ★ 718-646-9754

Largest Selection of Live & Frozen
Bait on the North Shore!

Custom Rods • Rod & Reel Repair

FOUR WINDS

BAIT & TACKLE

1457 New York Ave., Huntington Station
(Just South of Pulaski Rd.) (516) 421-1184

GREENLAWN SPORTSHOP

Live Bait & Tackle • Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Guns & Ammo • Rod & Reel Repair • Sporting Goods

(516) 261-8079

74 BROADWAY, GREENLAWN, NEW YORK 11740
OPEN 6 A.M. 7 DAYS A WEEK

BOWMAN'S SPORTING GOODS

AT THE DOCK • OPEN 7 DAYS

50 MAIN ST. NORTHPORT

(516) 261-6611

ESTABLISHED 1946

OUR 40TH YEAR

WE'RE THE CLOSEST BAIT &
TACKLE SHOP TO BOTH THE
EATON'S NECK TRIANGLE &
THE LILCO POWER PLANT

FULL LINE OF LIVE &
FROZEN BAIT
COMPLETE ARRAY OF
SALTWATER TACKLE

VISA/MASTERCARD, AMER. EXP.

OPEN
4 A.M.

CAST-A-WAY

**FRESH & FROZEN BAIT
SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE**

(516) 565-BAIT

751 HEMPSTEAD TPK., FRANKLIN SQ.

OPEN
7 DAYS

A call received from **Pop's Fishing Station** in Seaford told of the flounder action all week on the picky side due to the cold blowy weather. However, Saturday and Sunday saw the floundering go from a slow pick up to 10 to 30 per skiff. He described the fishing as okay but nothing fantastic. Best action was at the drain, Massapequa Cove and Four Corners. Fish are scattered and catches have been made best on outgoing water.

From **Wanser's Tackle** comes word of just fair flounder results this past week, that the constant rough winds hurt things, but that fish are definitely to be had. Lon knew of some fish caught at Massapequa Cove, Squaw Island, 1st Wantagh and Zachs Bay. High winds and resultant dirty water are the main villains in

BAIT & TACKLE

GLEN COVE SPORT SHOP

FULL LINE OF
SALTWATER &
FRESHWATER
FISHING TACKLE!
"The Sportsman's
Video Headquarters"
(516) 676-7120
189 Forest Ave., Glen Cove

Open 7 Days 6-6
Boat Rentals On
Peconic River

Breakfast Specials
Homemade Salads
Hot & Cold Sandwiches



FISHMAN'S DELI

Largemouth Bass & Pickerel

Fresh & Salt Water • Fishing Tackle & Bait
Nita & George Devlin 1315 W. Main (Rt. 25)
Ice Cold Beer & Soda Riverhead, N.Y. 11901
727-4291



CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP

Also Located
at Jones Beach
Fishing Piers

BAIT • WHOLESALE & RETAIL
Diesel & Gasoline • Closest Fuel to F.I. Inlet
All Fresh & Frozen Bait in Season • Tackle
Foul Weather Gear • Ice • On The Dock,
Captree State Park • Open 7 Days • (516) 422-1177

FRANK'S SPORT CENTER

(718) 996-6363
Fishing Tackle • Firearms
Ammunition • Sports Eqpt.

2244 88th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11214
Open Mon.-Sat. 9 A.M. - 7:30 P.M.



BIGGER & BETTER FOR '86!



OPEN 6A.M. - 7 DAYS

COMPLETE LINE OF SABRE RODS

REEL REPAIRS OUR
SPECIALITY!

Prompt, Expert Service

BART MILLER LURES

Huge Inventory All PENN,
DAIWA, MITCHEL PARTS
Spinning, Conventional, International
★ CUSTOM RODS MADE TO ORDER ★
Canyon-Offshore Specialists!

- LEE MARINE PRODUCTS-Fighting Chairs
Outriggers, Rod Holders
- MURRAY BROS FIGHTING CHAIRS
- RUPP - MARINE OUTRIGGERS
- SCHNEIDER TROLLING LURES
- SEVENSTRAND LURES & SKIRTS
- ALL BIG GAME HOOKS & TERMINAL TACKLE
- GAFFS by RELIABLE-POMPANETTE-WONDER

—We Discount! See Us First!—

450 Fire Island Ave., Babylon, N.Y.
Near Babylon Municipal Dock
(516) MO-9-9837

NEW
LOCATION

1 BLOCK EAST OF
MEADOWBROOK PARKWAY

GARAN'S TACKLE

1708A SUNRISE HWY., MERRICK (516) 378-9251

RODS • REELS • BAIT • TACKLE



L.I.'s Largest Daiwa & Penn
Parts & Service Center



SHOOTERS & ANGLERS

★ SPORT SHOP ★

BIGGEST SELECTION OF
FISHING TACKLE & BAIT
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY • LICENSES
61-05 GRAND AVENUE, MASPETH, N.Y.
TONY BRANCO (718) 894-6122

ROCKY POINT FISHING STOP

30 BROADWAY, ROCKY POINT, N.Y. 11778
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • COMPLETE LINE OF
SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE • EXPERT ROD
& REEL REPAIR DONE ON PREMISES
—CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY—
GIBBS PLUGS • RED BALL WADERS • PENN REELS
& PARTS • ROD BLDG COMPONENTS • CUSTOM TACKLE
& ACCESSORIES • INFO & CHARTER SERVICE • HARD
TO GET ITEMS ORDERED OPEN 7 DAYS
516-744-8330 5A.M. WKENDS - 6A.M. DAILY

Z CRAB BAIT & TACKLE

LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • TACKLE
— Used Guns Bought & Sold —

Copague • (516) 789-3256
On Merrick Road, opposite Carvel

GEMINI ARMS, LTD

ALL SALTWATER & FRESHWATER TACKLE
★ LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ★
Rod & Reel Repairs • All N.Y. State Licenses
★ FULL LINE GUN & ARCHERY SHOP ★
(516) 921-0134
324 Jackson Avenue, Syosset, N.Y.

BAIT (LIVE & FROZEN)
Complete Line of Tackle

WARREN'S TACKLE CENTER

Main Rd. (Rt. 25), Aquebogue,
L.I. N.Y.
Open 7 Days • (516) 722-4898

SPORTSMAN'S CENTER

LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
Fishing Tackle • Fresh & Salt Water
Hunting & Fishing Licenses • Guns & Ammo
2844 Rt. 112
Medford, N.Y. (516) 732-9886

SONNY'S FISHING STATION GAS & DIESEL

ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • BUNKER
CHUM • FLATS OF MACKEREL &
BUNKER-OFFSHORE BAITS
3640 OCEAN AVE., SEAFORD
OPEN 7 DAYS • 5AM — 9PM 516-785-8058



COMPLETE LINE OF
SALTWATER TACKLE
BAIT & TACKLE

ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
Main Road, Southold ★ (516) 765-3918

Capt. Al's COMPLETE ANGLER

Charters Arranged
Open 7 Days - 5A.M. Sat. & Sun., 6A.M. Mon. - Fri.
Rt. 25 A & Harrison Ave.
MILLER PLACE (516) 744-9779

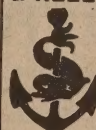
- ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
- CUSTOM RIGS & TACKLE
- CUSTOM RODS
- ROD & REEL REPAIR
ON PREMISES
- FRESHWATER LURES
- ALL FRESH & SALTWATER
TACKLE

BOB'S BAIT & TACKLE

"Where Fisherman
Meet"
HUNTING & FISHING LICENSES
All Shark Fishing Bait & Tackle
Live & Frozen Bait • Tackle
Rod & Reel Repairs • Official Weigh Sta.
4 WILSON AVE., AMITY HARBOR
Just off Merrick Rd., across from Flower Time
(516) 842-7573

CROSSBAY BAIT & TACKLE

AT THE NORTH & SOUTH CHANNEL BRIDGES
HUGE INVENTORY OF RODS
& REELS AT DISCOUNT PRICES



ROD & REEL REPAIRS

Live & Frozen Bait

Expert Custom Rod Building

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

(718) 835-1018

164-36 CROSSBAY BLVD., HOWARD BEACH
"Everything For The Fisherman"

ALL TACKLE DISTRIBUTORS

Wholesale
(Dealers Only)
Distributors
for:

TYCOON-FINOR • VIKING • PENN
SHIMANO • HELLY-HANSEN &
OTHER TOP BRANDS

DEER PARK, NEW YORK (516) 586-6160

Now You Can Own A Beautiful
18"x24" Full Color Print
of Artist Gary Patterson's
Famous Painting
"HALF-DAY BOAT"

You won't believe the crazy activities going
on aboard. If you ever fished on open boats,
you'll love this print.

Looks Fantastic Framed, A Great Gift Too,
ONLY \$9.95 PLUS \$1. POSTAGE & HANDLING to
P. MILLER
150 BABYLON TPKE., MERRICK, NY 11566

FREEPORT



STARSTREAM II

FREEPORT'S LARGEST & FASTEST 85' ALUMINUM SUPERCRISEUR

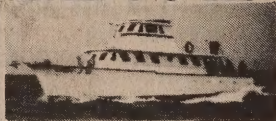
6:30 A.M. DAILY— MACKEREL

Comfortable Lounge Seating • Large Heated Cabin • Snack Bar • Courteous, Efficient Crew

"ON WOODCLEFT CANAL" • CAPT. RICHIE KESSINGER • (516) FR9-2753



LADY J III



—FOR CHARTER—

FISHING ALL SPECIES IN SEASON

FLOUNDER • MACKEREL • FLUKE • PORGIES • SEABASS • BLACKS • DAY & NIGHT BLUES • COD
Lady J Charter Boats - 60' & 65' Fiberglass • Fast • Comfortable • All Bait, Tackle
& Ice Furnished • Latest Electronics • Up to 172 Pass. Cap. • Large Group
Specialists • Moonlight Cruises • Twin Diesel Power

★ SAILING FROM FREEPORTS BOATMEN'S ASSOCIATION DOCK, GUY LOMBARDO
AVENUE, FREEPORT N.Y. 11520 ★

CAPTAIN PAT (516) 825-5727 • CAPTAIN ALLEN (516) 826-6197

LADY J IV



FULL
GALLEY
MOONLIGHT
CRUISES

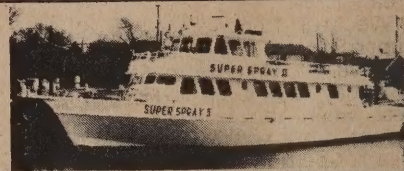
FREEPORTS NEWEST, LARGEST, MOST COMFORTABLE 90' SUPER CRUISER

SUPER SPRAY II

FLOUNDER ★ 2 TRIPS DAILY ★ 8A.M. - NOON & 1P.M. - 5P.M.

Sails from Freeport Boatmen's Ass'n. Dock • 540 Guy Lombardo Ave

CAPT. HALL (516) 223-7418 CAPT. JIM (516) 223-2507 • DAYS (516) 378-4838



FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSN.

540 GUY LOMBARDO AVE. ★ ESTABLISHED 1937

BOOK SPRING
FLOUNDER NOW!

18 CHARTER/OPEN

(516) 378-4838

FLOUNDER $\frac{3}{4}$ **MISS FREEPORT II** $\frac{1}{2}$ **TWO FLOUNDER**
8 A.M. MON.-FRI. **DAY** (LADIES DAY - WED. & FRI. HALF-FARE (516) 221-1355) **TRIPS** SAT. & SUN.
8 A.M. & 1:30 P.M.

FREEPORT'S LARGEST
FISHING FLEET

CAPT. LOU FLEET

2 BIG CLEAN
65' BOATS

FLOUNDER

All Day | Two $\frac{1}{2}$ Day Trips
7:30 AM - 3:30 PM | 8 AM-12 PM & 1 PM-5PM
Free Bait • Sr. Citizen Rates Weekdays

CAPT. MIKE DANON (516) 766-5716 • (516) FR8-9598
From Poop Deck on Woodcleft Canal, Freeport

BIG MONEY FLOUNDER DERBY!



BLUE FIN FLEET



2 Big Comfortable 65' Boats • Sheltered Waters
★ Large Charter Accommodations ★

Night Blues, Full & $\frac{3}{4}$ Night • Moonlight Sails
Parties • Birthdays • Aft. Cruises • Fire &
Police Dept. Specials • Late Aft. Fluke Trips
Camps • Schools • Clubs • Corporations

— Free Rods, Reels, Bait & Ice —
(516) or (718) 352-2986

FOR CHARTER — 60' TWIN DIESEL

CAPT. GARY II

No Charge For Lost Jigs

ALL TYPES
OF OCEAN &
BAY FISHING

Day & Nite Blues
Flounder
Wreck Fishing
Seabass, Blacks



49 Passenger Capacity
Special Weekday & Night Discounts
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAILABLE ★
Free Rods, Tackle, Bait, Ice & Parking

CAPT. GARY (516) 422-2326

CAPT. MIKE G. 718-347-0653 • Dock 516-FR8-9598
Poop Deck Dock, Woodcleft Avenue

FAST 31' BERTRAM ★ TWIN CAT POWER

MIRAGE

BAY • INSHORE • OFFSHORE • CANYON

1-6 Pass • Full Elec. • All Tackle Furnished

Capt. Mike Fanning

9am - noon & after 6pm

(516) 437-7688

LOUISE

★ 6 MAN LIMIT CHARTERBOAT
★ REASONABLE RATES
★ PERSONALIZED SERVICE
FLOUNDER • DAY/NITE BLUES
FLUKE • SEA BASS • SHARK
WRECK FISHING • COD • BLACKS

CAPT. PETER SERRO • SAILING FROM WOODCLEFT CANAL
(516) 538-2141 AFTER 5 P.M. (516) 868-9777

For Charter
6 Pass. Limit

JENNY II

36' NEW CUSTOM "RUNAWAY" • TWIN VOLVO DIESELS
FULL ELECTRONICS • ALL CUSTOM TACKLE PROVIDED

GIANT TUNA—BLUEFISH
SHARK—CANYON

NOW BOOKING FOR 1986 SEASON

CAPT. JIM WOODS
(516) 798-4972



UP TO 34 PASS. **APUS IV** UP TO 34 PASS.

50' WALKAROUND CHARTER BOAT
FULL ELECTRONICS • LATEST ACCOMMODATIONS
★ FISHING FOR ALL SPECIES IN SEASON ★
—MOONLIGHT CRUISES—

CAPT. JOEL (516) 225-1028

this piece and with some calming weather, fishing should be very good.

Over at **Causeway Tackle** in Wantaugh we learn of Fred and Warren Schalck on Friday taking 26 flounder to 1 3/4 lbs. at Merrick Point on bloods, heavy on the chum with best results at the end of incoming. Some nice fish were also caught at Four Corners and just west of the piers. Smaller flounder have been coming out of Massapequa Cove.

From **Garan's Tackle** in Merrick comes word that the flounder catches were fair to good this past week, with best action being south of Squaw Island and off the Short Beach CG station. Worm and mussel on the hook and plenty of mussel chum was the ticket for Bill DeSave and Charlie Welch on Saturday, for 21 flounder with no throwbacks. Fish all went 1 to 1 1/2 lbs. and Charlie said you really had to work for them. He noted that action really slowed in the Freeport area.

We hear from Capt. Jim of the **Super Spray II** that this week results have varied from day to day on their two a day flounder trips. Results were best when the weather would be decent. Jim said that a calming of the weather pattern should cause the fish to fly.

Captain Richie Kessinger's **Starstream II** will be out after mackerel only, he advised. The macks were down off Atlantic City this past Sunday and by the time you read this report, should be in closer proximity to our area and they will be probably be hungry.

Also out of Freeport, the **Captain Lou Fleet** had good flounder fishing at the beginning of the week with things tapering down towards the weekend. Sunday AM saw Hy Freshman with two flounder, but 40 on the PM trip with a lot that day into the 20s. Mussels and red dyed clams worked best. High hooks have been running into the teens on the half day trips and into the 40s on full day trips, with the skipper classifying the week's results as from slow to good.

A call from the charter boat captain **Gary** passed on the news that Saturday's trip for Millie Knitting Mills had a picky Saturday with Dennis Puccio taking the pool with a 2 lb. 8 oz. flattie and Pat Brown high hook with 14 fish. Sunday's trip for the Franklin/Elmont Fishing Club had Artie Irish pool winner with a 2 lber. and high hook with 12 flounder, while 10 year old Mario Alberto took second place. Gary said the best action in the Jones Inlet, Merrick Bay and Swift Creek.

Ronnie Bauer at **Hudson Point Fishing Station** did not have an awful lot of nice things to say about this past week's flounder action. Best area was said Ronnie in Merrick Bay. For any type of results you had to WAIT IT OUT. The moon tides were very strong and hurt the floundering. He's had no blackfish reports as yet but has heard of one fluke taken in the back. Ronnie says to call him if you need

FREEPORT

NOW BOOKING 1986 DATES

COMPETITIVE RATES

APUS III
42' DELUXE HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN • 6 PASS. LIMIT
ALL CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED • FULL ELECTRONICS
BEGINNERS WELCOMED • FULLY AIR CONDITIONED
• FISH IN COMFORT & SAFETY •

SHARK ★ TUNA ★ BLUES ★ BAY ★ CANYON

Capt. Mike Miller (516) 842-2217 Home • (516) 546-2015 Boat



50' Diesel Powered-Full Electronics-Bay or Ocean
Bait & Tackle Provided-Instruction for Beginners

FLOUNDER • FLUKE / Bay or Ocean

CAPT. DENNIS (516) 379-5619

"THE CODFATHER"

CAPT. MIKE BARNETT
1-4 MAN CHARTERS

1/2 DAY TRIP: 6-12 NOON WEEKDAYS

FULL DAY TRIPS: SAT. & SUN.

FLOUNDER • BLACKFISH • COD

For More Information Call:

(516) 868-9073 - After 6 P.M.

CAPT. ANDY II

Two 1/2 Day Trips
FLOUNDER EVERY DAY

8A.M.-Noon • 1P.M.-5P.M. *10 Adults
Srs. & Jrs. (516) 292-8716 days (718) 428-8614

ATLANTIC BEACH

THE ALL NEW 1986 **KIM** FIELD TESTER

FAST 32' DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
—ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING AT ITS FINEST—
STATE OF THE ART ELECTRONICS—CUSTOM TACKLE SUPPLIED
38 YRS EXPERIENCE FISHING IN 1 & 2 J. WATERS
FOR INFORMATION & RESERVATIONS CALL
CAPT. RON LEPPER (516) 239-9112 AFTER 7 P.M.

Sea Hunter III

Superfast 60' Aluminum Charterboat



All Day & Night Fishing • Lg. or Small Groups
Bay & Ocean • Call for Info./Reserv.

Capt. Tom 516-292-1231 • Capt. Sal 516-420-0870

Days (Moonlight Sails Avail.) Eves.

Also 42' Sea Hunter. 26 Pass. Cap.. Now Booking '86 Trips

SHARKS, TUNA, BLUES FULLY EQUIPPED
CANYON FISHING 1-6 PASSENGERS

KRISTEN

31' J C SPORTFISHERMAN
CAPT. LAWRENCE FESTA 516-489-2928
BAIT & TACKLE INC. • DIESEL POWER

Offshore-Canyon
Shark • Tuna • Blues

NICKI B

Fast, Fully Equipped Sportfisherman

—All Custom Tackle Furnished—

Capt. Al Bala (718) 793-7920

ISLAND PARK

GINNIE-MAE

NOW BOOKING 1986 SEASON
BAY & OCEAN — FULL ELECTRONICS
LARGE & SMALL CHARTERS

516-825-1533

any information regarding the Hudson Anglers Shark Tournament.

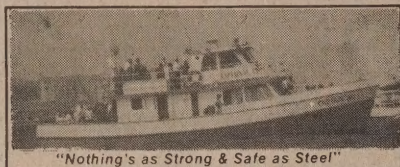
Captain Mike of the charter boat **Apus III** called to say the flounder action this weekend was fair with best results coming from the inlet. Captain Joel on the **Apus IV** had over 100 flounder for a 17 man charter. Captain Mike Miller of the charterboat **Apus III** one of the south shore's only full time 6-passenger skippers is happy to announce that he has purchased a multi-passenger boat, now named **Apus IV**. It is a 50 foot Harkers Island licensed for 34. It will be skippered by Joel Ackerman, a former mate of Mike's. Captain Mike's customers will be happy to hear he will still be

roaming offshore aboard the **Apus III** on a full time basis.

Aboard Skipper Mike Barnett's charter boat **Codfather** Saturday, 35 blackfish were taken to 7 lbs. Sunday's charter had 47 blacks to 8 lbs. Green crab was the tempter and Mike fished some choice Fire Island pieces.

Over in Point Lookout, the charter boat **Marie III** told of excellent flounder action Tuesday and Wednesday, as the boat is being used on the half day trips run by the **Miss Point Lookout**, till the new boat comes in. On these days catches ran 15 to 20 fish a man. The rest of the weekdays, catches were a little slower. Saturday's charter for the John Volpe

POINT LOOKOUT



"Nothing's as Strong & Safe as Steel"

★ 40 YRS EXPERIENCE AT THE HELM ★
CAPT. AL LINDROTH

CAPT. AL

CLOSEST PORT TO THE FISHING GROUNDS
CHARTER BOAT AVAILABLE

(516) MA3-2248 • (516) 798-7905
GROUP & SENIOR CITIZEN RATES

FULL DAY FLOUNDER — 7 A.M. DAILY

SAILING FROM POINT LOOKOUT MARINA
Exit M10, Meadowbrook Pkwy., 1 Exit past Freeport

WE WILL NOT OVERCROWD • NO CROWD TOO SMALL

*If your last trip was a bust...a trip
on the Capt. Al is a must!*

'MISS POINT LOOKOUT'

FREE BAIT &
TACKLE
FREE WORMS!

1ST TRIPS SAT., MAR. 8 & SUN., MAR. 9 ★ EVERYDAY, BEGINNING FRI., MAR. 14

FLOUNDER • FLOUNDER
2 TRIPS DAILY

7:30AM - NOON & 1PM-5:30PM

A quality boat with a courteous & efficient
crew, dedicated to giving you
the best possible fishing — whether you
are a beginner or an expert.

Capt. Walter Specht

Capt. Ron Murray

(516) 546-5568

(516) 661-8612

**NEW SUPER CRUISER IN FINAL
STAGES OF COMPLETION - THE
ULTIMATE HALF DAY BOAT, MISS
POINT LOOKOUT II, OFFERING
LUXURY & LOTS OF COMFORT.
DUE TO ARRIVE IN LATE APRIL.**

"So You Fished With The Rest...Now Fish With The Best!"

ALL NEW, FAST COMFORTABLE, ULTRA-MODERN

MARIE III

Capt. Dennis (516) 481-2841 Extra Low Weekday Rates

FLOUNDER • FLUKE • MACKEREL
DAY/NIGHT BLUES • MOONLIGHT SAILS

Free Tackle, Bait, Ice, Jigs • 1 to 77 Passenger Capacity Charterboat



LITTLE NECK BAY



—ANNOUNCING—

★ YOUNG AMERICA ★

At Little Neck Bay - Excellence on the Sound

★ SPECIAL \$5.00 DISCOUNT WITH THIS AD ★

—Expires May 15, 1986—

SAILS DAILY 7:30 A.M.
FROM LITTLE NECK BAY

- New Concept ¾ Day Fishing • Season Tickets Avail. • Booking 1986 Charters • 65' Comfortable Cruiser • Free Bait • Free Poles
- Convenient parking • Two Licensed Captains • Full Electronics • Private Charters Avail. • Ladies Accommodations • Moonlight Cruises • Cater to Families • Friendly Crew • Convenient Location • Your Sound Choice on the North Shore • Begins Operating Apr. 12, 1986

718-767-8064 • 516-589-4811

HOWARD BEACH

FISH THE BIG • FAST • NEW

CAPT. MIKE III FLOUNDERS 8 A.M. DAILY

FREE BAIT • RODS • HOOKS • SINKERS • GREAT SERVICE • SNACK BAR • REFRESHMENTS
FRIENDLY ATMOSPHERE • FAMILIES WELCOMED • CONVENIENT LOCATION

YELLOW SHED DOCK

162-01 CROSS BAY BLVD

HOWARD BEACH

CAPT MIKE ABBATICCHIO

(718) 848-9161

group had good floundering in Jones Inlet and the Jones Beach pier areas. Six year old Matt Bishop had 2 double-headers with a total of 7 fish while Mike Volpe and son hoisted 42 flatties. They worked the inlet with worm and clam and mussel in the back. Sunday's trip for the Double T FC had a slow pick Sunday, but found fish all over the place from a half to one pound.

The word from Captain Al Lindroth of the **Captain Al** was of a fantastic Tuesday on the flatfish as evidenced by Joe Golden and pal from Massapequa bagging 65 flatties and Jerry Crystal of Nanuet, New York socking away 38 nice fish. The next day was tough with water temperatures fluctuating all the time. All other days of the week were passable to good, said the skipper with Sunday the only really tough day. All fish were mixed sizes with best results from the deeper holes. Local windstorms and moon tides pumped a lot of cold water through the inlet and was probably the villain in this week's slowed fishing.

Captain Ron of the **Miss Point Lookout** tells us that early in the week catches were very good with high hooks in the '20s. This held till Thursday and as the weather turned poor, the action slid. Saturday's PM trip saw Dan Cramer with 14. Sunday's PM trip was "pretty good" with 14 fish high hook, all mixed to 2 lbs. A 2¼ lber. took Saturday PM's



Sandra Polanger used a bunker chunk from the Verrazano Bridge area shore to take this 10½ lb. tiderunner weak. It was her first fish ever! Subscriber photo.



Matthew Gaias shows a nice weak taken last season in Port Jeff's Conscience Bay. The youngster's first weak was taken on a red and white bucktail.

pool. Ron said he will be continuing this week utilizing the new **Marie III** until his new boat is given its finishing touches by the builder. It is on schedule and should be here in a couple of weeks.

We hear from **Scotty's Fishing Station** that several skiffs got out during this past week and weekend and did well. The flats in Baldwin Bay have been very productive. Henry Busekroff and son of Ridgewood filled a 5 gallon bucket on Sunday with fish to 2 lbs. Worm and mussel were the prime baits. Vincent Zarrique and John Stillingworth of Staten Island also topped off a 5 gallon bucket in the flats.

Bill at **Ed's Fishing Station** told of John and Mike Holmes, Gino and John Manini taking 36 flatties to 2 lbs. at the beginning of the ebb in Reynolds and Sea Dog with the hot-spot being buoy 17 on bloods and mussel chum. A freaky catch of 5 keeper fluke was drifted up on worms in Jones Saturday also. Other scattered catches of flounder were brought in by the skiffs said Bill.

Tucked away in Franklin Square, **Cast-A-Way Bait and Tackle** tells of skimpy flounder reports this week due to the high winds for the most part. The best report Fred had heard was 15 flounder caught from the Jones Beach Piers Wednesday by one customer. The shop will have green crabs by the weekend and the shop's next fishing club meeting will be April 24th. See ad and call for details.

Bernie at **Long Beach Boat Rentals** tells us that despite the inclement weather during the week, some rentals had a few fish. John Durenzo

SHEEPSHEAD BAY

We Spare No Effort to Make Your Day Out the Very Best!

Flamingo III

New • Fast • Clean • Comfortable

JERSEY FLOUNDER & LING — 7 A.M. DAILY

Fish on an exceptionally clean boat with a very courteous crew!

—Owned and run by the Wiegand family—

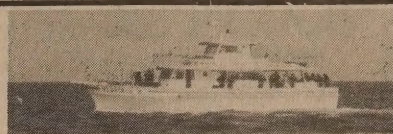
CAPT. WALTER,
BOB, STEVE
DOCK MASTER JOHN

3 Generations (over 40 yrs.) satisfying the fishing public!

(212) 763-8745

Plenty of Free Parking!

Knapp Street Exit,
Belt Parkway.
Turn in at Lobster House



—JERSEY FLOUNDER & FLUKE SPECIALISTS—

BIG
70'

ELSIE K III

JERSEY FLOUNDERS 7 A.M. EVERY DAY

- FREE CUSTOM RODS & PARKING
- COLOR FISH SCOPE FOR PASS. VIEWING
- SR. CITIZEN'S RATES EVERY DAY

SAILING FROM TAMAQUA FISHING STATION, BELT PKWY TO KNAPP ST. EXIT & FOLLOW SIGNS • CAPT. TOM PALADINO

BROOKLYN'S NEWEST, LARGEST CHARTERBOAT

65' MISS MOORE

—NOW BOOKING FOR '86 SEASON—

SPECIALIZING IN JUMBO FLOUNDER & FLUKE CHARTERS

—CHOICE DATES NOW AVAILABLE—

STATUE OF LIBERTY CRUISES AVAILABLE EVERY NITE

718-444-9391

NOW!

TRY THE BOAT
THAT HAS IT ALL...
NEW 90' • BIGGER, BETTER &
FASTER THAN EVER!

PILOT II 6 A.M. DAILY

BLACKFISH!

GREEN CRABS ON BOARD

SPECIAL SENIOR CITIZEN RATES

CAPT. TOM (516) 599-0700

SHEEPSHEAD BAY • PIER 1
ZEPHYR Navesink
Flounder!



7 A.M. DAILY

FREE WORMS & RODS
FULL GALLEY • FAMILY ATMOSPHERE
SENIOR CITIZEN RATES

Capt. Butch (718) 743-6170 after 6 P.M.

ANN MARIE

FAST 24' TOPAZ • FULLY EQUIPPED
CAPTAIN TOM HANSEN

1-4 PASS. ENCLOSED HEAD
DAYS / NIGHTS

FOR RESERVATIONS & INFO (718) 768-3562



DAILY SPRING WRECK TRIPS
6 A.M. BLACKS • LING • COD 6 A.M.

HELEN H

—ALSO—
FRI. & SAT.
NITES AT 5 P.M.
TO MIDNITE

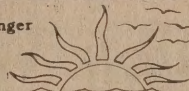
100' All Aluminum
Fast Supercruiser



FREE PARKING • COLOR T.V.
RESTAURANT • HEATED RAILS
Capt. Joe Huck • 718-646-7032

DAYBREAKER II

1-5 Passenger
Limit



(718)
945-2663
Info & Res.

Fast Open Fishing Machine Personalized Service
Stella Maris, 2702 Emons Ave. Capt Mike Brumm

CITY ISLAND

NORTH ★ STAR

FLOUNDER SPECIAL!

Daily 7:30 A.M.

From City Island

65' Open Boat • Complete Electronics

★ RESTAURANT ★

(Located at 1st traffic light near Jack's Bait)

(212) 822-0945

APACHE



★ BOTTOM FISHING AT ITS BEST! ★

BAIT • TACKLE • RESTAURANT

DAILY 8:00 AM

FLOUNDER SPECIAL

212-885-0843

SEASHORE RESTAURANT

LADIES ACCOMMODATED

FREE PARKING

FOR CHARTER SUNGLO II

NOW BOOKING ALL SPECIES, 1986 SEASON

—UP TO 20 PASSENGERS—

Capt. Norman Oldfield

Capt. Steve Timmes

718-423-2685

516-599-1878

Captain's Courses

CAPTAIN'S COURSE BOATMEN & FISHERMEN

EARN EXTRA INCOME BECOME A
CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN

We specialize in professional, personalized instruction for obtaining Coast Guard Licenses to carry pass. for hire, 1 to 6, 7 or more & including 100 gross tons. My copyright 144 page manual included. Continuous classes. We are dedicated to your success. References on request.

We're The Best & We Have Proved It!

Your Choice of Tues., Wed., or Thurs. Eve.
\$180.00 7:30 P.M. to 10 P.M. - 9 weeks \$180.00

★ Absolutely No Other Charges ★

CALL CAPT. IRV LEVINE "BIG RED" at:
(516) 567-4181, Oakdale, or (516) 589-8204

Home Study Course

Modern Mariners Manual -
New 1986 Edition

Used Exclusively by my evening classes. Send \$30
to Capt. Irv Levine
Box 365, Oakdale, N.Y. 11769

Captain's License

Classes now forming
in your area:

Freeport New Rochelle
516-623-7485 914-783-3708

Manhattan
212-422-0990

Secaucus
201-939-5604

OTHER AREAS

1-800-535-8803

EXAM-PREP KITS
Now Available



Houston
Marine
Training
Services

MOUNT SINAI

MY YACHT II

BOOKING FOR FAT SPRING
FLOUNDER

NORTH SHORE'S LARGEST SPORTFISHERMAN
CHARTERS UP TO 12 PASSENGERS

CAPT FRANK (516) 331-1205

MT. SINAI HARBOR • END OF HARBOR BEACH RD.

28' TOPAZ TWIN DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN

HAWKEYE

1-6 Persons • Full Electronics • All Tackle Provided

BASS - BLUES - WEAKS - MACKS

PORGIES - BLACKS - FLUKE - FLOUNDER

Full Day • Half Day • Moonlight Cruises

CAPT. FRED MILDNER

Mt. Sinai

(516) 744-5508

HUNTINGTON

FAST, COMFORTABLE 23' SEACRAFT

SOUND CHARTERS

1-4 Man Charters • Full Elec • All Tackle Provided

BASS - BLUES - WEAKS - MACKS

PORGIES - BLACKS - FLUKE - FLOUNDER

Full Day • Half Day • Dia. Jigging Our Specialty

Capt. John Alberda

Huntington

(516) 628-3154

PORT JEFFERSON

FOR CHARTER - 38 PASSENGER CAPACITY

PROWLER

LARGE NORTH SHORE
FLOUNDER & BLACKFISH!

CAPT. BRUCE CASH • (516) 821-9699

sails as an open boat, serving the late sleepers of the world, sailing at 9AM, full day flounder. Watch for details in ad beginning next week.

Aboard the **Pilot II**, the area's blackfish specialist, Captain Tom advises that the blackfishing was good all week, with Saturday being fantastic. Lots of 5 gallon buckets got filled. A lot of bigger fish were caught on Sunday. Best action was on Jersey wrecks on green crab and clam.

Word from the **Flamingo III** is that the boat is now combining flounder and ling on its daily trips, with the ling being excellent right now off the Cedars. While the flounder are in no huge numbers, they are large fish, and the boat will be working these two species till mackerel time arrives.

North Shore REPORT

with Marty Garrell

Surface water temperatures on the Sound fell 6 degrees last week, putting a chill on flounder fishing there by Sunday, even though Saturday's catch was very good in many places. Best catches were in deeper water by week's end. As soon as the northwesterly flow of air stops, the fishing from Mt. Sinai eastward ought to get going. It was still early for the Peconics with best fishing at South Race and off South Ferry.

WESTERN SOUND

John DiCuffa at **Jack's Bait** saw catches from marina boats beginning to pick up. Felicia and Anthony Moldair had 30 flounder over a pound in a catch Saturday. Apparently they were fishing sand worms and chumming corn.

Candy Cacciola at **Glen Cove Sport** saw a definite pick-up in business this weekend. Rod Raso and his children had some fine local fishing with 30 flatties in less than an hour. They thought the fishing was so fine with the children on Saturday that they were setting up a family derby over in Bayville.

Pete Pearson of the **Klondike VIII** noted that the best fishing had shifted from 6 to 10 feet of water to 15 to 20 feet. Saturday was pretty good, but Sunday was picky with only a few fish per drop off the Oyster Bay beaches. Dom Cerbone of the **Apache** said "it looked like January out there; everybody huddled at the rails with their hoods up!" Cerbone found Saturday pretty good with a lot of small fish, but Sunday's crowd had to settle for 2 to 5 fish per fare. However, these

fishing off Cedarhurst Yacht Club Sunday had 18 flounder to 2 lbs. Pete Rizzo and Ron Selis accounted for 22 fish at buoy 5 on mussels and sand worms with chumming a must. Weather is the factor said Bernie.

From **Beckmann's** in Lynbrook comes reassuring news that people are catching fish to some degree. One customer had 6 flounder off the Jones Beach Piers and the area is producing an average of 4 to 8 fish a man there. Best results are fishing straight down over a chum pot. Charlie said that one customer blitzed 60 blackfish at the Meadowbrook Bridge this week and said that the fish were ferocious and eating anything. Information on size was not available.

that both North and South channel bridges produced some flounder this past week, however, slowing with drops in the water temperature. Chumming was very important. Mussel and worm baits work best on any moving tide. There are also just a few blackfish taken off both bridges, a start.

To the west in Sheepshead Bay, the Wee Willie report is of 100 pollock to 30 lbs. and over 250 sea bass to 6¼ lbs. (that fish caught by Queens anglers Al Majestic) on the Ranger Sunday. Blackfishing has been good off Seabright with Mario of the shop on Saturday bagging a 9¾ lb. Flounder fishing has been fair with fish of nice sizes at Cedars and off Staten Island.

Captain Howard Brown of the new **White Eagle III** has just brought his new 65 foot party boat into his pier 4 slip. While his former boat, the **White Eagle II** last year was strictly a charter boat, the big 65 foot **White Eagle III**

NEW YORK BIGHT

Sitting directly on Jamaica Bay,
Cross Bay Bait and Tackle advises

FISHING STATIONS

SAG HARBOR FLOUNDER

★ BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS ★
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • ICE • TACKLE • SODA
Big Concrete Launching Ramp Across St.
BAYVIEW MARINE & TACKLE
Bay St. (Opp. Yacht Club) 725-0740

Scotty's FISHING STATION

72 BAYSIDE DRIVE,
PT. LOOKOUT, N.Y.

- ★ BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
- ★ COMPLETE FISHING SUPPLIES
- ★ TACKLE RENTALS
- ★ BAY AND OFFSHORE BAITS AND CHUM IN STOCK
- ★ OFFICIAL WEIGH IN STATION (800 LBS)
- ★ FOOD • BEER • ICE • SODA
- ★ 1/2 PRICE SENIOR CITIZENS EVERY WED AND THURS.

IT'S FLOUNDER TIME !!!

★ MARINE DIESEL & REGULAR GAS
★ FISHING CLUB & GROUP DISCOUNTS available

432-4665

BABYLON FISHING STATION

16' FIBERGLASS SKIFFS • MOTORS
GAS • TRUE DIESEL • BAIT • ICE • TACKLE
COFFEE • BEER • SNACKS • CIGARETTES • SODA
23 POST PL., BABYLON, N.Y. (516) 669-9510



LAS BRISAS

MARINA
RESTAURANT
FISHING STATION



\$5. OFF ANY BOAT & MOTOR RENTAL \$5. OFF
WITH THIS AD — EXPIRES APRIL 15, 1986

FORMERLY
HI-WAY FISHING STATION

COMING THIS SUMMER RESTAURANT ★ CLAM BAR ★ CABANA BAR

L.I.'S LARGEST FISHING STATION — OVER 100 BOATS ★ ALL 16' SKIFFS & MOTORS
BAIT! TACKLE! ICE! FOOD! ★ SR. CITIZEN DISCOUNTS MON. - FRI. ★ CORPORATE OUTINGS
WELCOMED ★ SUMMER DOCKAGE AVAIL. TO 36' ★ GAS & DIESEL FUEL
FULL SERVICE MARINA • FULL TIME MARINE MECHANIC

FT. OF ATLANTIC AVE., E. MORICHES, N.Y. • (516) 878-1160

CAPT. MARTY'S FISHING STATION

16' & 18' ALUM. BOATS
& OUTBOARD MOTORS



NEW SUFFOLK BAIT • TACKLE • ICE • BEER
1st Ave. & King St. FLOUNDER
(516) 734-6852

ED'S

FISHING STATION SKIFFS & OUTBOARD RENTALS

SENIORS ONLY: WED. 1/2 Price on Boat & Motor
BAIT • REFRESHMENTS • GAS • LOCKER RENTALS AVAIL.
BAYSIDE DRIVE, ED WARDEL (516) GE1-4193
POINT LOOKOUT, NY BILL ANDERSEN

"BIG B" BOAT RENTAL BAIT & TACKLE

SKIFFS & MOTORS
FRESH AND FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
★ Senior Citizen Day - Wednesday ★
3 Third Street, Rosedale (212) 528-0098

LOU'S Fishing Station

GAS • DIESEL • TACKLE
A BAIT FOR ALL SEASONS

LOU'S OFFSHORE TROLLING BAITS
STALKER (516) 378-8748 OPEN 7 DAYS
FOOT of WOODCLEFT AVE., FREEPORT CHARTERS AVAIL.

POP'S FISHING STATION

★ SPECIAL GARVEYS ★
MOTORS • BAIT • TACKLE

SR. CIT. RATE WED. \$20. — Call For Details
"EVERYBODY DAY" FRI. \$25. — Call For Details
2855 Ocean Ave., Seaford • (516) 785-2960

NEW MATTITUCK INLET FISHING STATION

Naugle's Drive - Near Inlet
Petersen's (516) 298-9726

- 16' & 18' ALUMINUM BOATS
- 10 H.P. & 15 H.P. MOTORS
- BAIT, TACKLE & ICE
- DOCKAGE AVAIL. • DRY-LAND
- ★ BIG EAST END FLOUNDERS ★

LONG BEACH BOAT RENTALS

801 W. Park Ave.
Long Beach, N.Y.
(516) 889-5000

16' Skiffs Powered by
EVINRUDE

LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
TACKLE • SODA • SNACKS
GAS • CHARTERS ARRANGED
SR. CITIZEN DAY EVERY
TUES. - \$18. BOAT & MOTOR



BAIT BOATS

RALPH'S FISHING STATION

BOAT & OUTBOARD RENTAL
GAS ★ OIL ★ BAIT ★ TACKLE
MT. SINAI HARBOR
End of Harbor Beach Rd. ★ HR-3-9785

HUDSON PT. FISHING STATION

WORMS • CLAMS • MUSSELS • CHUM
GREEN CRABS — GAS & DIESEL FUEL
FOOT OF HUDSON CANAL, FREEPORT

Ronnie (Bunzi) (516) 867-9608
Bauer

BUDDY TOOMEY'S PEARL GRAY FISHING STATION

16' FIBERGLASS SKIFFS & MOTORS
BAIT • TACKLE • ICE • BEER
O/B MOTOR & BOAT REPAIRS

FT. OF S. KETCHAM AVE., AMITYVILLE (516) AM4-0564



MERCURY OUTBOARDS

HOOK UP With A WINNER!

Call (516) 725-4200
to advertise in

THE Fisherman

CAPT. EDDIE'S FISHING STATION

Boats & Motors Tackle Live & Frozen Bait

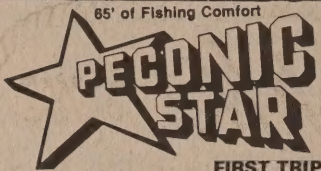
SENIOR CITIZEN'S RATES
MONDAY - FRIDAY Every 7th Trip FREE!
FOR RESERVATIONS TOWN DOCK,
CALL: SU5-0358 SEAFORD

KIM'S REEF FISHING STATION & MARINA

16' FIBERGLASS BOATS ★ MOTORS
BAIT • TACKLE • RAMP • SODA • ICE
2750 BAY PL., SEAFORD (516) 785-3975

GREENPORT

85' of Fishing Comfort



PECONIC STAR

FIRST TRIP
GIANT SAT., APRIL 5

FLOUNDER!!!
7:30 A.M. DAILY
Capt. Dave Brennan
516-289-6899

BRAND X

GIANT FLOUNDER!
7 A.M. DAILY

Cpts. George & Larry Porter
(516) 432-6610 • (516) 477-2284

were deep water flatties, at least 30 of which were over 1¼ lbs. Jack's Bait reported that the **North Star** also did well on Saturday.

NORTH SHORE MID-ISLAND

Corinne Valentine at **Four Winds** was "super busy" in the shop over the weekend. George went codfishing on Sunday while some of his customers were fishing flounder outside the harbor.

Tom Bowman at **Bowman's** in Northport figured that the believable catches are around 12 to 15 fish per trip for those who work for them. Bowman himself put away 6 nice fish around 1¼ lbs. or more on a short outing and claimed that the flatties were only sucking the baits slowly.

Ralph Davenport at **Ralph's Fishing Station** in Mount Sinai saw the bottom drop out of the catch on Sunday at Shoreham with 3 to 5 fish per boat the norm. Saturday's high catches had been about 28. The **Rocky Point Fishing Stop** said that there was a lot of boat traffic at Shoreham now with some fish to 2¼ lbs. early in the week. Best catches for private boats were around 8 to 12 fish per day. The southeast corner of Buoy 11 was also worth trying and there may be a few fish off Roanoke, too.

The **My Yacht II's** skipper Captain Frank Ingargiola had a catch of 25 flatties in the 1½ to 2½ lb. class on Monday, but only had a "fair" haul on Wednesday. He will be sailing every Wednesday as an open craft from Mount Sinai. Also from that

35' 6 PASS. LIMIT CHARTER BOAT

SUNDOWNER

BOTTOM FISHING TROLLING INSHORE/OFFSHORE FULL ELECTRONICS



Capt. John Sinning • (516) 765-2227



A.P. WHITE BAIT SHOP

FISHING TACKLE CHARTERS and OPEN BOATS
Reservations: (516) 477-0008
NOW BOOKING FOR 1986 CHARTERS
Foot of 1st Street, Greenport, L.I.

ORIENT POINT

★ GIANT EAST END FLOUNDERS ★

PRIME TIME III

Starting Thurs., April 17, 8 A.M. Every Day

Sr. Cit. Discount Every Day

FAST ★ FULLY EQUIPPED ★ LATEST FISH FINDING ELECTRONICS

Located 8 Mi. past Greenport, one block before New London Ferry

Sailing from "Orient by the Sea Marina"

CAPT LARRY CICCOTTO • 516-883-6461 ★ CAPT. JOHN RAINIS • 516-765-3101

NANCY ANN

— Sails from Orient by the Sea —

All Types of Inshore Fishing

Capt. Rich Jensen • Capt. John Sinning, Jr.
516-477-2337

MATTITUCK

SOUTHOLD

GIANT FLOUNDER
PECONIC-ORIENT-GARDINERS

BoANNE II

CHARTERS SAT., SUN. & EVES UP TO 38 PASS.
OPEN BOAT 7 A.M. MON.-FRI.

CAPT. PETE IZZO MAIN RD. SOUTHOLD, N.Y.
(516) 734-5056

55' CHARTER BOAT

CAPT. BOB

44 Pass. Capacity • Heated Cabin
JUNE & JULY'S BEST BET

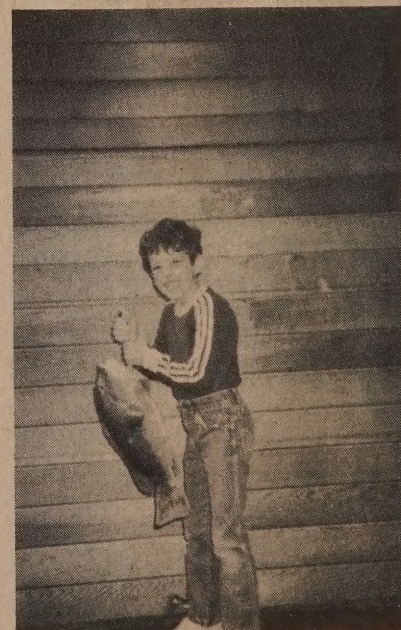
HORTON'S POINT **DOORMAT FLUKE**

★ CALL FOR ACTION ★

SPECIAL CAPT. BOB CEGLOWSKI
OPEN BOAT TRIPS
TUES. & THURS. 8 AM (516) 924-9256
STARTS APRIL 7

SAILING FROM THE
OLD MILL INN RESTAURANT, MATTITUCK

CLOSEST BOAT TO HORTON'S PT.!
ALL WEEKENDS IN APRIL & MAY SOLD OUT
DON'T MISS THE JUNE & JULY FLUKE



Young Scott Cento shows a 5½ lb. blackfish, his first, taken last fall at Eaton's Neck on a fiddler crab. Subscriber photo.

DISPLAY ADVERTISING CALL: (516) 725-4200

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

SEE IF
YOU
QUALIFY

AHOY BOAT OWNERS! LOW COST BOAT INSURANCE

BOATS OF ALL SIZES
NO LIMIT ON VALUE
BOATS must be 1977 or NEWER

Exceptional rates on
Cruisers valued over \$50,000
and on Sailboats of all sizes

ASK FOR ROSE ANN OR MARGARET
FOR MORE INFO. CALL:

★ **ISU/ROIEL D. CLARK, Inc.**
NORTHPORT, N.Y.
(516) 269-4747 • (212) 728-7676

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

Fact. Auth Sales • Service • Parts

1986 MODELS IN STOCK
PRE-SEASON SPECIALS ON
50-D OIL!

SPECIALS ON SPRING TUNE-UPS!



OCEAN OUTBOARD, INC.

2936 Arrowhead Place, Seaford, N.Y. 11783 (516) 785-0909

MARINE ELECTRICAL REBUILDING SPECIALISTS

★ STARTERS ★ ALTERNATORS ★ GENERATORS ★
FOR GAS OR DIESEL POWERED MOTORS
A COMPLETE LINE OF MARINE BATTERIES
OUTBOARD MOTOR STARTERS • GENERATORS
ALTERNATORS — FOR ALL MAKES & MODELS
POWER TRIM & TILT MOTORS—MERC & O.M.C.
NOTE: WE DO CUSTOM REBUILDING — WE
REPAIR THE UNIT THAT YOU BRING IN!
★ FREE BENCH CHECKS ★

★ 90 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL REBUILT PARTS ★
• Also many New Units in Stock • Open Mon—Sat. at 8 A.M. •
★★★★★ SAME DAY SERVICE ★★★★★

N.J.B. ELECTRIC MOTORS
545 OAK ST., COPIAGUE, N.Y. 11726 (516) 842-4425

LIGHTHOUSE Marine Transport BOAT MOVERS



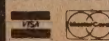
Local & Interstate
Licensed & Insured
Professional, Personalized Service
29 Shore Dr. West, Copiague, N.Y. • (516) 842-7072

BAYHEAD MARINA

MARINER • MERCURISER • VOLVO
SALES • SERVICE • PARTS
155-07 Bayview Ave., Rosedale, N.Y.
(718) 525-5724

COMPASSES NAUTICAL EQUIPMENT SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT

(516)
757-7169




Island Fish Net & Supply Co., Inc.

142 RAILROAD AVENUE, SAYVILLE, N.Y. 11782
(516) 589-0749

- Nokia Boots and Gloves • Helly Hansen • Woolrich
- Viking Boots • Rainfair • Servus Boots and Waders
- Larger Sizes in Clothing and Boots • Knives
- Commercial Fishing Supplies • Clam Rakes
- Marine Hardware • Cast Nets • Rope • Brassware
- Stearn's Commercial Survival Jackets and Suits

VENICE MARINA

BROOKLYN'S LARGEST MARINE SUPPLY STORE

All Charge Cards Accepted

(718) 646-2640

Belt Parkway, Westbound Exit 9
Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY



USED PARTS SERVICE REPAIR

OUTBOARD WORLD INC.

EVINRUDE • JOHNSON • HONDA
MERCURY • MARINER • FORCE
1517 LAKELAND AVE., BOHEMIA (516) 567-3417



THE VIKINGS TRAVELING MARINE MECHANICS WE COME TO YOU

COMPLETE MARINE
SERVICES
FACTORY TRAINED

DRIVE SVC. • WINTERIZE
SHRINK-WRAP • BOAT HAULING
SPRING MAKE READY

JOHNSON • MERCURY OUTBOARDS • MERCURISER • OMC
STERN DRIVE & OUTBOARDS • VOLVO STERN DRIVE
(516) 379-6718 • (516) 799-1302

35 SLIPS FOR BOATS TO 56' PELL'S DOCK

Next to
Shinnecock
Hampton Bays
(516) 728-2230
GIANT BLUEFIN TUNA BAIT
ICE • SHOWERS • MARINE STORE
Open 7AM-7PM - Daily June/August,
8AM-6PM Daily other months
Featuring "THE DECK" BAR & RESTAURANT

BOAT INSURANCE & SURVEYS

LOW COST • ALL RISK
FULL REPLACEMENT
POLICY

Pleasure & Commercial
Hull & Liability
OLDER BOATS CAN QUALIFY

ISLANDWIDE AGENCY

516-331-5522

CHRIS MAHLSTEDT ROB WELLS

ON PARSONAGE CREEK AT THE BRIDGE

THE MOORING

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR OVER 30 YRS. OF
EVINRUDE • OMC • MERCURISER
FACTORY TRAINED MECHANICS • PARTS
FOR EVINRUDE, JOHNSON, MERCURISER •
HUGE INVENTORY • ESTABLISHED 35 YEARS
• FIBERGLASS HULL REPAIR •

Brower & Moreland Aves.
OCEANSIDE, N.Y. (516) 766-0080



SALES
SERVICE
PARTS



OUTBOARD REPAIRS

JOHNSON • EVINRUDE • MERCURY
STERN DRIVE REPAIRS ALL MAKES
DRY LAND MARINA WINTER STORAGE
SHELTER POINT

417 WOODCLEFT AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. (516) 623-6599

MORTY

THE KNIFE MAN

— HAS MOVED TO —
60 OTIS ST. (UNIT C) W. BABYLON
(516) 491-5764

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

We Bring the Boatyard to Your Boat

Our Fleet of Fully Equipped Trucks Serves You 7 Days a Week

- Electrical Re-wiring & Troubleshooting
- Electronics - Sales • Service • Installation • Factory Trained Technicians
- Diesel & Gas Engine Service & Repairs, by Factory Trained Mechanics
- Dealers for Yanmar • Perkins • Chrysler • Yanidiesel/Mercedes Benz Marine
- Repairs on Boats to 45' done inside our building in or out of water
- Fiberglass Repairs • Aqrup & Imron Spray Painting

24 Hour Phone **Lion Yacht Services** (516) 666-1935
"We Come to You"

REPOWERING EXPERTS

• Satisfied with your boat but need to repower? Consult us. • Professional assessment of your requirements. • Your present boat can perform like a new one again. • Fast reliable installations of outboards or I/O's. • Low prices — Bank financing. • Expert repairs by factory certified mechanics on all major outboard engines.



FRANK'S LANDING
3 RAMPASTURE RD.
HAMPTON BAYS

MARINER
OUTBOARDS
FREE ESTIMATES
Better in the Long Run
728-0619

DELL QUAY

UNSinkable BOATS

METZLER
INFLATABLES

MARINER
OUTBOARDS



NASSAU CYCLE & MARINE
67 N. BROADWAY,
HICKSVILLE, N.Y. 516-931-7180

R.J. MALONEY AGENCY, INC.

(516) 938-9090

MARINE INSURANCE



COMMERCIAL DRAGGERS

PARTY BOATS CHARTER BOATS
333 JERICHO TPKE., JERICHO, N.Y. 11753

BOATERS! TRAILER FLEET HUNTERS! LANDSCAPERS! LIQUIDATION

2 Axle Holesaw Boat \$895.
E-Z Loaders, From \$375.
5'x8' Utility Trailers (6), From \$595.
Hitches Installed at Cost

New York's 1st & Oldest Trailer Dealer

BARN TRAILER

Located in Queens, Just Off L.I. Expressway
(718) 426-7039

Formerly of Corr's Marina Cove
Sherry & Joe Corr's

BEST BOAT WORKS

Summer Dockage

FULL SERVICE (516) UNDER NEW
MARINA 283-7359 MANAGEMENT
74 Little Neck Rd., Southampton

For the latest in the
world of sport fishing
READ—
THE FISHERMAN

BOAT WINDSHIELDS

MANUFACTURERS OF
REPLACEMENT LUCITE WINDSHIELDS

- CABIN HATCHES
- ELECTRONICS
- CABINETS
- DOORS
- TACKLE CABINETS & MORE!

48 Hour Delivery - Any Boat
All Work Fully Guaranteed - Marina Inc. Invited



United Plastics

37 Hicks St. N. Lindenhurst, N.Y.
(516) 957-0808, 0847

CUSTOM WELDED
ALUMINUM OR
STAINLESS STEEL

TANKS

GAS & WATER TANKS • ALL SHAPES & SIZES • PORTABLE ALUMINUM HELI-ARC WELDING • OUTDRIVE WELDING REPAIRS

NUGENT BROS. WELDING, INC.
Formerly Acc. Arc Weld
655 Orinoco Dr., Bay Shore, N.Y. 516-665-7686

KAYSEE MARINE

— ON FREEPORT CREEK —

200' FUEL DOCK • ALL OUTBOARD & I/B
REPAIR & SVC. • ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • LIVE KILLIES
FULL TACKLE SHOP • HAULING TO 24' — 100 SLIPS
— FULL SNACK BAR • BEER • SODA • ICE —
★ GULF GAS ★
Hours: Weekdays, 7 A.M.-8 P.M. (516)
Sat., Sun. & Hol. 6 A.M.-9 P.M. 868-3014

CERTIFIED WELDING

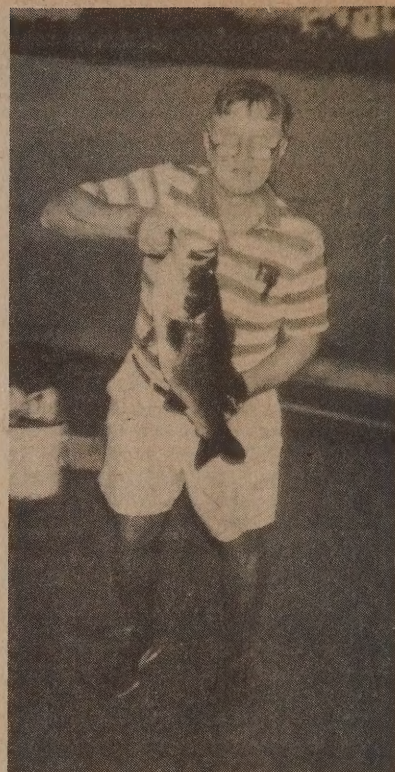
★ FREE ESTIMATES! ★

★ WE TRAVEL ANY WHERE ★

— STAINLESS & ALUMINUM FABRICATORS —
RAILS • T-TOPS • ARCHES • TOWERS • REPAIRS
PORTABLE WELDING SERVICE
(516) 589-3719

24 HR. SERVICE

24 HR. SERVICE



Former S.O.S. mover and shaker, Bob Rance, shows off a 6¾ lb. largemouth that he landed since relocating in Florida. If anyone out there would like to drop Bob a line and say hello, you can send your letter to The Fisherman. We will forward it to him.

port, Fred Mildner of the Hawkeye managed 7 fish for four hard fishing anglers from the Lady Reelers, with the biggest flattie just 1¾ lbs. This had to be one of the better flounder catches from Shoreham over the weekend. Lots of chum is necessary in 17- to 18 feet of water.

Roy Cash of the Port Jeff Ace said that sizes had fallen off somewhat at Shoreham as well. When the action dropped by Saturday, Cash opted for better numbers of smaller flounder in the backwaters and harbors near the home base in Port Jeff. He figures that the flounder peak is still weeks away.

NORTH FORK

Ann Loria at Captain Marty's was delighted at a very nice catch of flounder from buoy 28 off the South Race. One party had a 75 fish record this week. Despite the stiff westerlies, one of four boats out on Sunday still managed 19 flounder to 2 lbs.

Ed Kopack at Warren's in Aquebogue was waiting for waters to warm up, now that there are a few rumors about the Sound. We confirmed some

(Continued from page 97.)

(Sein's Bellevin)

★ TRAILER HITCHES

N.Y. Area's Largest Authorized

"DRAW-TITE" DEALER

OVER 1000 HITCHES IN STOCK

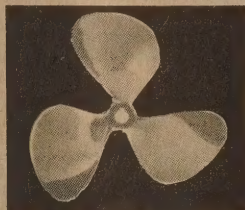
TOM CASH WELDING

545 Hawkins Ave., Ronkonkoma

(516) JU-8 6143

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

Lawrence Johnson Machine Works, Inc.



**Direct Michigan
Propeller Distributors**
Marine Fittings

Serving L.I. Boatmen for 40 Years

PROPELLERS RECONDITIONED

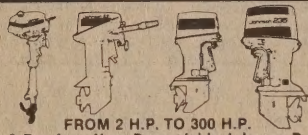
25 Filmore Place,
Freeport, New York
(516) FR 9-3311





BUD'S
MARINE SERVICE
—At World's Fair Marina—
Sales, Service, Parts • Mariner & MerCruiser
FACTORY TRAINED
MECHANICS
FROM AN OIL CHANGE
TO A REBUILD
(718) 507-6618



FROM 2 H.P. TO 300 H.P.
See & Buy from Your Dependable Johnson Dealer

ERIKSEN'S
CROW'S NEST MARINA
495 Wood St., Oceanside, N.Y. • (516) 766-3332

SUMMER DOCKAGE

FLOATING DOCKS • FINGER SLIPS
GAS DOCK • FRESH WATER & ELEC.
CLEAN REST ROOMS • STORAGE LOCKERS
MARINE SUPPLIES • BAIT & TACKLE • SHOWER
ALL MARINE SERVICES • SNACK BAR
★ FENCED, BLACKTOP YARD
FRIENDLY, EFFICIENT SERVICE
(516) 764-7712
OCEANSIDE BAY MARINA
565 BOTHNER ST., OCEANSIDE



**Manufacturers of complete wet or dry exhaust
systems • stainless, copper or nickel • cast iron
replacement manifolds & elbows also available.
134 VERDI ST.
E. FARMINGDALE (516) 694-0714**

**CUSTOM MADE STAINLESS STEEL
& ALUMINUM FUEL & WATER TANKS**

- Tuna Towers • Radar Arches • Gin Poles
- Half Towers • & Mounts • I/O Repairs
- T-Tops • Bow Rails

Boat Storage (Dry Land, Secure Area)
G & M METAL FABRICATING CORP.
(718) 875-0035

TRAILER REPAIRS

We Replace Any Part or Section of Any
Used Boat Trailer & Guarantee It for the Life of
the Trailer. Our Replacement Axles Are Completely
Sealed, Galvanized & 100% Internally Rust-proofed
FAZIO MFG., INC. 1121-16 Lincoln Avenue,
Holbrook, N.Y. 11741 • (516) 563-2263

**Rubberized
Cloth
APRON**

Resistant to Fish Oil
and Petroleum Products
For use while working on your
boat or fishing

Reg. \$10. • Lg. \$12.
(NO C.O.D.)
★ FREE WITH THIS AD ★
One Pair of Sleeve Protectors



**DISCOUNTS
FOR 12 OR MORE
(914) 963-5550**

KLEAN Products Co., Inc.
Manufacturers since 1919
45 SAW MILL RIVER RD. YONKERS, NY 10701

**BOAT
INSURANCE**

PROIOS & ULLRICH, INC.
PT. JEFFERSON, N.Y.
(516) 473-9200

RALPH'S BOAT & AUTO WAXING
BOATS • CARS • AIRPLANES
• HORSE TRAILERS •
Boats \$3 per ft. Hull • \$2 per ft. Deck
★ 10% OFF WITH THIS AD ★
—WE COME TO YOU—
(516) 395-1408

BOAT OWNERS

TIRED OF SCRATCHING YOUR BOTTOM?
WE CARE! LET US PAMPER YOUR BOTTOM.
• NO MESS OR BOTHER TO YOU •
(ARTICLE WRITTEN IN L.I. BOATING WORLD ABOUT OUR WORK)
D & H SANDBLASTING
QUICK SERVICE (516) 957-2262

★ MARINE SPECIALISTS ★
REBUILDING
Starters • Alternators • Carburetors
Rebuilt on Premises — Large Inventory
Same Day Service — Free Bench Check
Craftsman
268 Rt. 109, Farmingdale, NY
Across from Republic Airport — **(516) 752-1259**

BOAT TRAILERS

★★★ FROM \$199. ★★★
SAVE UP TO 50%
—Over 500 Trailer Hitches in Stock—
THRIFT MART MARINE • (516) 732-8608
456 Middle Country Road, SELDEN

STARCRAFT
FIBERGLASS & ALUMINUM 12'-22'

'86 Evinrude
★ SALE PRICES ★
Evinrude Oil
\$27.99/ CASE PINTS

SALTAIRE MARINA
76 FRONT ST., E. ROCKAWAY, N.Y.
516-593-3321 516-887-1450



SONNY'S FISHING STATION
GAS & DIESEL
ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • BUNKER
CHUM • FLATS OF MACKEREL &
BUNKER • OFFSHORE BAITS
3640 OCEAN AVE., SEAFORD
OPEN 7 DAYS • 5AM—9PM **516-785-8058**

I need a
Big Brother.
Won't you be a
Big Brother to a kid
like me?



In Nassau
489-7440
In Suffolk
864-1313

THE FISHERMAN...
*The Difference Between Just
Fishing & Catching Fish*

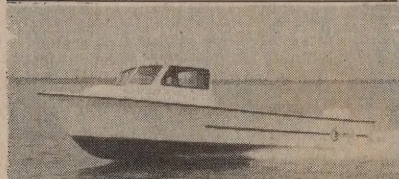
The Fisherman's CLASSIFIED

Rates are 40 cents per word with a 15 word (\$6.00) minimum, subscriber rates (non-commercial) are 20 cents per word with a 15 word (\$3.00) minimum. Include the number off the subscription label. Discounts for extended runs: 12 times, 5%; 35 times, 10%; 50 times, 15%. Photo classifieds: Add \$15 per insert, subscribers add \$7.50 per insert.

Send classified ad exactly as you wish it to read along with check or money order to: The Fisherman, Post Office Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Call (516) 725-4200 for further info, no phone orders accepted.

BOATS & MOTORS

MAKO 25' 4 Center Console. New 235 hp Johnson, 200 gal. fuel. Canvas cuddy, drop curtain, stainless rails, wheel. Live baitwell, Si-Tex Loran, RDF, flasher, VHF, 2 anchors. Outriggers. Many other options. Like new cond. \$20,000. 516-324-2955.



25' C-Hawk w/cuddy, SS rail, 96 gal. fuel tank, 1986 150 hp Suzuki, SS prop. Dual batt. & W/S wipers, bilge pump, 4 rod holders. FOB \$17,800. Financing avail. 17'-25' center console also avail. **JENSEN MARINE, Copiague, NY. 516-226-9739.**

1981 22' G.W. 198 hp Mercruiser. Full canvas, automatic anchor. CB, Loran, recorders, VHF. And more. 360 hrs. I/O. Fine cond. \$16,500. 516-324-6554.



24' **PRIVATEER.** Port of Egypt, Southold, 516-765-2445.

18' **STARCRAFT** 1985 center console, Highlander trailer, 50 hp Evinrude. Live bait well. Very low hrs. Many extras. Must sell; moving. Asking \$7300. 516-689-8297.

SUZUKI Outboards; the ultimate in engineering. East Creek Marina, So. Jamesport. Winter: 516-722-8045. Summer: 516-722-4842.

1984 17' **PROLINE**, center console. Rigged for fishing. 70 hp Yamaha, Shoreline galv. trailer. CG Pkg. \$8500. After 6PM: 516-589-6599.

PRIVATEER

EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP., 718-327-3168.

1982 27' **PHOENIX.** Rigged for giant tuna. Twin 470s Mercruisers. \$43,000. Sundays Only: 201-861-2222.

1983 **CHAPARRAL** 28' Cabin. Sleeps 5. Stand-up head, open cockpit. Full electronics, canvas. Many extras. Professional care. Mint. \$29,500. Eves: 331-1867. Days: 588-0100.

BLUE WATER FISHERMAN
23 **SEA CRAFT** 1977 Sceptre cuddy cabin, 1981 Mercury Black Max 225 hp. Well equip., excl. cond. One of the best ocean performers ever built. Ask anyone! Asking \$15,900. 516-728-3797.

MERCRUISER Engines & Sterndrives repaired & overhauled. Rebuilt outdrives for sale. Trim cylinders rebuilt. **HIGHLAND MARINE, 516-587-7567.**

MAKO 25' 4" center console. New 235 hp Johnson, 200 gal. fuel, canvas cuddy, drop curtain, SS rails, wheel, live baitwell. Si-Tex Loran, RDF, flasher, VHF; 2 anchors, outriggers. Many other options. Like new cond. \$22,000 Firm. 516-324-2955.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1984 EVINRUDES 1984

2-\$276; 4-\$450; 6-\$608; 8-\$708; 9.9-\$916; 15-\$1028; 25-\$1200; 35-\$1300; 40-\$1480; 50-\$1900; 60-\$2160; 70-\$2390; 90-\$2640; 115-\$2900; 140-\$4000; 150-\$4000; 175-\$4200; 235-\$4750. **ELECTRA MARINE INC., 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563. Scott & McCulloch parts. FOB/H. WI. 516-599-3003. We ship anywhere. MERCURY OUTBOARDS. New 1984. Phone quotes. Full service shop.**

Evinrude 175 1985, new power head. Factory warranty. Extra long shaft, SS prop, new hood, gas tanks. \$3500. Days: 718-768-8700. Eves: 718-474-2119.

FOR SALE: 1976 Sea Ray Sundancer 25', I/O 1983 Outdrive. New manifolds. Mechanically excl. EZ Loader trailer. Extras. \$11,500 Neg. 718-297-3188.

EVINRUDE OUTBOARDS: We will meet or beat anyone's prices on '86 models right down to cost. Call us now. OMC props 20% off; Evinrude oil \$27.99 case; 85 amp. marine battery \$39.95. Teleflex cables 30% off. Parts, accessories. **SEALAND, 516-842-1242.**

GRADY-WHITE

EDDIE'S MARINE Serv-Corp., 718-327-3168.



LUHRS 340—offers more standard features than any other Sportfisherman in her class, incl. the welded aluminum tgwer, compl. w/console. In stock along w/290 & 342. Also dealers for Sportcraft, Chris Craft, OMC Sea Drive; OMC Stern Drive; Johnson; Mercruiser. **SPELLMAN'S MARINE, 1708 North Hwy, Southampton, NY 11968; 516-283-7907.**

WANTED: Johnson Evinrude Outboards. Any cond. Will pick up. Used parts avail. 516-981-6487.

BAYHEAD MARINA: Mariner, Mercruiser, Volvo. Parts, Sales, Service. Factory certified mechanics. Help for the Do-It-Yourselfers. 718-525-5724.

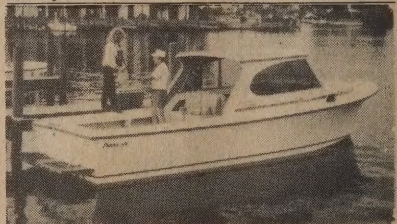
1985 Evinrude 185 hp XL. Low hrs. 2-yr. warranty. Controls, gauges, SST prop. VRO oil tank. \$4200. Eves: 516-581-5964.

1985 Grady White 255 Sailfish, twin 175 Evinrudes, hard top w/full canvas. Pompanette SF 80 fight chair, 18' Lee Jr outriggers, pulpit, dual batt., electric windlass, 4 flush rod holders, rocket launcher on hardtop, SW washdown, 7" remote spotlight. Spreader lights, radio box. Full instrumentation. Head, Furuno 2000 radar, micrologic 7500 Loran. Lowrance X16, Apelco ADF, Icom M-80C. Must see. For price & info: 212-538-7402.

GRADY WHITE 24 Offshore, Walkaround cuddy, launched 4/85. 200 Merc. & 25 Johnson O/Bs. Hull & motors under warranty. Full electronics pkg. & compl. canvas. Offshore rigged w/many options, plus 150 gal. fuel capacity. Less than 100 hrs. Priced to go. Call JR, 516-499-2288.

1979 **GRADY WHITE Sprint 17' 70 hp Evinrude.** Trailer & full canvas. \$3750. 718-225-4043.

1981 **MAKO 238,** walkaround cabin, 200 hp Evinrude, SST prop, dual batt., Richie compass, Morse controls, VHF. New canvas, storage cover. Hardly used. Mint cond. \$15,000. 516-842-1278.



SHAMROCK KEEL DRIVE I/Bs 17', 20' & 26'. Rampage Sportfisherman 24'-28'-31' I/B. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400.

USED GRADY WHITE BOATS

1982 G/W Bimini 22' cuddy, 200 hp, VHF, DF- \$17,500

1975 G/W 204 Fisherman CC, 140 hp 1979-\$6455

1973 G/W Stingray 16', 85 hp Merc. 1977-\$3500.

USED PRIVATEER BOATS

1984 21' 6" CC, 125 hp Volvo I/O, VHF, DF, spray hood-\$13,70

1984 21' 6" CC, 125 hp Volvo I/O, EMS chase boat-\$11,995

1983 18' CC, 70 hp Johnson, VHF, DF. Excl. cond.-\$7650

1984 18' Closed Bow 70 hp 1985. Navy top. Brown acrylic bowrail-\$8450

OTHER USED BOATS

1981 Mako 20' w/1980 140 hp Evinrude P/T-\$12,000.

1977 Eastward Ho sailboat 24', Volvo diesel-\$24,500

1983 Glassport 17' B/R 140 Johnson 1984. Loaded-\$10,995

1982 Renken 21' cuddy 140 OMC I/O-\$8995

1982 Sportcraft 17' CC, 90 hp 1984-\$7650

1974 Mako 19' CC, 115 Johnson 1980-\$6950

1983 Renken 19' 90 hp Chrysler O/B. Clean-\$6400

1981 Luger 21' Sailboat. 9.9 O/B, trailer-\$6500

1968 Cruisers 15' B/R, 65 hp 1973 Very clean-\$5995

1980 Galaxy 18' Mark IV, 120 hp Merc I/O-\$5900

1966 Starcraft 18' 100 hp 1979 trailer. Excl.-\$5900

1968 Customcraft 17' 60 hp Johnson 81. Loaded-\$5900

1983 Dell Quay Dory 13' 83 35 hp Johnson. Canvas-\$4300

1974 Marquis 18' B/R, 140 Evin. 1977-\$3995

1963 Fleetcraft 17 1/2 60 hp 1984-\$3900

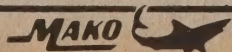
1965 Chris Craft 15' B/R, 40 hp 1974-\$1895

1968 Chris Craft 22' Cutlass 250 hp I/B, 150 hrs-\$2900

Lots more new & used boats avail. Cross over the bridge & save.



EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP., 210 Bch. 2nd St., Lawrence, NY 11691; 718-327-3168.



★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL ★ EXPORT ★

AL GROVER'S MAKO BOATS • (516) 379-7100

EGG HARBOR

★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL ★

MAJESTIC MARINE • (516) 546-BOAT



GRADY WHITE 81, 24' Weekender, 228 Merc. I/O, VHF, CB, DF. Extras. Excl. \$19,500. 516-269-4276.

23' SEACRAFT cuddy cabin. Fully loaded Fishing/Sea boat. New Volvo 225 hp FWC engine. \$13,000 Firm. 516-741-0814.

27' PEARSON, offshore equipped. 225 FWC Palmer. Radar, Loran, VHF, DF. Extras. Asking \$11,500. 516-653-6866.



ONLY \$7695!

18' STEIGER CRAFT, 75 hp Mercury elec. start. 21' model also avail. Commercial & pleasure models. MARINELAND: Mattituck, 516-298-4020. Long Beach, 516-889-500. East Moriches, 516-878-4777.

70 25' BERTRAM Conv, new T/170 hp Mercruiser I/O in 84. All new canvas, full elect. Immaculate. Fish equip. Asking \$24,500. 516-223-8152.

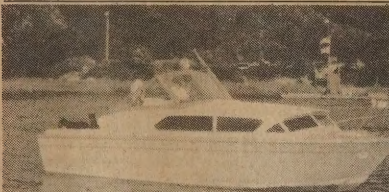
OUTBOARD MOTORS—Leftover. Over 100 to choose from. Example: 2.2 hp Merc-\$275; 7.5 hp Merc w/alt-\$775; 70 hp elect-\$2595. While supplies last. BUSTER'S MARINE SVC., 718-945-4377.



SEAWAY 26'x10' Coastal 260 FWC Volvo I/B, 150 gal. fuel. In stock only. \$31,500. VILLAGE MARINE, Mattituck. 516-298-5800.

1972 CHRIS CRAFT Lancer 23', 350 I/B, Porta-Potti. Cuddy cabin, dual batt. Price \$3800. 718-776-6943.

31 BERTRAM 1980, twin Cummins 504s, 400 hrs. Radar, Loran, VHF, CB, digital & recorder, log. Much more. Excl. cond. Must sell; relocated. \$90,000. 516-586-7378.



1972 CHRIS CRAFT Catalina 28, Fiberglass Single 350 cu. in. SWC. Sleeps 6. Head, stove, ice box. Morse dock lights, Si-Tex paper recorder, T/T. New Britex non-skid decks. More. Moving May; must sell. \$8500 takes it. 516-692-8039.

17' MFG 1983 90 hp Johnson PT&T. Low hrs. 1980 Shoreline trailer. Compass, CB. Full canvas. All excl. \$6000. 516-472-9298.

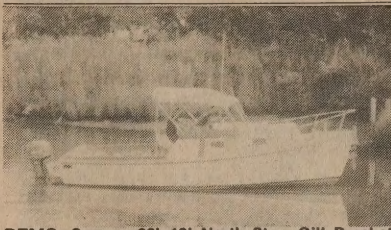
1984 MAKO 224 2 - 115 Evinrudes, trim tabs, extra gas. VHF, CB, stereo cassette. Rocket launcher, fight chair, outriggers, Loran, Lowrance recorder. Immaculate. 516-691-7226/587-0093.

23' 1977 SEACRAFT cuddy I/O. 380 hrs. Si-Tex recorder, Datamarine 400' digital, Lee O/Rs, Dytek, Horizon VHF, CB, Mercathode Sys. Full canvas. Showroom cond. \$15,450. Days: 914-761-0150. Eves: 914-762-3051. Wknd: 516-728-2712.

MAKO 25 1977, 200 hp Johnson w/new power head. Loran, Sea Temp, recorder. Live well, wash-down. Full covers, VHF, CB, gauges. Outriggers, downrigger. \$18,000 or B/O. Must sell. Eves: 914-381-2736.

1985 TOPAZ 29, Volvo diesels, FWC, Tower, pulpit, Ries encl. Compl. electronics, custom tackle lockers. Numerous extras. Ready for Canyon; sharks; blues. \$89,000. ATLANTIC SPORT FISHING, Pt. Pleasant, NJ. 201-899-1800.

1979 WELLCRAFT V20 Steplift, cuddy cabin. 200 hp FWC Volvo I/O. VHF, T/T, gas detector. Full canvas. 200 hrs. since new. Mint cond. \$9500. Eves: 212-547-4345.



DEMO: Seaway 26'x10' North Star. Gill Bracket 200 hp Mariner. Sleeps 4. 150 gal. fuel, top, hydraulic steering & more. \$28,895. VILLAGE MARINE, Mattituck. 516-298-5800.

16' DYNAGLASS w/flotation. 20 hp Mercury, extension handle & trailer. Ask: \$1850. 516-579-7526.

1981 28 Bertram FB, TMD 40
1966 31 Bertram Bahia Mar
1976 31 Bertram FB. Great shape
1962 31 Bertram Express Cruiser
1971 42 Hatteras 1981 VT903 Fish equip.
1974 46 Bertram 1/2 tower
1976 46 Bertram 1/2 tower
1981 45 Chris Craft 6-92s Marlin tower
1971 42 Hatteras 1/2 tower, VT903s. Reduced
1984 36 Hatteras, tower
1985 36 Tiara, tower
1976 38 Bertram 1/2 tower
1965 31 Bertram. Mint.
SEA JAC, 516-728-4220/6627.

1971 60 hp Evinrude-\$995
1974 115 hp Johnson-\$1495
1982 70 hp Evinrude-\$2495
1983 35 hp Evinrude-\$1495
1983 40 hp Commercial Evinrude-\$1795
1981 150 hp Johnson XL-\$2995
1982 175 hp Evinrude-\$3495.
Fully services. Fully guaranteed. SALTAIRE MARINA, Inc., 76 Front St., E. Rockaway, LI. 516-593-3321.

1984 22' MARATHON Sportfisherman, I/O Mercruiser. Sleeps 2. Very low hrs. Compass, VHF, depth recorder. Many extras. New boat arriving. Must sell. Sacrifice \$10,990. 361-8079.

SPORTS CRAFT 73, 50 hp Evinrude. Good cond. \$1800 or B/O. 783-7028. After 4: 742-1930.

V20 WELLCRAFT Cuddy 1985 115 Evin. VHF, recorder, 1984 Cox galv. EZ Loader w/power winch. Excl. cond. \$9000. 369-2790.

1981 GRADY WHITE 24' Offshore 130 hrs. 1981 235 & 15 hp Johnsons. 1980 Calkins trailer. New brakes, tires, w/power winch. Swim platform, Porta-Potti, SW washdown, 55 ch. VHF. Loran C, CB, white & flasher D/Rs. Full canvas. Many extras. Better than new. \$22,000. Days: 718-456-1197. Eves: 718-899-6998.

23' FIBERGLASS A.M.F. Sportfisherman. New V8 I/O 1984. Loaded. Outriggers, T/T, electronics. Yard maintained. Custom rigged for fishing. Has-it-all. Must sell; moving inland. Below cost \$6000. Eves: 516-862-8130.

OFFSHORE SPECIAL

78 21' MAKO 200 hp Evinrude, SS Prop, rebuilt powerhead & lower unit. 80 Shoreline trailer w/power winch, SS T-top w/electronics box. Outriggers, dual batt., teak swim platform. Si-Tex recorder, Pace VHF. Plus all extras. Must sell; moving up. \$13,000. After 5PM: 516-665-3459.

USED PARTS—Large inventory, Evinrude, Johnson, Mercury, Stern Drive. Lower units, gears, blocks, starters, power packs, props. KELLY'S OUTBOARD WORLD, 516-567-3417.

LAKE ONTARIO Rigged, 1978, 21' Mako, 175 hp Johnson, EZ Loader trailer. 4 Big-Jon elect. downriggers, Si-Tex graph, Loran C. Polarix VHF, Pro-combinator, EMS speed, temp. unit, troll plate. Dual batt. Extra rod holders. Bimini top, spray hood. Clear connecting side, rear curtains. Excl. cond. 914-692-2572.

1975 MAKO 23' center console, 225 FWC Merc I/B. In Freeport, LI. Must sell. \$7,800 or B/O. 914-738-5223.

28' WOOD BOAT, 1985 Chrysler Marine engine, Loran, VHF, CB & Graph recorder. Hydraulic winch, downrigger. Many extras. \$4995 or B/O. 305-977-6664, Ext. 50 during week or 305-481-2781 Wkdays before 9AM or Wknds.

MONEY MAKER! 31' Bertram charter boat & business for Sale. Fully equip. Easy terms; profitable business. 30 charters per season. Days: 516-378-6575. Eves: 621-2878.

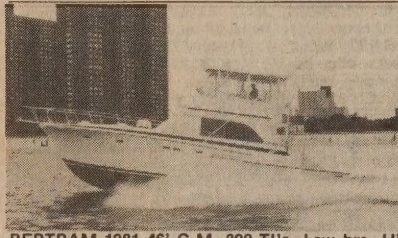


LOAD FISHERMAN

1981 Wellcraft, 248 Sportsman. New 350 Mercruiser I/O. Outriggers, downrigger, Loran C, X-15 recorder, Dytek sea temp, Hailer. Apelco Scan VHF, CB. Dual batt., alt-isolator, Dyna Ground sys., 4 flush rod holders. All gauges, AM/FM. Full canvas; full galley. Sleeps 4. Much more. Like new-\$22,500. Eves: 718-961-9365.

1974 PENN YAN 225 hp Chev. Dual station, galley, head. Sleeps 4. Winch. Fully equip. Must sell. \$4750. Worth much more. Frank, Days: 201-488-6626.

1981 AQUASPORT 24' Family Fisherman, FWC, stern controls. Loaded! Clean. \$16,500. Eves: 516-671-7690.



BERTRAM 1981 46' G.M. 892 Ti's. Low hrs. Hi performance, tournament rigged. New: Furuno Daylight radar, Furuno color video sounder, Lg. tuna chair. Enclosure. Avon 6-man, Northstar 7000, King VHF, Seatemp. Bottom sandblasted & microne. Sony AM/FM. Absolutely mint. Must be seen. Ask: \$305,000. Days: 516-593-3300. Eves: 516-596-6818.

1973 20' MAKO center console, '77 115 hp Merc. Galv. trailer, new canvas. \$6195. VILLAGE MARINE, 516-298-5800.

TOPAZ 28 1982, twin diesel. Tower. Factory custom features. Canyon equip. Loaded; low hrs. Excl. cond. 516-654-5774.

DUSKY 17' center console, 1984 Johnson 90 hp. White line recorder. New steering, w/trailer. \$5900. Days: 516-427-7870.

1980 SEACRAFT SF 23, 194 Yamaha V6. Special. Excl. cond. In water. \$16,500. Eves: 718-646-3910.

1965 65 hp Mercury w/Controls, new water pump, shift cables. Runs, but needs work. \$60. Eves: 718-441-8389.

1973 SILVERTON 27' Sportfisherman. Glass hull, 1985 Chrysler 360 FWC. Flybridge. Sleeps 4. More. Days: 212-893-3600. Eves: 212-824-1518.

SEA CRAFT 23' S.F., 260 hp Merc. I/O FWC. Mint. Full electronics. 150 gal., T-Top. Compl. rigged in/offshore. Eves: 516-669-0973. Days: 212-683-7200.

GRADY WHITE 20 Cuddy, 190 OMC FWC, Hydraulic trim tabs, dual batt., vapor detector, Halon sys., W/S wiper. Custom Bimini canvas & mooring cover, swim platform, compass, VHF, CB, white line recorder. Much more. \$8900. Must See. 516-825-3413.

18' SPORTCRAFT Runabout. Fiberglass. Canvas fold-down top. Fast sale-\$525. Days: 516-481-8500. Eves & Wknds: 516-826-5095.

42' KARL TANK Walkaround, twin Lehman diesels. Radar, fish finder & many more extras. Very cheap to operate. \$8500 or B/O. 516-579-5298.

**Continued
On Next Page** ➡

35 hp Evinrude Long Shaft w/Tiller & new prop. Elec. start. Very good cond. \$900. 15 hp Evinrude S.S. V. low hrs. \$600. Aft. 6PM: 516-798-9209.



32' FOREST JOHNSON Prowler 1975 Sportfisherman, twin Perkins dsls. Both just majored, new imron, radar, auto pilot, etc. Rybo chair. Fast; economical. In Bristol cond. Bus: 516-264-2202. Home: 516-422-3492.

HEALTH FORCES SALE

40' USCG Inspected vessel. Licensed for 36 pass. New hull inspection. Radar, Loran, depth finder, 6 cyl. GMC diesel. Best offer. 516-475-0604; 516-878-9696.

1982 21' PROLINE center console Sportfisherman, 1984 115 hp VRO Evinrude w/extended warranty. Very low hrs. SST prop, spray hood, rod holder + extras. Mint. cond. Negotiable. Eves: 516-432-5336.

REPOWERING?

MERCUISER, OMC, Volvo, Cobras, Sea Drive, Mercury. Expert installations & service by factory trained technicians. OSM/GARY'S MARINE SVC., Merrick, 516-223-0033.

26' STAMAS Sportfisherman, 228 Mercruiser I/O. 20 hrs. Repowered '83, Si-Tex recorder, depth recorder, Mecathod sys. Full canvas, rod holders, outriggers, dual wipers. Deck lights, bait well, new VHF & CB, 2 anchors. Full instrumentation. 60 gal. tank. New capt. seats. Many extras. Must sell; owner moving. \$12,000. 516-791-7867.

FISHERMAN'S DREAM—30' center console, tuna tower, VHF, Loran, recorder, 225 FWC Cruiser. \$13,500. G&J MARINE, 516-432-7474.

1984 GRADY WHITE TROPHY 25', 9' 6" Beam. Hardtop, rocket launcher on hardtop. Custom canvas, twin Mercs I/O FWC, SS props, T/T. Searchlight, lower unit reservoir bottles, 4 batt., Halon system. Full swim platform, 6-man Zodiac life raft in cannister. Lee Sr. O/Rs, Lee center rigger, 8 flush rod holders. Sponconight fight chair, Furuno Loran C, Raytheon 12 mi. radar, auto pilot. Horizon VHF, SW temp gauge. Mecca recorder, dig. depth/alarms, stereo w/tape deck. SW wash-down, Marine toilet, chem. w/OB discharge. This Grady is rigged to fish & in beautiful cond. Bought larger boat. 516-728-2611.

24' 4 TOPAZ 1980, cuddly cabin, Volvo TAMD 40, FWC. Dual batt., Loran, DDF, Si-Tex recorder, Dytek temp, CB, VHF, stereo, SW washdown, outriggers, 100 gal. fuel, trim tabs, new canvas. Extras. \$19,900. 516-665-8313.

1980 16' DYNAMAGLASS Dory. Depth finder, lights. Unsinkable. Excl. bay boat. 1981 35 hp Evinrude. Professionally maintained. Sacrifice. \$1900. 516-226-9490.

25' MAKO 77, Johnson 235 83. Less than 200 hrs. on engine. Hydraulic steering, SS prop. Dual batt., electronics, downriggers, outriggers, 125 gal. gas tanks. Canvas cuddly. \$13,500. 516-489-4923.

23' 1977 SEA CRAFT CUDDY I/O, 380 hrs. Si-Tex Recorder, Datamarine 400' digital. Lee O.R.s, Dytek, Horizon VHF, CB, Mercathode system. Full canvas. Showroom cond. \$15,450. Days: 914-761-0150. Eves: 914-762-3051. Wknd: 516-728-2712.

1985 REGAL 25' S.F., 260 hp Merc. I/O. Low hrs. Trailer, Lowrance X-16, USA II UHF. Depth gauge, Halon. Much more. \$21,500. 516-979-9760.

18' PICKEREL Custom Built, 55 Evinrude. 728-9734 Early.

BAYHEAD MARINA: Mariner, Mercruiser, Volvo. Special! Rebuilt Mercruiser trim cylinder \$95 w/core. 718-525-5724.

17' GLASSMASTER, 1980 115 hp Johnson w/1985 powerhead. Entire interior new. Boat & eng. in Excl. cond. Extras. \$3250. 718-339-8854.

1983 40 hp Mariner, manual start, short shaft. Low hrs. Dealer maintained & ready for this season. Two 6-gal. tanks. Ask: 1200. Eves: 516-698-2326.

MAKO 21' 1977, 175 Johnson, 1985 Power head. Shoreline trailer, Loran, recorder, VHF, CB. Hydraulic steering, T/T. Custom console, insulated 500 lb. fish box. \$11,000. 718-891-1747.

19' MAKO 1979, Shoreline trailer, power winch, Lowrance X15, VHF, CB, Hynautic steer., outriggers, tournament rear seat, 1983 150 hp Mariana. Bus: 516-264-2202. Home: 516-422-3492.

SUZUKI Outboards: 2-200 hp. McKee Craft Boats. Nova inflatables. Summer dockage; winter storage. KREMER'S BOATYARD, 2425 Jackson Ave., Seaford, 516-221-8877.

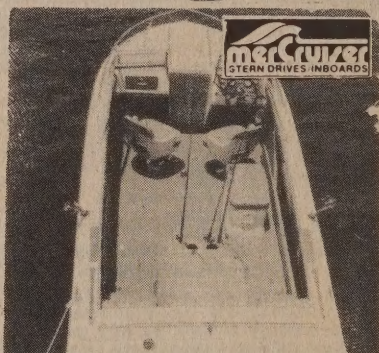
1983 AQUASPORT 286 SPORTFISHERMAN Canyon ready. Twin 351 Commanders FWC, SS manifolds. Low hrs. Tuna tower, dual controls, radar, Loran, SSB, VHF, CB. Full electronics. Outriggers, fight chair, head. Full galley. Sleeps 4. Much more. For Details: Bus: 9-5, 718-786-2793. After 6PM, Home: 718-358-2975.

LOADED FISHERMAN

1983 GRADY WHITE 22' Walkaround cuddy OMC Sea Drive, outriggers, Loran, Maxi Horizon VHF, fight chair, deck pump-out head, swim platform. Many more extras. Like new. \$19,000. 516-621-1800. Eves: 516-643-8997.

SHAMROCK 20' cuddy, 78 hull, 83 engine, trailer. Ready to launch. \$8900. 914-381-5756.

Stingray



SPORTFISH 19' 120 hp Mercruiser stern drive. Pkg. incl. 6 rod holders, cooler, sun top. Full instrumentation; lockage storage; 2 fish. chairs, stern plat., SS handrail, P/T. CG pkg. Fish ready. \$11,490. WHITE WATER MARINE, Sayville, 516-589-2502.

1982 MAKO 258 cuddy, twin 150 Evin., 200 gal. fight chair. Outriggers, Loran, VHF. Too much more to list. \$26,500. Frank, 766-3838; 887-3545.

STARCRAFT SPRING SALE

New 21 MRW/90 Ev incl. prep & freight-\$7995
new 18 MRW/70 Ev. prep & freight-\$6595
new 14' open skiff, split seat-\$1050
new 16' open skiff split seat-\$1200
DAVE BOFILL MARINE, 516-283-6736.

1/2 Tower, Pipe Welders. Full dual controls, 28-30 ft. boat, 10'-11' beam. All aluminum. \$2500. 516-223-8152.

BAYHEAD MARINA BOAT SALES: Mariner, Mercruiser, Volvo. Performer & Mitchcraft boats. Factory auth. sales & service. Factory certified mechanics. 718-525-5724.

1984 SHAMROCK 20' Pilot House, FWC. In water 1 season. Loaded. Bought larger boat. \$13,700. 516-567-2973/2206.

1983 Mercury 70 hp O/B Engine. Very low hrs. Predominantly in freshwater. Super clean. Controls & fuel tank. \$2100. 516-324-2167.

EVINRUDE Outboards, 2 1972 65 hp, 20" shaft. CD ignition. Excl. running, Bristol cond. Elec. shift. \$725 ea. 914-235-5050, days, Ron. 914-761-8849 Eves. Ron or Doug.

1985 WELLCRAFT 248 Sportsman w/260 Mercruiser I/O. Full galley, V berth & quarter berths. Porta-Potti. Full canvas, swim platform, T/T, Mercathod sys., electronic remote control spotlight. Removable jump & motor box seats, 4 rod holders, wiper, horn, hour meter, Loran C, VHF, depth finder, compass. \$25,000. 914-835-0183.

EVINRUDE

WE'LL BEAT ANY DEALER'S advertised price—and service it, too! AL GROVER'S, Freeport, 516-378-0510.

1971 AQUASPORT 22.2 Excl. cond. No motor. Customized console incl. electronics box + high windshield. Some extras. \$3250. Eves: 718-531-3464.



1967 PACEMAKER 31', Flybridge, depth finders, VHF, galley, stand-up head. Excl. Cond. Must sell. \$7500/Neg. 516-226-8188.

19' REINELL 120 OMC I/O, 36 gal. tank. Many new parts. Dual axle trailer, new axles. Buddy bearings. \$2200. 516-265-8204.

ALUMINUM Sportfisherman 28' 10 1/4' beam. Center console, dual controls. Hydraulic steering. Teak Pkg. Gin pole w/boom, outriggers, chair. Must be seen. Never in water. Ask: \$26,900. 516-286-1829.

CHRIS CRAFT Lancer 73/74, 23' I/B 350 V8, 235 hp engine repowered in 1984. New canvas, Teleflex steering, VHF radio, d.finder, paper recorder. Full CG Pkg. Heavy fiberglass construction. Great fishing & family boat. Mint cond. \$7500. 718-232-8866.

1981 SEA RAY 255 Amberjack, 10'-0 beam, TW 485 Mercr I/O. Rigged for fishing & cruising. Documented. Loaded w/extras. Ask: \$26,900. Days: 212-874-1478. Eves: 201-573-9537.

32' PACEMAKER, T-225 mercs. Offshore equip. All electronics. Moving this spring. Must sell. After 7PM: 516-599-2309.

26' FORTIER 1978, 330 hp Mercury FWC, hard-top, full electronics. Loaded w/extras incl. custom tandem trailer. Avail. immediately. Purchased larger boat. 617-393-8069.

18' LARSON Fiberglass Tri-hull 1972. 155 hp I/O OMC. 1980 Galv. trailer. Extras. Priced to sell: \$3500. 516-794-6415.

19' MAKO 115 hp Evinrude, pole holders. Radio, Bimini, spray hood. Full canvas. Many extras; incl. Cox tandem wheel galv. trailer. Both rigs in excl. cond. \$8000. Eves: 516-727-3499.

1982 SEA RAY 225 Express Cruiser. Full galley, stand-up head. Swim platform, self-balling cockpit. Good fishing & family boat. Like new cond. Off: 516-271-3700. Home: 516-681-3069. \$15,900.

1982 COBIA 21' Trailered fishing machine, 115 hp Johnson, Loran, Bimini, VHF, recorder, \$10,500. BA 3-0676.

MUST SELL: 6 cyl. 250 Chevy/Mercruiser. New carburetor, manifold compl. rebuilt, 100 hrs. out-drive, backing plate, intermediate housing. Compl. \$1500. 718-497-4462.

FISHERMAN'S DREAM

1983 Glastron 21' Walkaround cuddy, 150 hp Mercury, Loran, VHF, CB, video recorder, seawater temp. Outriggers, compass, T/T, dual batt., livewell. Full canvas. Excl. cond. Replacement cost \$20,000. Ask: \$14,500. 516-678-2567.

FOR SALE: Fishing & pleasure boat. Beautiful custom made 17' Boston Whaler. Best Offer. Jerry Accardi, 718-478-4966 Eves. or 212-765-5500, X 471, Days.

MARINER 200 hp 25" shaft. One season old. W/Extended 4-yr. warranty. \$3800 Firm. After 6:30: 516-239-2477.

1983 23'0" PROLINE Walkaround, 470 Merc. I/O. Low hrs. Dual batt., swim platform, auto bilge pump, 70 gal. fuel tank, 4 rod holders. Full canvas. Excl. cond. \$13,000. Eves: 516-795-3339.

25' BERTRAM S/F F/B 2 318s I/B. Loran, recorder, VHF. Batt. charger, shore power, AC/DC Ref-freezer. T/T, Bimini top, Lee O/R, 2 batts., shore power freshwater head, rod racks. 518-989-6424.

CHRIS CRAFT '78 Lancer 23' Overnighter. Volvo I/O 250 hp. Cuddy cabin, head, sink, frig. Sleeps 5. DF, radio, AM/FM tape, trim tabs, dual batt. Swim plat. Many extras. Fully tuned, etc. Ready for season. Immaculate. 541-1739.

BLUE WATER ROCKET—55 MPH
Bertram 26' Limited Edition 1985 O/B Sportfisherman. In water; ready to go. Twin 220 hp Yamahas. Only 23 hrs. Finest components. Transferable hull & motor warranties. Drastic price reduction. \$39,900. 516-826-0263.

18' REGAL Bowrider 85, 70 hp Mercury engine, 85 power trim, 86 full canvas, 23 gal. gas tank. Many extras. Like new. \$4000. After 6PM: 516-277-1021.

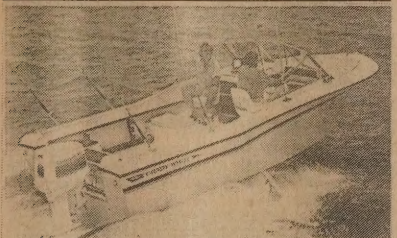
JOHNSON 1985 175 hp VRO 25" 70 hrs. w/2-yr. extended warranty. SS Prop. Compl. w/all gauges & cables. Like new. After 6PM: 516-764-3834.

225 hp Chrysler Marine engine. Completely overhauled. Never used. Will Demo. \$1600. 516-842-2030.

350 Marine Engine. Compl. w/transmission. Excl. running. Ask: \$1000. For info call Bill: 516-546-7980.

SCOTTIE Craft 27' Offshore Deep Vee, cuddy, 318 FWC. Outriggers, S.W., depth recorder, radios, canvas, flush deck, P.P., sink, bait wells. \$9200. Eves: 378-4698.

TWO 26' Fiberglass Launches w/4 cyl. diesels. One ready to go. Reasonable. Located LI Sound. LARRY, 718-767-7800.



1984 22' GRADY WHITE Tournament Walk-Thru. 1984 Evinrude 235 oil injected. Digital depth, paper recorder, VHF, CB, AM/FM stereo cassette, SST Prop, dual batt., outriggers. Downriggers, chair, SW washdown. 93 gal. gas, live well. Full encl. Like new. 140 hrs. Extras. Bought larger boat. \$17,900. Days: 231-3668. Eves: 567-6484.

20' MC KEE CRAFT 115 Evinrude 9.9 aux. Full canvas. Batt., gauges, etc. All in good cond. Must sell. \$4850. After 6PM: 516-599-2202.

1973 CRUISER 21' Bonanza 188 hp Mercruiser I/O Cuddy cabin. VHF, CB, D/F. Full canvas. In water; ready to go. Ask: \$4250. 516-826-8376.

26' STAMAS Sportfisherman 228 Mercruiser I/O. 20 hrs. Repowered '83, Si-Tex recorder, depth recorder, Mecathod sys. Full canvas, rod holders, outriggers, dual wipers, deck lights, bait well. New VHF & CB, 2 anchors. Full instrumentation. 60 gal. tank, new captain seats. Many extras. \$12,000. Must sell; owner moving. 516-561-9006.

BERTRAM 20' 1966. Immaculate. Must be seen. 165 I/O Merc. Low engine hrs. Paper recorder, CB, VHF. \$8000. 516-669-5197.

GRAY Marine Engine 225 hp, SWC. Borg Warner 1.9:1 gear. Excl. running cond. Will Demo. \$750. After 6PM: 718-446-9051.



1974 23' PENN YAN, Blue Fin center console, tuna tower w/full controls. New new spray hood & tower curtains, 1979 225 Mercruiser. App. 500 hrs. VHF, CB, digital depth finder, teak swim plat. Runs excl. \$6500. Boat at Spellmans Marine on North Hwy. 728-1118/5483.

20' TIARA 1979, Mercruiser 170 hp I/O. New 1985 compl. canvas. CG Pkg. Teak wood trim, dual batt., cuddy w/Porta-Potti. Loaded; spotless. Firm \$8500. 516-698-1502. After 6PM: 718-357-7162.

1975 18' HANKINS Sea Skiff, 40 hp Evinrude. All acc. Excl. bay boat, strong. \$1100 Neg. Also 19' Reinell Bowrider I/O OMC outdrive. Needs work. \$500. 516-781-2774.

1971 SLICKCRAFT cuddy 23', 1980 new OMC 225 hp I/O. Compl. camper top encl. Radio, depth finder. New interior, new tandem galv. trailer. Must See it. Low hrs. \$7000. 718-474-7074.

19' 1975 Allindale Open fiberglass skiff. Terrific buy. Must sell. \$850. Eves: 718-470-0473.



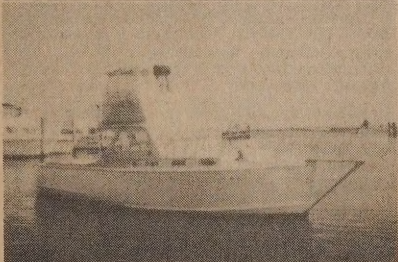
BLUE WATER FISHERMAN

23 SeaCraft 1977 Sceptre cuddy cabin, 1981 Mercury Black Max 225 hp. Well equip. Excl. cond. One of the best ocean performers ever built. Ask anyone! Ask: \$15,900. 516-728-3797.

WANTED: Boats, motors & trailers for resale. Brokerage & surveys done. Call PALMER MARINE, 516-623-2972.

MERCUISER—1 pr. 454 4 bolt mains 350 hp. Compl. rebuilt 0 hrs. Short blocks only. Over \$4500 invested. \$2200 for pair. 422-1444.

28' 79-80 BERTRAM Sportfisherman, twin 228 Mercruiser, FWC. 690 hr. Fight chair, outriggers, radar, Loran, VHF, Sea water temp, depth recorder, gas sniffer. New AM/FM tape deck, trim tabs, refg 110-12 V. New spare SS gas tank, 70 gal. New FW pressure sys. Swim plat., new full winter cover. Spare props & parts. Mint cond. \$49,850. Bus: 201-933-2042. After 6PM NJ home: 201-933-8076. LI Home: 516-725-1446.



33' S.F., FWC Chry. Loran C, VHF, CB, paper recorder. \$11,000. 201-742-6176/423-2814.

1980 17' PROLINE Center Console, 1980 Highlander galv. trailer. 1984 70 hp Evinrude. CB, tach, gauges. Extras. Immaculate. \$6495. Eves: 864-4320.

HEAD BOATS—SKIFFS—SPORTFISH. Immediate sale. Liquidating fleet to make room for development. 47 + 2 current cert., 30 + 2 current cert., 38 + 2 cert. ex., 23' Robalo Sportfish, 16' O/B rental skiffs-alum. & fiberglass. Reasonable offers. Listing. Days: 617-288-3400. Til 8PM: 617-472-0403.

1983 21' STARCRAFT Center Console w/1984 75 hp TNT Evinrude, '85 galv. trailer. \$8195. VILLAGE MARINE, 516-298-5800.

28' PEMBROKE. Must sell. F/B, Dbl. station, 350 Chevy FWC. Refridg, CB, dept rec, VHF, 50 gal. FW tank, sink, st. up head. Dockside pwr, swim plat, elec. windlass. Compass, auto bilge pump, bridge canvas, V berth & seats w/cushions. Rod holders. 516-698-4879.

17' WINNER, 50 hp Johnson, 1983 galv. Highlander tilt trailer w/power winch. Extras. \$2500 Negotiable. 331-3260.

28' PERFORMER, twin 270 Crusaders, half tower, Lee spreader outriggers, radar, Loran, VHF. Fully equip. Clean. \$30,000. 516-766-4670.

1983 GRADY WHITE 20' Walkaround cuddy, 200 hp Merc. Full canvas, dual batt., electronics. Twin axle trailer w/brakes. Mint. \$17,250. 516-757-9140

1975 CARAVELLE Fiberglass, 188 Mercruiser. Rebuilt engine & outdrive. New stand-up canvas-RE & CG Pkg. Head. Excl. cond. \$6500. 718-740-1844.

14' AEROCRAFT, Aluminum. Oars, anchor & line, 15 hp Johnson w/tank. \$850. 516-281-4587.

1981 25 MAKO C/C, twin 150 Evin., Loran C, VHF, SS Bow rail. Leaning post, SW washdown, Ritchie compass, Hy-Nautic steer, 120 gal., outriggers. Float-on trailer. \$20,000. Must Sell. After 6PM: 516-724-2045.

1984 Johnson, 60 hp 2 cyl. short shaft. Used one month. Ask: \$2075. Home: 516-585-9612. Bus: 516-584-5253. Ask for Chuck.

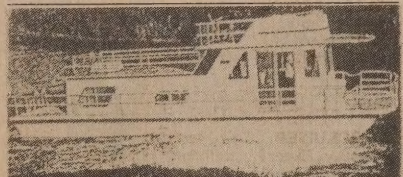
CRUISERS, Inc. 1976 21' Bonanza cuddy cabin, 115 hp Johnson, built-in 50 gal. gas tank, dual batt., auto bilge, fish well, CB, DF. Full canvas & extras. Excl. cond. Boat yard maintained. Ask: 16500. 516-328-2096.

MAKO 21', 200 Evinrude O/B, 1985 EZ Loader trailer. Many extras. Mint cond. Complete engine overhaul in 1985. Service records on boat & engine. 516-667-1562.

1980 40 hp Mercury O/B. Excl. cond. JOE ORME, 10:30AM-5PM: 516-752-0045.

BOSTON WHALER 18' 6" Outrage 1984, 115 hp Yamaha, SS prop. All instruments. All electronics & extras. \$13,500 Firm. 516-766-0819.

1985 Evinrude 30 hp. Mint cond. Still under warranty. First reasonable offer. John Dietz, Eves: 212-885-1609.



GIBSON HOUSEBOATS 1986 Demo Clearance. 42' w/FWC twin 235 Chrys. V-drive, FWC 6.5 Onan gen. Flybridge w/Bimini & full cover. Electric range, hot water, full size refrig. Lower stateroom, Mansfield vac-u-flush head & treatment sys. Full CG Pkg. Prep. Call now for reduced price. CARP MARINE, 516-563-3828.

1976 PACEMAKER, Wahoo, length 26'. Beam 10' 1981 FWC 270 hp Crusader. Fight chair, O/R, Electronics & tower. \$18,900. After 6: 718-446-2255.

16' Aluminum Duranautic Skiff, 1984 25 hp Johnson. Excl. Low hrs. Trailer. \$2150. 516-734-6944.

1976 EVINRUDE 85. Low hrs. Very good running. SST Prop. Shop maintained. Will Demo. Ask: \$1300. Eves: 718-376-8845.

CRUISER INC, 22' Fiberglass Cabin Cruiser. Sleeps 2. 188 hp Mercruiser I/O. VHF, Potti. In water. \$5990. 783-6674.

28' Bertram '79 FBSF, tuna twr., 680 hrs. on T/Mercs, compl. electronics, fight chair, outriggers-50K

33' Egg '78 FBSF, '83 T/Chry 270 hp, Loran, Onan gen. Ask: 77.8K

33' Egg '84 FBSF, 200 hrs. Bimini full encl., gin pole, windlass, top of the line electronics-110K

34' Uniflite '75, FWC 900 hrs. Dual stations, 2 fight chairs. Anxious in Mass.-50K

32' Prowler, '75 FBSF, T/Perkins mird., Rybovich chair, Avon raft, bait freezer. Ask: 65K neg.

29' Crosby '80 FBSF new T/Volvo FWC diesel. All electronics, full encl., fight chair, 2 Lee outriggers. Ask: 60K neg.

42' C.C. Comm '69, 1984 power, 40 hrs. Loran & radar, new FG bridge. Bimini full encl. & windlass-115K.

Call Lee Andrews or Carolyn Forbes, M-Sat. Sun 11-5: 914-698-4952.

BOATING EQUIP.

ATTENTION MERCUISER OWNERS
Rebuilt power trim cylinders \$70 w/exchange. Trim cylinder insulators. Hydraulic trim hoses, O/D mounting gaskets, water pumps, gimbal bearings, fuel filters & more. ROSATO MARINE, Copiague, NY, 516-842-2030.

100 lb. Anchor, 25' chain, 12"x18" Float \$125. SS Prop, Johnson I/O 14x15 #172491 - \$195. 516-979-9684.

**Continued
On Next Page** ➡

5,000 lb. Shoreline galv. trailer 24', 912C power winch. Less than 100 miles. \$2250. 7½ hp OB bracket, new. \$60. Days: 914-761-0150. Wknds: 516-728-2712.

RARITAN Electric head w/Mansfield TDX sanitation device. 12 volts. Never used. \$495. GENE GIFFORDS, 582-4566. 8-5.

WANTED: Used fighting chair w/footboard. 516-931-7180; 668-3821; 931-7180.

BOAT TRAILER REPAIR. Complete w/all new galvanized parts. FAZIO MFG., Inc., 1121-16 Lincoln Av, Holbrook, NY 11741. 516-563-2263.

BOAT TRAILERS FOR RENT: Single & Tandem Axle. Daily, weekly, monthly rates. Temporary & permanent hitches for sale or rent. BARN TRAILER SERVICE, 57-05 B'Way, Woodside, NY. 718-426-7039.



Fighting chairs for all size boats starting at \$472, as shown. With footrest starting at \$1200. 516-544-0705.

MORROW & II Morrow Service. Used Lorans bought & sold. MARINE TECH SERVICE, 617-838-2709.

CUSTOM MARINE WOODWORK. No job too small—tackle lockers, instrument enclosures, consoles, bow pulpits, etc. Interior & exterior repairs & restorations. CUSTOM MARINE CARPENTRY, 516-623-1639.

RADAR, Loran, autopilots, VHF, SSB, fish recorders. Sales & service most major brands. Custom installations. MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS INC., 377 Woodcleft Av, Freeport, NY; 516-623-4421.

COMPASSES—COMPASSES—COMPASSES Remember, if it has anything to do with compasses at all, give me a call! Huge inventory of Ritchie compasses. Expert installation & adjustment. Authorized repair service. I also carry a complete line of binoculars, sextants, clocks, barometers. JENS JACOBS NAUTICAL SERVICE, 516-757-7169.

BOAT TRAILERS: EZ Loader. All sizes in stock. Immediate Del. Priced right. Trailer hitches installed. SEAHORSE TRAILER, Glen Head, NY. 516-676-5313.

TRAILER HITCHES—The most complete Draw-Tite line of Class I & II hitches in stock on Long Island. Sales, installations & service. TOM CASH WELDING, Lake Ronkonkoma. 516-JU 8-6143.

BOAT SEATS—back to back, lay down & swivel. Low, low prices. Call for quote. BUSTER'S MARINE SVC., 718-945-4377.

WANTED: Used fighting chair w/footboard. 212-288-2297. Wknds: 516-668-3033.

ELLIOT 15-man life raft. USCG inspected & approved. In canister. \$1800. 718-448-2474.

FIBERGLASS Fish Box. 84" w/bait well. Teak top & rod holders on front. Excl. cond. New \$1900. Sacrifice \$635. Ask for Tony: 914-948-7349, M-F 9-5.

MARINE ELECTRONICS: Specials. 60 channel VHF w/antenna/mount \$199. CB radio with antenna/mount \$85. Ray Jeff "Graduate" \$289 complete. Diversified. Sales Unlimited. 516-361-6899.

FISHING TACKLE

ANTIQUE AB BRADLEY Bamboo Fishing Rod & Accessories. HL Leonard case. 516-421-3472.

280-lb. Daiwa rods w/90H Reels & 1 custom 80 lb. bent butt w/Penn 10/0 reel. All excl. cond. \$450 all. 422-1444.

CATCH MORE FISH—with superior designed saltwater rigs. Send for free catalog now! HUDSON TACKLE, Dept. 1, P.O. Box 437, Kearny, NJ 07032.

VERY EXPENSIVE—Very Expensive—Very Expensive. Edelman's is NOT very expensive. See ad on page 2.

DEADLY FLOUNDER RIGS

Tangle-free, tandem tied w/special stand-off knot. Used by sharpies. Sprout hooks for more hook-ups. 3/\$3.75, incl. p/h. BILL SMITH, 158 Vermont Ave., Bay Shore, NY 11706.

FLOUNDER FISHERMEN!

New—unique, hand-tied flounder rigs. Guaranteed no tangles! Special new design. The Mona Lisa of flounder rigs. 3/\$4 to: R. METZGER, 76 Maplewood Ave., Selden, NY 11784. Hurry—are selling like hotcakes!

MUSTAD HOOKS & Other Fine Tackle at sensible prices. Free catalog. TERMINAL TACKLE CO., Box 427, Kings Park, NY 11754.

MISCELLANEOUS

WANTED: Fishermen to share expenses. Boat at Montauk. Cod, flounder, weaks, porgies. Eves: 516-671-7690.

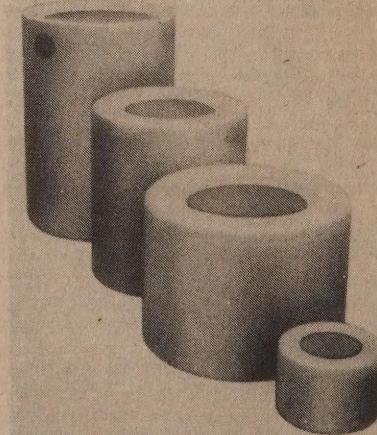
MARINA LEASE FOR SALE with all necessary boats & equipment. Opens in 4 weeks. Reasonable price w/possible terms. LARRY, 718-767-7800.

BOAT LETTERING: Personalize your boat with custom lettering. Specializing in tasteful hand lettering, gold leaf or vinyl graphics. Call for Appt: Richie, 516-981-8353.

CAPTAINS WANTED! Summer positions. Large transportation service on the Great South Bay. May thru Sept. Unlimited passenger license required. 6-9PM: 516-583-8885.

RIBBON-BOARDS: Carved or Painted. Any style lettering. Your design or mine. High quality work; reasonable prices. DUBIN, 758-6230.

BOAT UPHOLSTERY, seat, cushions, chairs, panels. Boat canvas; plastic windows, screens, zippers, covers. DAN, Eves: 666-3326.



LIVE BAIT WELLS, pumps & accessories. For free brochure, send \$.25 p/h. THE CADDY CO., 57 Bayonne Av, Dept. E, Central Islip, NY 11722; 516-234-0144.

WEEKENDER Camper 8½' Slide-in 3-way refrigerator, heater, 3-burner stove, Porta-Potti. Very clean; no kids. \$950. 516-979-9684.

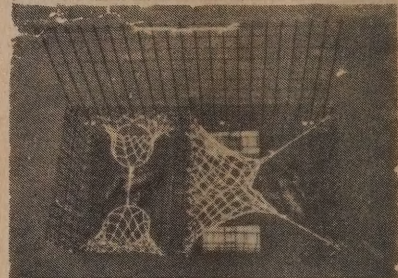
GO FISHING: We will solve your Termite & Pest Problems. Free estimates. SCIENTIFIC EXTERMINATING SERVICE, 516-265-5252.

SPRING SPECIAL: Trailer Rigs. Full set covers, Navy top, side curtains, aft curtain. Frames not included. \$295. FOREAN KUSTOM, 549-9489.

BOATS, Barges, Trucks, Generators & More. Marine company liquidating working equipment no longer needed. 24' pleasure boats also. LARRY, 718-767-7800.

FREE BROCHURE: Lifetime quality fillet boards, bait'n fillet trays, fish cleaning stations, equip. HARBOR PRODUCTS, 6311 St. Clair, Cleveland, OH 44103.

ILLUSIONS BOAT POLISHING. Now is the time to have your boat prepared for spring & summer fun. Interior, exterior; bright & teak. Free estimates. Reasonable rates. Quality work. 516-665-2271.



NORTH SHORE TRAP CO., St. James, NY. 516-584-6870. Vinyl coated lobster, crab, eel traps and all lobstering equip.

HOUSE PAINTING: Interior & Exterior by Jack "The Painter" Murray. Let us paint while you fish. 516-273-0960.

AVAILABLE AT LAST! Beautiful full color print of artist Gary Patterson's famous painting "Half Day Boat." You won't believe the detail & crazy activities going on aboard. If you've ever fished on party boats you'll really love this print. 18"x24". Looks fantastic framed. Only \$9.95 + \$1 p/h to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpke, Merrick, NY 11566.

RUBBERIZED APRONS. Resistant to fish oil & petroleum products. Reg. \$10. Large \$12. No C.O.D. Discounts over 12. KEEP KLEAN PRODUCTS, 45 Sawmill River Rd., Yonkers, NY 10701.

FISHING FOR FLUKE by Don Kamienski. Packed w/info on drifting, trolling & locating fluke. Baits, rigs, "dropback," casting lures; bay, river, ocean methods. 112-pgs. Many diagrams. \$4.95 + \$.75 shipping. THE FISHERMAN LIBRARY, 339 Herbertsville Rd., Brick Town, NJ 08722.

RED WORMS \$10 per 1,000 postpaid. TIMOTHY WORM FARM, 318 S. Floyd St., Lake City, SC 29560.

LICENSE PLATE FRAME says it for you—"I'd Rather Be Fishing." Non-rusting, hi-impact, black polystyrene w/raised white letters. 1-\$4.95; 2-\$8.95 + \$1 p/h. Send ck. or M.O. to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpke, Merrick, NY 11566. Satisfaction guaranteed.

WANTED: An amiable, experienced fisherman to join psychiatrist fisherman on 25' Blackfin moored at Montauk. Bass, tuna and ?. 212-288-2297. Wknds: 516-668-3033.

14' ALUMINUM Boat, Galv. trailer, 8 hp engine-\$1500. 3 KW Wincro generator-\$500; Remington 700, 22-250 Redfield 4x12 variable scope & case-\$500; tuna rod, bent butt, 130 lb. Fin-Nor guides-\$400. Eves: 516-929-8285.

FISHERMEN'S RECIPES! 12 Old & Delicious Fish Recipes. BAYNAS, 470 Forest Loop, Mandeville, LA 70448.

BOAT CLEANING: Washing, waxing, interior & exterior cleaning. All types of cleaning service. Weekly, monthly, seasonal rates. Special spring open-up service. Call for free estimates. LIKE NEW BOAT CLEANING, Richie, 516-826-3699.

FISHING FOR TROUT—112 pgs. w/tips on spinning, fly casting, trolling & drift fishing for trout. Info on steelheads, laker, sea run trout, browns, brookies & rainbow; bait rigs, lures, fly hatches, by Andy Gennaro. \$4.95 + \$1 shipping. THE FISHERMAN LIBRARY, 339 Herbertsville Rd., Brick Town, NJ 08723.

GREAT GIFT IDEA! Solid cast metal fish belt buckles. Avail. fluke, blue, striper, flounder, tuna, porgy, shark; harpoon dart. Also avail. striped bass pin. \$6.95 ea. Send ck. or M.O. to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpk, Merrick, NY 11566.

RECORDER PAPER at substantial savings. Prices for 6 rolls: Si-Tex 4"-\$22. Lowrance X15-\$23. King 6"-\$30. Lowrance lined 1510-\$28. All others avail. p/h \$2.50 add'l. NJ res. add 6% sales tax. Send check or M.O. to: JP PAPER CO., P.O. Box 149, Pompton Lakes, NJ 07442. 201-838-9324.

OWNERS OF SELF-BAILING BOATS
Install new bailing tubes w/professional results. My Hi-Tech Flaring tool will do the job quick & easy. Standard tool, all stainless steel; 5-yr. guarantee; 1" diam. tubes. Other diam. & forms avail. Specify your needs. Send \$29.95 to: JOHN RICCI, P.O. Box 105, Palisades Park, NJ 07650.

FULLY LICENSED CAPTAIN—water deliveries, boat/navigation instruction; charters & trips. 516-795-4498.

BOAT CLEANING
Experience wax compound, teak vacuuming, painting. Home or yard. Weekly, monthly. Custom rod, reel, tackle repairs; 100 ton license. Trailing; experienced. After 5PM: 661-9333.

INSURANCE LOW RATES top coverage, immediate binding, free gift w/purchase. Hauppauge, Hicksville, W. Islip. 435-1666.

DO YOU like codfishing in New England? Then *The Fisherman* has a book for you. "Codfishing in New England" w/16 chap., covers both inshore & offshore, from Block Isl. to Kennebunkport, Ma. Price \$4 + \$.65 post. CT Res add \$.25 tax. Send check or M.O. to: THE FISHERMAN, P.O. Box 211, 2 Denison Av, Mystic, CT 06355.

OCRACOKE ISL. Outer Banks, North Carolina. Fabulous spring-fall surf, sound fishing. Rent 2BR over water. Completely furnished. 516-627-0344.

BAYHEAD MARINA: Winter storage, boats & motors. All winter services avail. Factory certified mechanics. 718-525-5724.

RENT Florida Keys Condo, Duck Key: 2BR, 28th. Fully equip. Week or month. Bus.: 516-264-2202. Home: 516-422-3492.

Montauk PERFECT BOATMAN'S INVESTMENT. \$18,000 down buys large lakeside Apt. & 31' boat slip in heart of fishing village. Mint cond. Pool, on-site management. Super financing. Priced to sell/rent. Call Now! 516-688-2211.

MONTAUK, LI. Fisherman's Paradise. 11 Cottages + on 500' of beautiful secluded waterfront. Spectacular view residential area. To sell as 1 or 2 parcels. For information, call 914-939-2553. AURORA MASCIA, Real Estate.

REAL ESTATE

Interested in purchasing marina or partnership in marina. Eves: 718-998-3325.

MONTAUK Studio Apt. Rental. Very private. June 1-Sept. 30. \$2500. 516-757-5506.

of these with a call to the **Mattituck Fishing Station**. Chris Carafitis had catches of 5 keepers or so on Sunday, despite the cool water and figures that the best of the action is about two weeks off.

Bob Ceglowski with the **Captain Bob** out of Mattituck was just starting to catch. With surface waters in the high 40s, the bottom temperature is still about 40, so there are only a few active fish around the Inlet. A catch of 12 to 17 fish could be mustered from 20 to 25 foot depths.

Dave Brennan said that the **Peconic Star** caught well on Saturday with a lot of fish for a few fares in 35 to 75 feet of water. Sunday's cooling water was a problem and there were fewer fish for a lot of fares. Pools were 2½ lbs. on some days, now, with South Ferry the center of attention. Dave will probably give the Sound a shot later this week, and George Porter's **Brand X** is expected to be sailing soon, now that his daughter has just been married. The big boat is ready to go, as is the **Prime Time III** from Orient. The **Boanne II** will also be making her debut out of Southold this week.

Richie Jensen called in from the **A.P. White Bait Shop**, where business was brisk Sunday, to say that the charters had caught well on the **Nancy Ann** on Saturday and Sunday. Some 14 fares from the 562 Fishing Club totaled nearly 200 fish Saturday and a charter from Twins End managed 8 to 15 flatties per head on Sunday. Top size over the weekend was just 2 lbs., with fishing in 40 to 45 feet of water.

sails for many would-be freshwater anglers. Those who put in their time, however, found trout and crappies to be at least partially cooperative. A few pickerel, bass and panfish were also taken.

Frank Mello of **Cast-A-Way Bait and Tackle** in **Franklin Square**, reported a very slow week due mostly to the windy weather. Before the wind kicked up, however, local anglers were doing well with catch and release bass and pickerel fishing in many of the local ponds. Killies were working best for the pickerel while bass were responding well to killies or nightcrawlers.

From **Causeway Bait and Tackle** in **Wantagh**, Bobby Turtarello reports that crappies are still taking killies in North Twin Lake while the South Lake is producing a few small pickerel. A Freeport couple, Low and Joan, took a ride out to Southard's Pond in Babylon and scored with three pickerel to twenty inches. All three fish responded to live killie baits.

A call to Gil Bergen at Connetquot River State Park Headquarters, revealed that this week saw anglers take plenty of brown, brook and rainbow trout from both the upper and lower sections of the river. Sites 21-32 produced solid catches of nine to twelve inch brookies while a few larger fish were taken at sites one and two. Small brown or black nymphs seem to be the best patterns but a few fish were also taken on very small dry flies.

Across the Island at Caleb Smith State Park, Mike Venuti called this week "about average" and noted that despite the cool temperatures, a few large fish were taken. Most anglers are still using nymphs and small streamers but the fish are beginning to rise to dry flies also. Sunday saw a fair hatch of small grey flies.

At **J&J Bait and Tackle** in **Patchogue**, John reports that Swan Lake has now been stocked but not many anglers gave it a workout this week. Dave Ebner fished Connetquot River State Park where he took a limit of brownies to 2.25 pounds. Paul added that Charlie Mosely stopped by again with a nice catch of crappies to 1.5 pounds.

Al Schreier of the **Sportsman's Center** in **Medford**, gave a call this week to clue us in on the fast trout fishing at Lower Yaphank Lake. Most anglers have been working worms of the stockies here but salmon eggs and small spinners have produced as well. On Saturday afternoon, Pat McCormick stopped by the shop to check in a 4.3 pound rainbow trout he culled from the Connetquot River with a black wooly worm.

George Devlin of the **Fisherman's Deli** in **Riverhead**, let us know that the fishing in Peconic River has picked up a little bit but not too many anglers were out to take advantage of it.

John Alutto and Steve Maleike of Middletown, New York, used sassy shads to catch and release six pickerel and two bass at the upper end of Forge River. Mike Jacobs of Wading River, came out on Saturday and caught and released six pickerel on crankbaits and then broke out his flyrod and some small dry flies to score with six bluegills. George added that fishing deep pockets seemed to be the ticket to the bass and pickerel action in the area.

George Rose of Coram, gave a ring Sunday evening to let us know that this morning he took four browns from Upper Yaphank Lake. The fish ranged from 1.5 to 3.5 pounds and were all taken on two pound test line.

A call to Ken Josephson of **Crazy Chief's Ski and Sport** in **Hunter Mountain**, New York, revealed that fishing has been on the slow side since a cold front moved through the area at mid-week. Ken felt that a few days of warmer weather would get the action in the Schoharie River back on track.

Bill Johnson gave a last minute call to say that the action with coho and chinook salmon, as well as brown trout from two to twelve pounds, is first-rate right now. All the fish are in ten to fifteen feet of water and a typical catch has been fifteen fish of mixed species. Anglers are seeking out the warmest water they can find (usually near river mouths or in bay waters-Sodus Bay has been red hot) and trolling chartruse or green stickbaits behind downriggers. Orange spoons have worked well also.

Freshwater REPORT with Tom Schlichter

Cool temperatures and a stiff breeze which blew most of the week, combined to take the wind out of the

High Tide Tables

How to use tide tables: To compute the high tide for the area you wish to fish, simply find the closest area on the conversion table. Add or subtract the hours and minutes as indicated from that area station above. Example: Shinnecock Inlet . . . -0 50 is listed under "On SANDY HOOK." -0 50 means you subtract 50 minutes from the times given for the SANDY HOOK STATION for the day you are going fishing. This is the approximate time for the high tide in the area. For low tide, add 6½ hours to this figure.

DAY	SANDY HOOK		BREAKWATER HARBOR		NEW YORK		NEW LONDON		WILLETS POINT		BRIDGE-PORT		NEWPORT		DATE
	AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM	
THURS.	12:45	1:35	1:55	2:25	1:20	2:20	2:50	3:50	4:10	5:00	4:35	5:15	1:15	1:55	4/17
FRI.	1:45	2:40	2:55	3:25	2:25	3:25	3:55	4:45	5:10	6:00	5:30	6:00	2:15	2:55	4/18
SAT.	2:50	3:45	3:55	4:25	3:35	4:25	4:50	5:30	6:15	7:00	6:30	7:00	3:15	3:45	4/19
SUN.	4:00	4:45	4:50	5:20	4:40	5:20	5:45	6:15	7:15	7:50	7:25	7:55	4:10	4:35	4/20
MON.	4:55	5:30	5:45	6:10	5:35	6:05	6:35	7:00	8:15	8:40	8:15	8:40	5:00	5:20	4/21
TUES.	5:50	6:20	6:35	6:55	6:25	6:50	7:20	7:40	9:05	9:25	9:05	9:25	5:45	6:05	4/22
WED.	6:35	7:00	7:20	7:45	7:10	7:30	8:05	8:25	9:55	10:10	9:55	10:10	6:35	6:55	4/23
THURS.	7:25	7:45	8:10	8:30	7:55	8:15	8:55	9:10	10:45	11:00	10:45	11:00	7:20	7:40	4/24

On Sandy Hook

STATEN ISLAND	+0 27
ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS	-0 01
Red Bank, Navesink River	+1 48
Long Branch	-0 34
SHARK RIVER INLET	-0 18
Shark River Basin	+0 27
MANASQUAN INLET	-0 12
Seaside Park	-0 33
Mantoloking bridge	+5 34
TOMS RIVER	+4 37
Waretown	+2 33
BARNEGAT LIGHT	-0 20
Manahawkin Bridge	+2 33
Beach Haven	+1 47
LITTLE EGG INLET	-0 01
Seven Islands	+0 12
Graveling Point	+1 05
Mullica River	+1 55
Grassy Bay	+1 08
ABSECON INLET	+0 14
Atlantic City Pier	-0 26
Great Egg Harbor Inlet	+0 12
GREAT EGG HARBOR	+0 44
CORSON INLET	+0 09
TOWNSENDS INLET	+0 06
HEREFORD INLET	+0 02
Grassy Sound Bridge	+0 45
Cape May Harbor	-0 02
Rehoboth Beach	-0 07
INDIAN RIVER INLET	+0 41
SHINNECOCK INLET	-0 50
Shinnecock Bay	+1 25
East Quogue	+2 45
Shinnecock Canal	+1 18
Indian Reservation	+3 05
MORICHES INLET	-0 56
Smith's Point	+3 28
Hart's Cove	+1 30
Pontunk Point	+3 35
Mastic Beach	+3 28
FIRE ISLAND INLET	-0 38
Democrat Point	-0 38
Coast Guard Station	-0 19
Fire Island Light	+0 47
GREAT SOUTH BAY	
Sayville (Brown Creek)	+3 39
Heckscher State Park	+3 20
Bay Shore	+2 23
Babylon	+2 12
Amityville	+2 21
JONES INLET	-0 19
Zachs Bay	+1 25
Seaford Harbor	+2 05
Freeport Creek	+0 34
E. ROCKAWAY INLET	-0 06
Long Beach Bridge	+0 19
ROCKAWAY INLET	0 00

Beach Channel Bridge	+0 38
J.F.K. Airport	+0 26

On Bridgeport

Lloyd Point	+0 08
Cold Spring Harbor	+0 08
Bayville Bridge	+0 13
Eatons Neck Point	+0 03
Northport Bay	+0 03
Norwalk Islands	+0 10
Smithtown Bay	+0 08
Cranes Neck Point	+0 05
Port Jefferson Hbr. entrance	+0 03
New Haven Harbor	+0 08
Mount Sinai Harbor	+0 05
Herod Point	-0 07
Mattituck Inlet	+0 05
Horton Point	-0 20
Truman Beach	-0 42
Falkner Island	-0 13
Sachem Head	-0 10
Branford Harbor	-0 07
New Haven Harbor entrance	-0 08
Milford Harbor	-0 07
Stratford, Housatonic River	+0 27
Shelton, Housatonic River	+1 36
Black Rock Harbor entrance	-0 03
Saugatuck River entrance	-0 01
South Norwalk	+0 10
Greens Ledge	-0 01
Stamford	+0 04
Cos Cob Harbor	+0 06
Greenwich	+0 02

On New London

Orient	+0 36
Little Gull Is. (Race)	+0 12
Greenport	+1 04
Southold	+1 43
New Suffolk	+2 26
South Jamesport	+2 32
Shinnecock Canal	+2 33
Noyack Bay	+2 05
Sag Harbor	+0 59
Three Mi. Hbr., Gardiners Bay	+0 21
Promised Land, Mapeague Bay	-0 14
Montauk Inlet	-0 25
Montauk Point, north side	-1 13
Niantic	+1 20
Stonington, Fishers Is. Sound	-0 33
Noank, Mystic River ent.	-0 23
THAMES RIVER	
Smith Cove entrance	-0 01
Norwich	+0 12
CONNECTICUT RIVER	
Saybrook Jetty	+1 10

Lyme, highway bridge	+1 24
Essex	+1 38
East Haddam	+2 41
Higganum Creek	+2 54

On Willets Point

Little Neck Bay	-0 10
Execution Light	-0 06
Manhasset Bay	-0 01
Hempstead Harbor	-0 11
City Island	-0 03
Rye Beach	-0 28
Port Chester	-0 09
Mamaroneck	-0 08
New Rochelle	-0 24
Dauids Island	-0 02

On Breakwater Harbor

CAPE MAY POINT	-0 10
Miami Beach	+0 17
East Pt., Maurice River Cove	+0 53
Egg Island Point	+0 33
Cape Henlopen	-0 05
ROOSEVELT INLET	+0 09
Mispillion River entrance	+0 33

On New York

Jersey City	+0 07
George Washington Bridge	+0 46
Spuytten Duyvil, W/RR bridge	+0 58
Ossining	+1 53
Peekskill	+2 24
West Point	+3 16
Newburgh	+3 42

On Newport

Sakonnet	-1 10
Tiverton (between bridges)	+0 21
Beavertail Point	-0 02
Prudence Is., Sandy Point	+1 10
Bristol	+1 10
Warren	+0 21
Nayatt Point	+0 12
Pawtucket, Seekonk River	+0 21
East Greenwich	+0 16
Wickford	+0 12
Narragansett Pier	-0 08
Point Judith Hbr. of Refuge	-0 07
BLOCK ISLAND	
Great Salt Pond	+0 05
Block Island (Old Harbor)	-0 14
Watch Hill Point	+0 44

Sunrise/Sunset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 4/17	5:18	6:41
FRI. 4/18	5:17	6:43
SAT. 4/19	5:15	6:45
SUN. 4/20	5:14	6:47
MON. 4/21	5:11	6:48
TUE. 4/22	5:10	6:49
WED. 4/23	5:09	6:50

Moonrise/Moonset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 4/17	10:51AM	1:48AM
FRI. 4/18	11:59AM	2:25AM
SAT. 4/19	1:06PM	2:56AM
SUN. 4/20	2:17PM	3:23AM
MON. 4/21	3:28PM	3:48AM
TUE. 4/22	4:42PM	4:12AM
WED. 4/23	5:58PM	4:36AM

Moon Phases

NEW	1st Qtr.	FULL	Last Qtr.
 4/9	 4/17	 4/24	 5/1

The Original Knight SOLUNAR TABLES

The schedule of solunar periods below will help plan your day so that you will be fishing good areas during the time when the fish should be most active. The tables are not a guarantee you will catch fish, however.

The major periods begin at the time shown and last for 1½ to 2 hours thereafter, and are in the bold typeface. The minor periods are shorter in duration and the lighter typeface.

	AM		PM	
	Minor	Major	Minor	Major
Thurs.	11:20	5:10	11:50	5:35
Fri.		6:00	12:10	6:25
Sat.	12:40	6:40	12:50	7:05
Sun.	1:20	7:25	1:35	7:50
Mon.	2:05	8:10	2:20	8:35
Tues.	2:50	8:55	3:05	9:20
Wed.	3:35	9:40	3:50	10:05
Thurs.	4:20	10:25	4:35	10:55



Now Hear This!

Now Hear This!

Now Hear This!

Saturday, April 19
& Sunday, April 20
2 DAYS ONLY

CRUISE ON DOWN TO **SUNRISE** FOR OUR

★ Grand Opening Sale ★

CHAMPAGNE & HORS D'OUVRES!! COMPLIMENTARY GIFTS FOR THE FIRST 100 CUSTOMERS— With This Ad!

★ ★ ★ FACTORY REPS WILL BE ON HAND TO ANSWER YOUR QUESTIONS ★ ★ ★

ELECTRONICS

RAY JEFFERSON

SYNTHESIZED
VHF/FM MARINE
RADIO TELEPHONE
MODEL "5000M"

RECEIVES 59 CHANNELS
TRANSMITS 49

List \$399.95



SALE \$139.95 65% OFF

RAY JEFFERSON

UNDERWATER
COLOR VIDEO
SONAR

TELESCAN 2000
DEPTH•SPEED•TEMP.

List \$1199.95



SALE \$527.05

SRD LORAN

"PAL" Self Contained 100 Way-
point, 100 Hour Batteries, Built
in Antenna, 5 Notch Filters.

List \$695.00

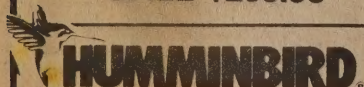
SALE \$495.00

SITEX 357

4" CHART RECORDER

List \$449.95

SALE \$209.95



LCR 4000

Liquid Crystal to 120'
Digital Readout

List \$638.00

SALE \$326.20

MAINTENANCE

STARBRITE

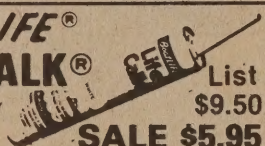
Buy 1 Liquid Rubb-
ing Compound at
List Price & Get 1
Marine Polish **FREE**



BoatLIFE®

LIFE-CALK®

THE
INDUSTRY'S
NO. 1
SEALANT



List
\$9.50

SALE \$5.95



BoatLIFE®

Buy 1 Rubbing
Compound at List Price
& Get 1 Boatlife Wax **FREE**



INTERLUX WOOLSEY

Anti-Fouling Paints

ALL 45% OFF

TRAILER PARTS

FULTON HAND WINCHES

WT.	LIST	SALE
600LB.	\$23.65	\$14.19
1,000LB.	\$30.75	\$18.45
2,000LB.	\$101.25	\$60.75

FULTON

750 LB. CAPACITY
TRAILER JACK
List \$71.95 50% OFF
SALE \$35.58

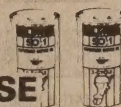


ACCESSORIES

LubriMatic® 50:1 OIL

BIA APPROVED
List \$22.44/Case

SALE \$9.26/CASE



1 Case — 12Pts.

85 AMP BATTERY

List \$69.95

SALE \$39.95



**YOKE TYPE II
LIFE JACKETS**
List \$9.50 50% OFF
SALE \$4.75 ea.



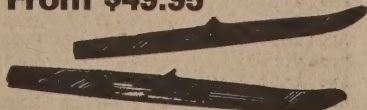
MORSE
Control Cables
All 30-33% Off
• Limited to Store Stock Only •

WATER SKIS

—CHOOSE FROM—

**O'BRIEN • STINGER
• JOBE • KIDDER •**

Pre-Season Special
From \$49.95



★ "WHERE YOU GET BOAT SHOW PRICES ALL YEAR LONG" ★

Free Bottle of Starbrite Boat Wash with every purchase over \$100!

Sunrise Marine & Ski

275 SUNRISE HIGHWAY, MERRICK, N.Y. 11566

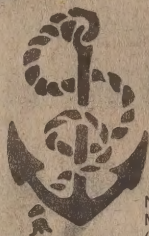
516-868-1345 1 BLOCK EAST OF MEADOWBROOK PKWY

WE'RE OPEN 7 DAYS
MON.—THURS., SAT. 9-6
FRI. 9-8. SUN. 9-4
Quantities Limited

GRAND OPENING SALE
GOOD THRU
APRIL 27TH

LOTS OF FREE
EASY ACCESS PARKING!

GRAND OPENING SALE!



**Shane's
Marine**

Est. 1932

NEW LOCATION AT 124 EAST MAIN STREET
Montauk Highway between Rt. 231 & Deer Park Avenue
(1 block from former location)



LARGEST, MOST MODERN, MOST COMPLETE MARINE SUPPLY STORE!

COME IN AND HELP US CELEBRATE THE OPENING OF
OUR BRAND NEW BABYLON STORE WITH THE LOWEST PRICES
ON THE GREATEST SELECTION OF BOATING SUPPLIES
POSSIBLY ANYWHERE!

- WORKING DISPLAYS OF MOST MODERN UP TO DATE MARINE ELECTRONICS.
- MANY UNADVERTISED GRAND OPENING SPECIALS AT SIMILAR SUPER SAVINGS!

SAVINGS TO 70% OFF!

- DIFFERENT FACTORY REPRESENTATIVES ON HAND THROUGHOUT SALE TO DEMONSTRATE EQUIPMENT AND ANSWER QUESTIONS!
- OUR **SHANE'S MARINE** STORE OF ISLAND PARK JOINS IN THE GRAND OPENING CELEBRATION WITH THE SAME SUPER SPECIALS AS OUR NEW BABYLON STORE.

BABYLON

124 EAST MAIN STREET, BABYLON

(516) 422-3300

Monday - Thursday 9:00 - 6:00 P.M.;
Friday 9:00 A.M. - 9:00 P.M.;
Saturday 9:00 A.M. - 6:00 P.M.;
Sunday 9:00 - 3:30 P.M. (Open Babylon Only)



ISLAND PARK

4365 AUSTIN BLVD, ISLAND PARK

(516) 431-0399

Monday - Thursday 8:00 A.M. - 6:00 P.M.;
Friday 8:00 A.M. - 9:00 P.M.;
Saturday 8:00 A.M. - 6:00 P.M.;
Sunday - Closed Island Park Only